FABRICATION
ASSEMBLING

METAL INDUSTRY

PLATING
FINISHING

Volume 35 DECEMBER, 1937 *Number 12*

Editorial Comment

Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow

FOR the first half of the year business in the metal industries recorded very gratifying gains. The past few months have not fulfilled the early promise of 1937, but we agree heartily with authoritative opinion that what we are experiencing is not a new depression getting under way, but simply a decline in the recovery phase. Its main cause is that business men lack confidence in the prospects for profits.

Perhaps that is not the whole story. Perhaps there are other causes such as over-enthusiasm last Fall and Spring; the gradual diminution of the danger of a widespread war, with the result that speculative buying of raw materials has almost ceased; perhaps it is the continued lag of building and construction. Nevertheless, when all of these factors are added up, we still find that 1937 business will total more than 1936. It has been a good year.

Peering into the future is a sport to which everyone is addicted, and the best informed opinion at this time seems agreed that our present condition is not a depression but rather a period of breath-catching. The worst that it can be called as yet is a recession. There is nothing to prove that 1938 will not be a good year for those who work hard, produce good products at prices commensurate with their markets, *and sell energetically.*

Metals and Finishes in Automobiles

THE four automobile shows held in New York during the week of October 27 to Nov. 3 (reported on page 608 of this issue) pointed clearly the direction which the automotive industry will take in 1938. Dependability, safety, operating economy, comfort and appearance are the outstanding features of the new models. Metals continue to do well in the construction of cars. Copper radiators and zinc base die cast radiator grilles, louvres, interior hardware, etc., hold their long lead, established during the past years. A particularly interesting application is the use of aluminum alloy pistons with a tin plate. Finishes showed interesting development. Rust-proofing is pointed for wider use; synthetic resin enamels have made tremendous gains in surface coatings.

The most encouraging feature of the show was the clear recognition of the consumer demand for high grade materials to provide safety and durability, and fine finishes to give the attractive appearance which is now an indispensable element in motor car manufacture.

Fair Professional Competition

A REPORT on Unfair Competition, has come to our attention, published by the Association of Consulting Chemists and Chemical Engineers. The report points out the high quality of scientific and engineering services available from independent consultants and laboratories, and the competition which they are forced to meet from Government bureaus and agencies, educational institutions and "sales service." Their conclusions are that consulting and laboratory services by institutions are considered unfair competition when rendered (1) by tax supported institutions; (2) by educational institutions; (3) by a manufacturer not in connection with the purchase or use of his own products; (4) by any organization incidental to its principal business which is in another field; (5) by persons or organizations which lack adequate equipment, experience and technical qualifications; (6) when the service is represented as being adequate but in fact is not adequate; (7) when the service is represented as independent but in fact is partisan; (8) when the service is represented as being performed by a person or institution but is not performed by that person or institution, or is performed without responsibility on the part of that institution.

The report merits careful study.

Automobiles in 1938 Will Use High Grade Metals and Fine Finishes

The Annual Automobile Show held in New York discloses new trends of construction and design, featuring dependability, safety, operating economy, comfort and appearance.

By M. W. SCHWARZ
Chemical Engineer

WHAT the automobile means to the metal industry is so universally known that it needs no elaboration. As the consumer of millions of pounds of metals and the provider of millions of square feet for plated and finished surfaces, it is clearly one of our most powerful supports. Consequently the annual Automobile Shows have a deep importance to the metal manufacturing and finishing industries. The new models show trends; they show us how, where and how much metals and metal finishes will be used in the coming year by this huge consumer.

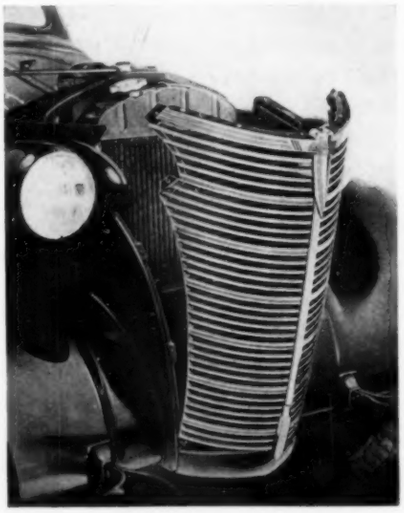
In New York City, during the week of October 27th to November 13th, four Shows were held. The largest was the Annual Automobile Show at Grand Central Palace. The others were the General Motors Show at the Waldorf-Astoria, the Chrysler Show at the Chrysler Building and the Ford Show at the Ford showrooms. From these displays the plans for 1938 were clearly evident.

Appearance Refined But Not Radically Changed

The automobile of 1938 does not differ markedly in appearance from its predecessor. The dictates of good taste have prevailed, and the best and most widely accepted features in styling have been returned and refined. The trends most emphasized are safety, roominess and convenience, economy, and an appearance of fleetness.

Die Castings In Wide Use

Although extreme streamlining has been discarded, radiator ornaments, handles, hood louvres and other protuberances follow the contour of the car body and are less in evidence. Radiator grilles, in most cases, are zinc alloy die castings, chrome plated. Buick, Chevrolet, Nash employ enamel striping in color, to relieve the bright metal surfaces, and Hudson protects the unplated surfaces with clear lacquer. A grille of stamped and enamelled metal is used by Ford. The general adoption of die-cast grilles is due to the uniformity obtained in dimensions, shapes and appearance. Chrome plated die-cast hood louvres are generally used, although Cadillac employs stainless steel for this purpose. Included among the exterior parts, now usually made of zinc alloy die castings, are windshields and window frames, brackets and rims of lamps, hardware, decorative strips, and hood ornaments. The latter now serve as a lock for the hood when lowered. Large bumpers, with somewhat higher guards, chrome plated throughout or with enamelled striping, are standard equipment. The large hub and spoke caps now generally used are also chrome plated.



Chevrolet's die cast 1938 *radiator grille is easily removed and the core can be dismounted without disturbing any engine part*

Interesting Special Features

An interesting new development is found in the Packard rear leaf springs. The end of each leaf carries small cup-like depressions. Rubber inserts are fitted in the five upper leaves, and a soft metal alloy in the two lower leaves. This design is said to improve riding qualities and reduce friction.

Oldsmobile has a built-in radio aerial concealed in the running boards, following the evidence of a survey which showed a demand by motorists for inconspicuous aerials.

Rust-proofing

Rust-proofing is pointed for wider use in the automotive industry. Some of the large users are Cadillac, Pontiac, Buick, Nash and Chrysler, whose fenders and other sheet metal parts are bonderized. The bodies of Chevrolet half-ton pick-up trucks are dipped to prevent rusting. Synthetic resin enamels as finishes have gained much headway, due to their excellent appearance and durability.

Interior Furnishings Feature Beauty and Economy

In furnishing the interiors of the new models some interesting changes have been made. Many of the instrument fronts and knobs are chrome-plated die castings; also radio grilles, instrument bezels, ash receivers, and glove compartment doors. Switches, knobs and handles are placed as nearly flush with the panel as possible, in the interests of safety. Steering wheel hubs are chrome plated die castings, frequently with steel inserts. Zinc alloy

die castings are widely used for a number of other interior parts, including window regulators, lock parts, dovetail assemblies, steering column brackets, horn rings and horn bodies, hardware, the housing and auxiliary parts of car heaters, vacuum cylinder parts and lighting generator pulleys. Despite the

Trunk and body lines flow together in Nash sedan models. Note the handsome, sturdy chromium plated bumper.

use of plastics, die castings continue to make great headway in the automotive field.

Air Conditioning of Cars

Among the unusual features in car interiors is the air conditioning system in Nash cars for winter driving.

The interiors of trailers are furnished with house type hardware. Copper screening is fitted in the windows, and the ventilators in the top interior have screens and frames that are hot-dip galvanized.

Tin Plated Pistons

Aluminum alloy pistons are used in a large proportion of the new cars. Cadillac, Chrysler and Plymouth increase the resistance to wear of this alloy, by giving it a hard anodized surface finish; Studebaker plates with tin, to prevent scuffing in extremely cold weather, and to reduce the breaking-in time. Chevrolet truck engine pistons are made of cast iron, electroplated with tin.

Metals in The Motor

Aluminum alloy or aluminum cylinder heads are used by Fiat, Graham and Lincoln-Zephyr. For the cylinder block and crankcase, Hupmobile employs heat-treated, chrome-nickel iron-alloy castings. Packard has increased the size of its radiator shells. Franklin connecting rods have copper-lead bearings, containing 30 to 50 per cent lead; also graphite. The spark plug bushings of this car are made of aluminum bronze.

Consumer Demands Call for High Grade Metals and Finishes

In considering the present and future trends in automobile design, no better information can be obtained than that disclosed by the survey conducted by General Motors. Questionnaires were sent to about 2,000,000 motorists, owners of all makes of cars, and residing in all parts of the United States. The general characteristics demanded, in the consecutive order of their choice, are as follows:—

First conditioned air cars for winter driving make their appearance this year. This unit—an introduction of Nash Motors—does the work. It is installed beneath the cowl and uses the cowl ventilator as an intake. A development of great promise for the metal industries.

1. Dependability.
2. Safety.
3. Operating economy.
4. Comfort.
5. Appearance.
6. Ease of control.
7. Smoothness.
8. First cost.
9. Pick-up.
10. Speed.

This grouping should be significant to the metal industries. Dependability, safety, operating economy, and appearance are near the top of the list, whereas first cost is near the bottom—significant of the automotive industry's need for better parts, better accessories, better material of construction, and better processing. Among the specific wants shown by the survey were factory-installed heaters and radios, larger gas tanks, inconspicuous radio aerials and rust-proofed fenders. The badly rusted aerials now to be seen on the tops of many cars may explain the demand that aerials be made inconspicuous. It is probable that rust-proofing processes will continue to be used more extensively for car bodies and parts.

Air conditioning of automobiles is a new factor that may be of tremendous import to the metal industries. Nash has made a start in this direction, and the extended use of small air conditioning units for the home, the railroad coach, and the bus will give an added impetus to this development. The unit type of construction, in which Lincoln-Zephyr has pioneered, may be generally adopted by the industry. Regarding the outlook for the rear-engine car, and the use of the Diesel engine, no definite information is at hand. A present and probable future trend is the elimination, at some points in the car, of the need for lubricants, or a decrease in the frequency of lubrication required, perhaps by the use of powdered metal

Tack ragging and inspecting Pontiac sheet metal after leaving preparatory washes and before entering the Bonderizing spray booth.

bearings, high lead mixtures and graphite containing materials. The numerous applications of zinc alloy die castings have already been given. Due to their fine appearance, ease of fabrication, durability, uniformity, and low cost, they are expected to occupy a position of even greater importance in the automotive industry.

Health Hazards in the Plating Industry

The many causes of injury and how to prevent them. Clean, safe and healthy places to work result in higher efficiency, lower production costs and reduced insurance rates.*

A Report from the
CLEVELAND BRANCH
American Electro-Platers' Society

THE purpose of this paper is three-fold.

First: Promoting the health and efficiency of the employee.

Second: Calling attention to the economic and legal aspects arising from suits brought about through injuries.

Third: To create on the convention floor discussion that may bring out many points covered by the material presented.

Up to last year, all but two States had passed Workmen's Compensation Acts, of these only 17 grant compensation for occupational diseases. The early acts were concerned with awarding compensation for accidental injury while the importance of occupational diseases were largely ignored. There is, however, constant pressure being exerted to increase the employers' responsibility in this direction as is indicated by the constantly growing number of law suits instituted in behalf of the vtciims in our common law courts, and the magnitude of the generous verdicts awarded by juries in recent cases.

With the changing industrial and social pattern, it is imperative that the needs of labor be met in this respect.

Silicosis

Silicosis is perhaps the outstanding problem of this industry, and since it has been included in the compensable diseases, its importance can not be ignored. This is especially true in the polishing and buffing departments. While silicosis denotes the specific disease resulting from the inhalation of silica dust (SiO_2), it is also applied in a broad, general way to a number of varieties of the disease contracted by inhaling particles of insoluble matter which lodge in the lungs. For the purpose of this paper, the term silicosis will apply to such pulmonary ailments as are the result of the inhalation of inert dust, attendant with the common operation of metal-finishing.

About 15% of all workers in industry are exposed to dust hazards which have deleterious effects on the respiratory system, their danger varying from mild irritation to silocosis and active tuberculosis.

Silicosis is characterized anatomically, by a generalized fibrosis of the lung and clinically, by shortness of breath, decreased chest expansion and a lessened capacity for work out ot proportion to the objective physical findings.

It is often slow in development, hard to recognize until well developed, and frequently when clearly diagnosed, for all practical purposes, incurable. Therefore, it is extremely important to realize that the only certain remedy is *prevention*.

The first essential step in this direction is, of course, the provision of an adequate exhaust system to carry out the dust before it reaches the men. The second step would be to carry on the work in such a manner that no unnecessary dust is produced. Prevention should be extended to include periodic examination of the employee in order that no unfit person be kept under this hazard.

Cleaning

Under this heading, we wish to call attention to the irritation that frequently occurs when the operator on the cleaning tank makes it a practice to work with his sleeves rolled up exposing his forearm. The heated vapor arising from the cleaning vats serves to open the pores of the skin allowing the irritant alkaline particles carried over in the vapor to inflame the skin and pave the way for greater harm. When the operator is so unfortunate as to possess a tender skin, much loss of time can arise from this cause. The obvious remedy is to see that the tank worker keeps his sleeves rolled down regardless of the slight inconvenience this may occasion.

In addition to skin irritations, when freshly-made cleaners are put into operation, it sometimes occurs that the cleaner does not contain any soap compound and that the material cleaned is free from grease which would assist in producing a soap. Applying heat to a cleaner under these conditions, plus the agitation due to electrolysis causes minute particles of alkali to be carried over in the vapor, thus creating an alkali-laden atmosphere which is uncomfortably irritating. It has been found that the addition of a small amount of material such as beeswax or stearic acid to the cleaning vat will prevent the escape of alkali into the air.

Nickel

While the subject of nickel itch is as old as the history of nickel-plating itself, it is a matter of conjecture as

*From a paper read at the New York Convention of the A. E. S., June, 1937, by F. N. CARLSON; from the Monthly Review, August, 1937.

to which is the worst offender; the plating solution or the physical condition of the worker.

A term commonly heard today is that a person is "allergic," that is, he is susceptible to certain outside conditions which serve to set up a discord within his system. This sensitivity to the influence of the material to which he is allergic, is as much to blame for the trouble as the material itself or the conditions under which he works.

It has been noted that when a worker suffering from nickel itch has been transferred to other jobs, the ailment disappears rapidly.

In the treatment of this irritation, many of the ointments used in the lesser skin diseases are indicated. It should also be noted that such treatment as is indicated in cases of poison ivy will give relief.

Observing strict cleanliness while working around the nickel tank, will reduce this trouble to a minimum. If, after a case is cleared up, the worker again becomes a victim of it, the only common sense remedy is to transfer him to some other work away from all contact with nickel solutions.

It has been observed that the general resistance of all workers to the commoner ailments of the plating room is greatly increased when he makes it a practice to include in his diet much fresh fruit, such as oranges, apples, etc., as his budget will permit. It is a recognized fact that the fruit acids will go far in safeguarding us from the lesser complications of our profession.

Local discussion of this subject brought out the fact that some workers overcame their aversion to nickel and it was thought that this was due to the immunization through prolonged contact. It was proven, however, that the real cause was a correction of the man's internal condition through change of diet.

Chromium

One of the latest hazards to be met in the industry is in the operation of chromium baths. While this is not due to any direct toxic condition arising from the material, its extremely corrosive properties result in severe damage to the eye, nose and skin.

Chromic acid in the form of dry dust or as a spray from the plating operation may irritate the nasal tract to the extent of the formation of scabs and bleeding. Extreme cases of prolonged exposure have been known to result in the perforation of the septum or the division between the nostrils. Irritation may also occur within the eye, although ample warning is given the victim through his physical discomfort caused by the exposure. This may be readily relieved by bathing with water.

The effect of chromic acid on the normal skin is very slight, but its entrance into any abrasion or cut may lead to severe inflammation. In these cases prompt treatment at the time of contact will generally result in a minimum of irritation. If treatment is neglected, the sore bores into the surrounding tissue causing an ulcer with an accompanying hard top or scab. The application of a solution of sodium bisulphite will tend greatly to arrest this penetration through the neutralization of the chromium compound included in the wound. A compress of gauze saturated with this solution is the indicated method of treatment.

Adequate ventilation of the plating room will eliminate entirely the hazard from spray, and it is important that the plater observe this in making new installations. The use of vaseline is highly recommended in protecting the nasal tract from such spray as may escape. To protect the skin of the hands and arms, applications of lanolin or wool-fat will reduce the chances of injury from contact with solutions. Of course it is taken for granted that

Metal polishing, another "hazardous" occupation made safe by proper guards, and exhaust systems. (Courtesy, Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co.)

the worker will be provided with rubber gloves and suitable means of protection from the solution and spray.

In handling the dry chromic acid when making up or replenishing a solution, the use of a respirator is recommended as here the worker comes in contact with the irritant in a highly concentrated form.

Lead Poisoning

Lead poisoning is an insiduous ailment and difficult to recognize it in its early stages. There are four types of work in industry that promote lead poisoning: lead burning, lead pot heat treating (above 1600 degrees F.), lead plating and paint making.

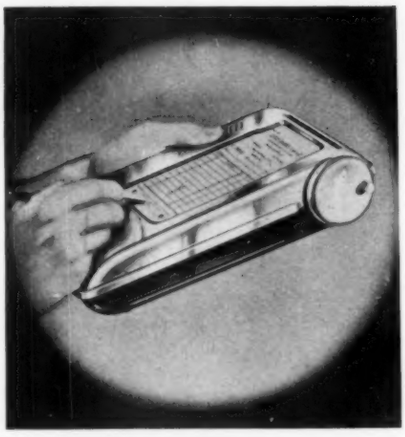
The first symptoms of lead poisoning will be a general run-down condition of the body, being more susceptible to colds, etc. This is accompanied by a loss of sleep, restlessness, nervousness, extreme irritableness, and constipation. The more advanced symptoms are black rings under the eyes, around the finger and toe nails, and around the gums at the base of the teeth. Sometimes small hard lumps appear on the body and back. These are accompanied in the later stages by severe cramps in the arms and legs lasting from several minutes to as long as an hour.

The only permanent help that can be given the patient is a complete outdoor life, with plenty of rest, sunshine and good food. One of the best preventives of lead poisoning is a clean, well-lighted and ventilated shop, where all dirt can be easily removed. The manager can not emphasize too strongly the value of the workers' personal hygiene. The worker must scrub his hands with a brush using plenty of creosote, soap and water, before eating. The worker must take a shower and change all clothes before leaving the plant. The worker must drink large quantities of milk and guard against constipation. The worker must remember that lead poisoning is an internal ailment caused by lead entering the body through the nose and mouth. The worker must get lots of sleep and fresh air. The worker must not drink intoxicating beverages under any circumstances. The worker must see his doctor if he begins to feel rundown. The worker must keep dust down to an absolute minimum by wetting the floor before sweeping. When dust can not be kept down the worker must wear a respirator.

Cyanide Hazards

We are all quite familiar with the old method of platers protecting their hands and arms with rags or canvas gloves when operating alkaline solution. An improvement over this method was found by supplying each man with rubber gloves, boots and aprons. The equipment was exchanged by the employees of each shift. This practice cut down cyanide burns to a great extent, but did not eliminate all of the trouble. A better method is to furnish each individual with his own equipment. In one instance, each new employee is supplied with a pair of rubber gloves, and the cost is taken out of his pay. However, as long as he continues to return an old pair, he receives a new pair in exchange, and no further charge is made. This encourages more careful usage of this equipment than if issued indiscriminately.

In working with cyanide, again cleanliness is the most essential thing to practice.



A "shining example" of a product of this "hazardous" industry, a chromium plated autographic register. (Courtesy, Standard Register Co.)

All drinking equipment should be so located as to preclude any contact with cyanide operations. A great potential danger exists where cyanide in any form is used in close proximity to acids or their solutions. The gases resulting from any chance mixture of the two are identical with the lethal material used in some States for executing criminals. The finality of its action should be sufficient evidence of the necessity for the isolation of these two chemicals.

Another source of trouble is the direct contact of cyanide or its solutions with the common wounds attendant with normal factory operations. In this respect, zinc cyanide solutions seem to be the greatest offenders due to their higher alkalinity, containing as they do both sodium cyanide and sodium hydroxide. Of course, copper, brass and cadmium are not to be forgotten.

The sores developed from contact with cyanide solutions are at first very insignificant in appearance, but soon advance to a stage where expert medical attention is advisable. A remedy that has worked well in one instance but that should be used only by a competent physician, consists of treatment with a 10% solution of carbolic acid. The first step in this treatment consists in the removal of the hard scab that covers the top of all neglected cyanide burns. The hole now exposed to view should be swabbed out with the 10% solution which will neutralize the cyanide and arrest further perforation. A subsequent washing with alcohol will neutralize the excess carbolic acid. Sores so treated should be kept clean and dry, and will heal very rapidly.

As in all other plating operations, ventilation of the cyanide tanks will do much to lessen the danger attendant with the inhalation of vapors carrying cyanide compounds. The attack from these fumes on the mucous membrane of the respiratory tract is somewhat similar to that resulting from the inhalation of vapors from the chromium plating operations.

Conclusions

It will be seen from the foregoing that a few general recommendations can be made which may be applied in common to all of the departments of this industry. In the order of their importance, they are:

First: Cleanliness or good housekeeping which is the result of instruction and the granting of ample time for its observance.

Second: Careful selection of workers as to their physical fitness and educating them in the proper handling of the materials with which they work.

Third: The problem of ventilation may be safely left to the many

authorities now making equipment for this purpose and *faithfully carrying out their recommendations.*

Fourth: Providing working conditions as comfortable as possible, thus reducing the hazard that often has its origin in fatigue.

Safe and comfortable working conditions are now considered to belong to the ABCs of operating efficiency by the country's more progressive, industrial concerns, and it is gratifying to note that in their recent labor disputes, little or no criticism was directed specifically against the general working conditions.

There are, however, a great many concerns who have failed to fully recognize their responsibilities to their employees, and it is to them we address this paper.

Discussion

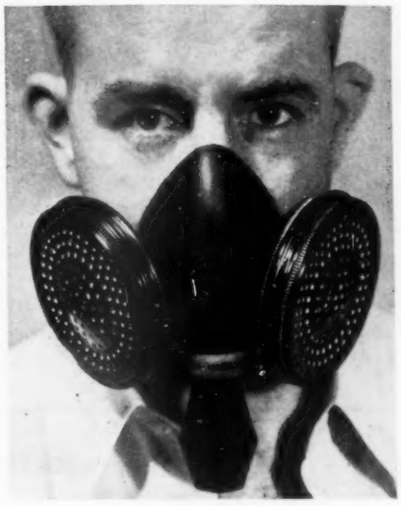
William Castell (Anderson Branch): I should like to know the general opinion about the hazards of solvents, and in particular, as to degreasing the use of gasoline.

F. N. Carlson: A clipping was handed to me yesterday by one of our members, calling attention to a discussion at a recent medical convention in New York on the effects of solvents used in cleaning in industry. It mentioned some disease that occurred from it.

D. M. Overcash (Syracuse, New York): I should like to know if any of you have noticed that brunettes are less susceptible to skin rashes than blondes. That has been our experience, but we have had outstanding exceptions.

D. Bloomfeld: That is an interesting thing, which I had never thought of before. Every light fellow I had in the department I had to let go, and now all my men are dark. I find that when you have sores, if you clean them out well and put powdered boric acid on them, they will heal very quickly, and there is no trouble. In fact, my men wash their hands in boric acid every night.

G. Hogaboom: One of the things that the speaker referred to was silicosis. I wonder whether this is being given the amount of real study it should have, and whether the opinion is that silica is the cause of most of the trouble. This may go as far as to eliminate silica compound-forming materials. When you are using any compound regardless of whether it is silica or whatever it may be, there are fine metallic particles, and the question arises whether it is not the metallic dust that enters into the bronchial tubes or the upper part of the lung that causes the trouble, rather than the silica. There was recently a case of what was designated as silicosis, and upon post-mortem examination it was found that a nut had settled down in the bronchial tubes of the man and had caused the trouble, and not silica. I am wondering whether the silica part is not being emphasized too much, and the metallic part forgotten, because when you polish you must remove some metallics and those metallics are very fine.



Protection against silicosis and chromium acid fumes. (Courtesy, Mine Safety Appliance Co.)

Your speaker spoke very well of lead poisoning, about polishing materials that contain lead, and how it can be caused through improper exhaust systems. The most important thing is to get a thorough exhaust system.

I do not know whether blondes or brunettes are more susceptible to the effects or hazards of the plating room, but I do know that in handling materials, such as silver vanity boxes, the girls who come from the southern European countries stain brass and silver much more readily when handling them than blondes do, and their perspiration will effect metals much more readily. I have known plants where you have to select girls so as to get away from the tarnishing of metals in packing.

Carl Huessner (Detroit): In regard to silica the insurance underwriters believe that the detrimental part of most of it is due to sand, because they have, in the last few years, practically rid the country of sand blasting, and a good many of the old type sand blasts may have had metallic particles coming out with the sand, as you have in the polishing room, but they still allow them to sand blast by not using sand. Good ventilation will practically eliminate the trouble, but the underwriters feel that the really detrimental effect of silica is sand and not metallic particles.

This paper comes at a time when it is rather interesting from another angle, and that is the American Standards Association has instigated work to be done on a National Health Code for the plating room, which is being guided by Dr. Bloomfeld of the Industrial Hygiene Department of the United States Department of Health. I might say that the representatives on this Committee are very much interested in getting all the information that is available. It is not like some of our other committees, such as our Bureau of Standards Committee on Research on Plating, because I believe the industrial field is a more simple one, and the national department is more familiar with manufacturing than some of the other government departments. Fortunately, we have Dr. Blum of the National Bureau of Standards on this Committee, and anyone who might have some suggestions on ventilation or suggestions on eliminating things from the plating room and polishing room that are going to work hardships, I think should communicate with Dr. Blum because a vast amount of information and proof is needed in order for that Committee to accomplish what is expected of it in the next year or so.

Mr. Hartshorn: Do you recommend individual ventilation for cyanide plating?

Carl Huessner: I think the question relates directly to cadmium and I think it is the general belief that cadmium is extremely toxic. Mr. Soderberg can probably tell us how toxic cadmium really is. If it is as toxic as reported probably you need ventilation on all cadmium tanks as a safeguard.

Mr. Soderberg: That question comes

up rather frequently. I have this general impression that cadmium solutions are not the cause of trouble in the industry. The causes of trouble occasionally are the fumes of cadmium or cadmium oxide.

The first point is the efficiency of the bath. The higher the efficiency, the less spray you have. The second is the surface tension of that bath. If you have organic substances which give you fine bubbles and the tendency to blanket formation, you will have very little material getting into the air there. I believe it is well to add some of these new wetting agents, even soaps, to tanks with rather low efficiency and where there is quite a little gas evolution.

Walter Meyer: Pneumoconiosis is a generic term for those types of lung diseases. It is the very fine particles that cause the trouble, because the large particles do not get in through the very fine tissues where the lungs split up into the very fine tubes. Of course, silicosis can be contracted by breathing in large quantities of felt or hair. In the breakdown of some products a deposit of silica is left and considerable quantities of silica can be absorbed in that way.

I think there is a rather interesting test that should be brought to your attention in the study of dermatitis. There is a spot test, if you believe a person has an allergic tendency to some chemical. The usual procedure is to form a little pad or take a little bit of material and put it on one of the tender portions of the body, for instance, under the arm, for twenty-four hours, and if the person is hypersensitive to that chemical he will be broken out very strongly in that portion of the body where he was exposed to that particular chemical.

The toxicity of solvents should be studied and brought to the attention of the Electro-Platers' Society more than it has. Do not be fooled by the sweet smell of many solvents in the lacquer industry, because in the metabolism in the body some of these compounds break up into harmful compounds and cause cirrhosis of the liver. The particular harm in solvents such as carbontetrachloride, benzene or toluol (benzene is the worst) is due in a great measure to destruction of red corpuscles. In general, I think we can say that women are much more susceptible to any type of poisoning in the plating industry or chemical industry than men, and we should watch the health of women operators very carefully.

Another factor is that we should not always wait for definite pathological symptoms to show up in a person, because that is like locking the barn after the horse is stolen. What we should do is to make more careful and periodic examinations of the workers. I have in mind lead poisoning and mercury poisoning. One of the best methods of examination, and it is now being done, is to make a spectographic analysis of the urine.

Carl Huessner: In regard to cadmium rash, I know of one plant which plates a good many small items, such as tacks. These were put in the mouth, and they used to have "inspection rash" in that plant, but they found that the use of minute quantities of nitric acid in the rinse would eliminate it. I think, in general, there are very, very few people sensitive or supersensitive to cadmium, because if you will go through the industry you will find thousands of operators carrying cadmium-plated tacks and cadmium-plated studs in their mouths every day, and if there was very much sensitiveness to it, they would not be able to do that. In fact, some people claim that it is almost as safe as some of the precious metals.

Mr. Soderberg: The radio industry has a big assembly on cadmium. You can see hundreds and hundreds of girls sitting at long tables assembling cadmium-plated parts. Cadmium is not a problem in that industry on the assembly line. I believe in this particular case that was mentioned it was an individual sensitiveness.

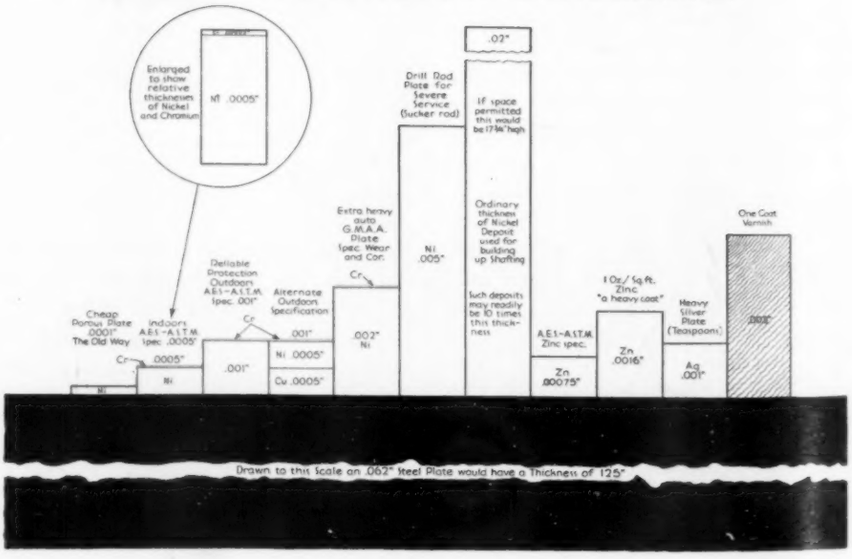
Hot Lead Dip

Q.—Can you give me any information as to a method of lead coating copper stripping and red brass castings by dipping in molten lead.

A.—The work should be pickled first. This is done by dipping into a 1-10 solution of sulphuric acid and brightened by dipping in mixed nitric and sulphuric acid.

The article is then rinsed in clean warm water; dried; dipped in a solution of zinc chloride; dried and dipped in your lead bath. Shake until all the lose metal is off, similar to galvanizing. You may use a little palm oil to clear the metal, or rosin. This should give you satisfactory results.

—W. J. Reardon.


RELATIVE THICKNESSES OF PROTECTIVE COATINGS
Enlarged to show relative thicknesses of Nickel and Chromium
Ni .0005"
Cheap Porous Plate .0001" The Old Way
Cr .0005"
Ni
Indoors A.E.S.-A.S.T.M. Spec. .0005"
Reliable Protection Outdoors A.E.S.-A.S.T.M. Spec. .001"
Cr
.001"
Alternate Outdoor Specification
.001"
Ni .0005"
Cu .0005"
Extra heavy auto G.M.A.A. Plate Spec. Wear and Cor.
Cr
.002" Ni
Drill Rod Plate for Severe Service (Tucker rod)
Ni .005"
.02"
If space permitted this would be 17/64" high
Ordinary thickness of Nickel Deposit used for building up Shafting
Such deposits may readily be 10 times this thickness
A.E.S.-A.S.T.M. Zinc spec.
Zn .00075"
1 Oz./Sq.ft. Zinc "a heavy coat"
Zn .0016"
Heavy Silver Plate (Teaspoons)
Ag .001"
One Coat Varnish
.0002"
Drawn to this scale on .062" steel Plate would have a Thickness of .125"

An interesting and instructive graphic representation, comparing the thicknesses of commercial coatings of various materials, for protective ad decorative purposes. (Courtesy, International Nickel Co.)

Determination of Tartrate in Cyanide Copper Plating Solutions

Copper plating with Rochelle salt facilitated by a simplified method of analysis for controlling the solution.

By **Dr. LOUIS WEISBERG**

Louis Weisberg, Inc., New York, N. Y.

THE use of tartrate in cyanide copper plating solutions has become standard practice in a considerable number of plants. This is particularly so in plants where large quantities of zinc die castings are copper plated prior to nickel and chromium plating. Tartrate is most frequently employed for this purpose in the form of Rochelle salt, which is potassium sodium tartrate.

Tartrates are a useful addition to cyanide copper solutions for several reasons. They improve anode corrosion and prevent the accumulation of insoluble deposits on the anodes, especially when the solution contains little free cyanide. At the cathode, tartrates help to produce smooth, fine-grained deposits which, although not bright, serve as an excellent foundation for bright nickel. A further advantage of tartrates is the fact that their use makes it possible to employ higher current densities than is practicable, otherwise, in cyanide copper solutions.

In spite of the considerable use of Rochelle salt in cyanide copper plating, a quick and reliable method for determining tartrate in these solutions has not been available. The difficulty attending the determination of Rochelle salt in these solutions may be realized from the fact that some chemists have preferred to determine the potassium rather than the tartrate. Obviously, either determination can be used as a basis for calculating the Rochelle salt content. The lack of a good control method might have proved a more serious drawback to the use of Rochelle salt than it has, had it not been for the fact that the concentration of Rochelle salt can vary within wide limits without causing trouble. Nevertheless, where the copper is used as a foundation for bright nickel, it is desirable to keep the composition of the solution near that at which the smoothest deposits are obtained. This requires regular analytical control, which is easy only if a fairly simple and short method is available.

The procedure described below affords a fairly quick and reliable method. No great originality is claimed for it, as it is merely the result of trying out a number of methods proposed or used by others, modifying them in various details, and combining the best features of several. This procedure has been tried out in the writer's laboratory by checking it on a solution to which a known amount of Rochelle salt had been added, and also by using it for routine control of plating solutions.

The method is based on titration of the tartrate with a standard solution of potassium permanganate. Before the titration can be carried out, it is necessary to destroy the cyanide and take out the copper. The first is accomplished by boiling with hydrochloric acid, and the second by treating the solution with zinc dust or granulated zinc, and filtering.

Details of the Procedure

The best size of sample to take for analysis depends on the concentration of Rochelle salt in the solution. If the solution contains in the neighborhood of 4 ounces per gallon (30 grams per liter) or less, a convenient amount is 5 c.c. If the solution contains much more Rochelle salt, it is best to use a smaller sample.

The sample—5 c.c. or less, as the case may be—is measured in a pipette, and transferred to a small beaker or flask, where it is treated with 1 c.c. of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The mixture is next boiled, taking care that the volume does not fall below 2 c.c. This operation should be carried out in a hood to avoid inhaling the hydrocyanic acid which is evolved. Complete destruction of the cyanide is necessary. When this has taken place, the solution becomes clear and takes on the greenish color characteristic of copper chloride.

After the cyanide has been destroyed, the solution is diluted to about 50 c.c. with distilled water, and about a gram of zinc dust or granulated zinc is added. On shaking the solution with the zinc, the copper is all precipitated. The solution is next filtered through a filter paper, and the precipitate thoroughly washed with distilled water. At this stage, the solution should be colorless and clear. Five c.c. of concentrated sulphuric acid and several crystals of manganous sulphate (about one gram in all) are added to the combined filtrate and washings, and the whole heated almost to boiling. When the solution has reached the proper temperature, and the crystals have dissolved, tenth normal potassium permanganate solution is run in from a burette, with stirring, until an excess of a few c.c. has been added. The solution at this point shows a brownish turbidity due to the presence of precipitated manganese dioxide. Next, the solution is cleared by adding 5 or 10 c.c. of tenth normal oxalic acid, and heating almost to boiling once more. More permanganate solution is added until the pink color which appears on the addition of each drop persists for at least one minute.

One c.c. of tenth normal potassium permanganate is equivalent to 0.0047 gram (0.00063 ounce) of Rochelle salt. The amount of Rochelle salt in the solution is calculated from the

difference between the total amount of tenth normal potassium permanganate solution and the amount of tenth normal oxalic acid used. For a 5 c.c. sample, this difference, when multiplied by 0.94, gives the result in grams per liter, or by 0.125 in ounces per gallon.

This method for determining tartrate in cyanide copper plating solutions gives reproducible results, and is accurate enough for control purposes. It requires a shorter time than any other method that has come to my attention.

Acknowledgment of indebtedness is made to *Lawrence Greenspan*, who carried out the experimental work that was necessary in connection with the development of this method.

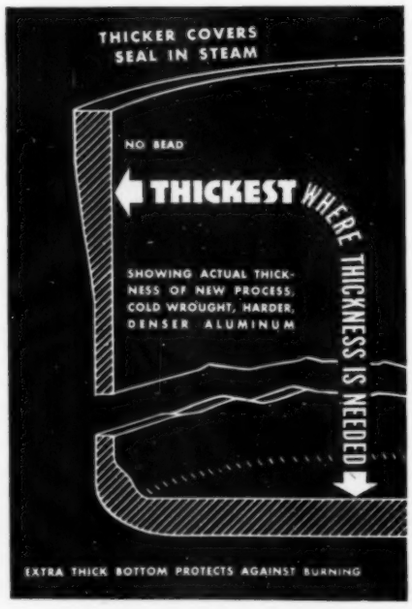
Metals and Metal Finishes in Hotel Equipment

By **M. W. SCHWARZ**
Chemical Engineer

THE twenty-second National Hotel Exposition was held at Grand Central Palace, New York City, November 15-19, 1937. Included in the widely diversified field of exhibits were a number of products employing metals, alloys and metal finishes in their construction. Kitchen utensils, laundry and dishwashing machines, stoves, cutters for meat and butter, beer dispensing systems, refrigerating machinery, adding machines and cash registers, occupy a prominent position in the group of metal products exhibited. The utensils and fixtures used in the kitchens of hotels and restaurants are characterized by a rugged construction. Much of the equipment is built of corrosion-resistant materials.

The *Aluminum Cooking Utensil Company*, New Kensington, Pa., has developed a new method of fabrication for utensils with heavy bottoms, which were formerly made by welding. In the improved process, a double-thickness bottom and double-thickness top rim, with single-thickness side, are obtained by deep drawing. There are no seams in the utensil, and the drawing increases the hardness of the metal. Another product exhibited by this concern was a candy kettle of hard aluminum alloy, coated by the Alumilite process. This is a new application of both the alloy and the coating.

A new type of steamware, "Gla SSave," was displayed by *Nathan Straus-Duparquet, Inc.*, New York City. This product is made in two separable parts:—a clip holder, stem and base, made of 18% nickel silver, electroplated with silver, and a crystal bowl inset. This construction eliminates breakage of the stem and base, and permits economical and easy replacement of the glass top, in the event of breakage. *Standard Butter Cutter Company*, New York City, has reduced the possibility of corrosion to a minimum by the use of a sand cast aluminum base, Monel metal racks and Duralumin knurled adjusting knob. Wires are made of high tensile strength tool steel, electroplated with tin. This same attention to detail and good judgment in the selection of materials have been used by *The Biro Manufacturing Company*, Marblehead, Ohio. Their meat, fish and bone cutter employs 18-8 corrosion resistant metal or enamel for all surfaces coming in contact with meat; the upright is cast of Tenual aluminum alloy and guides are made of nickel silver. *York Ice Machinery Corporation*, York, Pa., now rustproofs the steel walls of evaporative condensers by Bonderizing, and finishes them with a baked coat of Duco. Scaling is eliminated in the water coolers of their large Freon air conditioning installations, by the use of Muntz metal tubes. The *Hartford Steel Ball Company*, Hartford, Conn., offers an improved product for burnishing and polishing silverware, for use in hotel and restaurant kitchens, and in industrial plants. Due to the absence of rust, it is stated, scratching of silverware is eliminated, the ball and pin mixture has a longer life, and less time is required for polishing.


THICKER COVERS SEAL IN STEAM
NO BEAD
THICKEST
WHERE THICKNESS IS NEEDED
SHOWING ACTUAL THICKNESS OF NEW PROCESS, COLD WROUGHT, HARDER, DENSER ALUMINUM
EXTRA THICK BOTTOM PROTECTS AGAINST BURNING

Special method of construction used for aluminum utensils with heavy bottoms. (*Courtesy, Aluminum Co. of America*)

The products of the exhibitors listed below, require metals, alloys and metal finishes in their fabrication.

Buffing of Brass*

Brass should be buffed on a closely stitched buff wheel, using a suitable compound as the cutting down agent. It should then be colored on a soft buff, using the desired coloring agent. The coloring operation should be done before the grease from the cutting down operation has had time to harden. A small amount of whiting sprinkled over the parts before the coloring operation enables the buffer to handle the piece without leaving finger marks.

Polishing Malleable and Grey Iron*

Castings such as lamp bases can be polished in two operations: roughing with No. 80 and greasing with No. 120 or No. 150.

Castings of a plane or flat surface to be nickel or chromium plated require at least four operations. No. 60 or No. 70 abrasive grain should be used for roughing, No. 120 for dry fining, No. 180 for first greasing and No. 220 for second greasing or finishing.

* From Facts About Metal Polishing. Norton Co.

A Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper Cyanide Plating Bath

Part II. Effect of current density and pH on anode behavior.*

By A. KENNETH GRAHAM[1] and HAROLD J. READ[2]

AN OUTSTANDING advantage of the Rochelle salt-copper bath is the ability to use high current densities at reasonably high current efficiencies to insure rapid deposition of heavy copper deposits. In attempting to do this the anode current density is frequently disregarded. Experience has shown that the anode area must be sufficiently large to prevent excessive polarization resulting from anode current densities in excess of safe limiting values. The object of Part II of this paper is to establish the limiting anode current values for various bath compositions and in addition to determine the effect of the pH of the bath upon the anode behavior.

Experimental Procedure

Several gallons of the various bath compositions (Table II) were prepared using commercial chemicals. One and one-half liter portions, adjusted to the desired pH, were then placed in two liter beakers for each run. Anodes consisted of one-quarter inch copper rods immersed to a depth of three and three-quarters inches. Cathodes consisted of sheet copper of ample area bent to snugly fit the side of the beaker. The anode was placed in the center equidistant from the cathode at all points, thus insuring a uniform anode current density. The entire assembly was placed in a water bath and a temperature of 55°C (131°F) ± 1°C was maintained by a thermal regulator.

At the start of each run the cleaned electrodes were placed in the bath and static potentials were measured in the usual manner using a saturated calomel half cell of a type previously described by one of the authors[3]. A low current density was then applied and the dynamic potential was measured. From this the anode polarization was obtained in the usual manner. Sufficient time was allowed to insure equilibrium values of potential. After each potential measurement the current density was increased by suitable increments and the corresponding anode polarization was again observed. In this way the variation of the polarization of a copper anode with current density was obtained. The results for the various conditions employed in this investigation are recorded graphically in Figures 3 to 7.

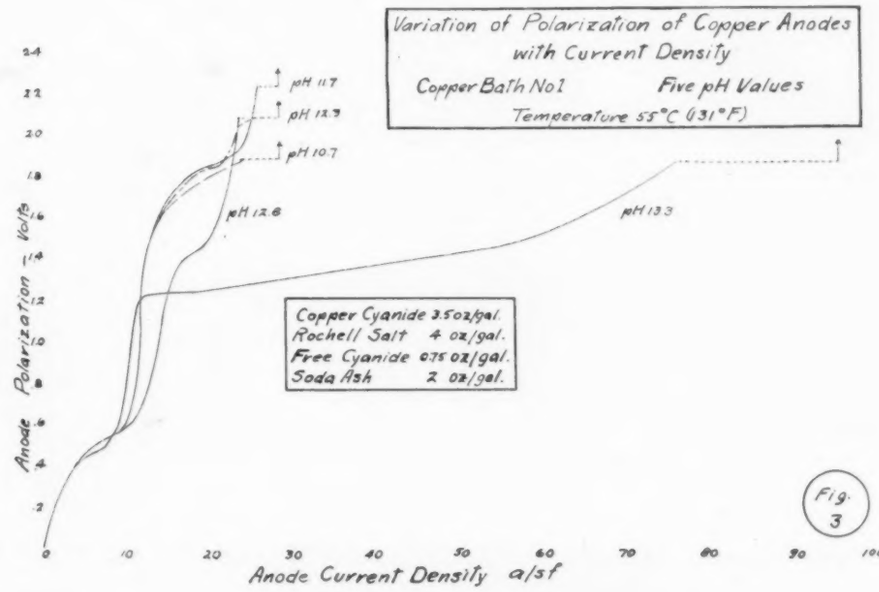
Discussion of Results

Effect of pH Variation

Figure 3 shows the variation of the anode polarization with the anode current density at five values of pH. A Rochelle salt-copper bath of composition No. 1 (Table II) was used. At pH values of 10.7, 11.7, 12.3 and 12.8 the curves are practically identical. The horizontal dotted portion with the arrow pointing upward at the top of each curve indicates the anode current density range within which the anode polarization became excessive. At such points the anode was badly coated, the bath voltage rose suddenly to a prohibitive value and the current decreased very appreciably. The limiting anode current density for all of the above pH values is about 24 amperes per square foot.

Upon increasing the pH to 13.3, by adding sodium hydroxide to a bath of similar composition, the tendency to excessively polarize does not occur until the anode current density exceeds 76 amperes per square foot. An explanation of this behavior was obtained when the anode efficiency was found to be about 1.5 per cent. At this pH, therefore, a copper anode behaves like an insoluble anode and therefore does not polarize until a high current density is applied.

These results would indicate that at practical pH values the anode current density should not exceed 24 amperes



[1]Consultant: A. Kenneth Graham and Associates, Jenkintown, Pa.

[2]Present address: John Harrison Laboratory of Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

*Part 1 was published in our November Issue, p. 559-61.

[3]Graham, Trans. Electrochem. Soc. Vol. 52, p. 157 (1927.)

per square foot, using a composition such as bath No. 1 (Table II) and a temperature of 131°F.

Effect of Variation in Bath Composition

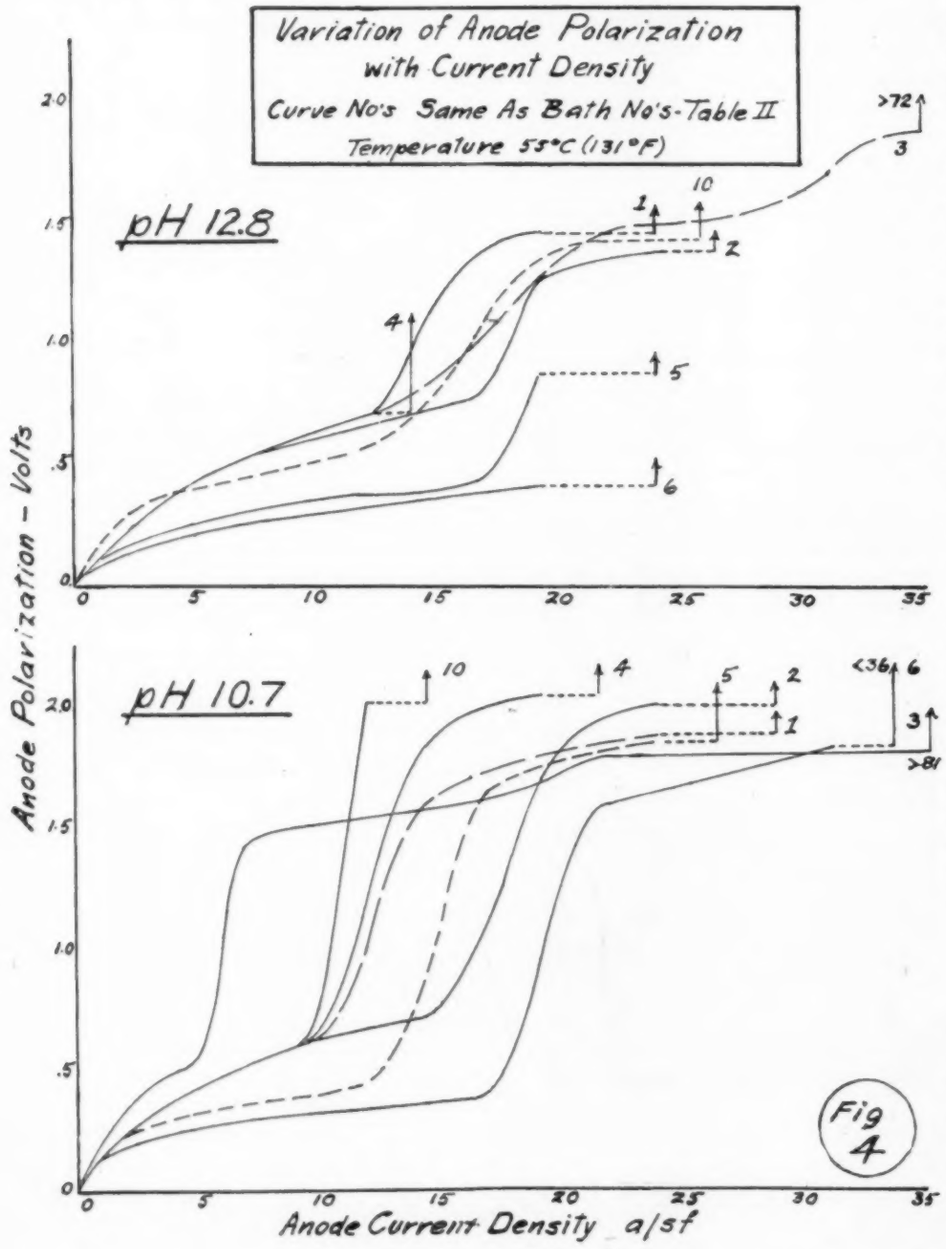
In Figure 4 the anode polarization vs. current density curves for the various solution compositions mentioned in Table II are shown. pH values of 12.8 and 10.7 were investigated. The numbers on the curves refer to the bath compositions in the table.

TABLE II. *Bath Compositions Studied*

Bath No.	CuCn oz./gal.	Free NaCN oz./gal.	Rochelle salts oz./gal.	Soda ash oz./gal.	Variable
1	3.5	0.75	4	2	Reference bath
2	3.5	2.0	4	2	Higher free cyanide
3	3.5	0.75	4	9	Higher carbonate
4	4.0	1.6	..	2	No tartrate
5	5.5	0.75	4	2	Higher metal
6	7.0	0.75	4	2	Still higher metal
7	3.5	0.75	8	2	Higher tartrate
8	3.5	0.75	8	9	High tartrate and carbonate
9	7.0	0.75	8	2	High metal and tartrate
10	3.5	0.75	4	0	No carbonate
11	3.5	0.75	8	0	High tartrate, no carbonate

pH 12.8

Comparing the curves at pH 12.8 it is interesting to note that Nos. 1, 5, and 6 refer to Rochelle salt baths containing 0.75 ounces per gallon of free cyanide and 3.5, 5.5 and 7.0 ounces per gallon of copper cyanide respectively. As the metal concentration is increased, the limiting current density is practically the same at something greater than 19 amperes per square foot, but less than 23 amperes per square foot. The only difference in the curves is that the polarization jump, as indicated by the arrow, occurs at lower voltages in the more concentrated baths.



Curve 2 is for a bath containing 2.0 ounces per gallon of free cyanide. The polarization jump occurs at about the same voltage as Bath 1, but the limiting anode current density is raised to about 24 amperes per square foot.

Curve 3 is for Bath 3 containing 9 ounces per gallon of soda ash. The limiting anode current density is raised to something over 72 amperes per square foot before excessive polarization of the copper anode occurs. This would indicate a value in having high carbonates where high current densities are employed, although other factors must be considered before making such a recommendation.

Curve 10 is for a bath containing no carbonates. The limiting anode current density is about the same for Bath 1 (curve 1) containing 2 ounces per gallon of carbonate.

Curve 4 is for the conventional cyanide copper bath containing no Rochelle salts, 2 ounces per gallon of carbonate, and 1.6 ounces per gallon of free cyanide. The limiting anode current density is very low—about 12 amperes per square foot.

pH 10.7

At a pH of 10.7 the effect of increasing metal concentration on the polarization is much less marked as curves 1, 5, and 6 show. The limiting current densities are about 25 amperes per square foot except for Bath 6 which excessively polarized between 31 and 36 amperes per square foot.

Bath 3 (curve 3) containing high

carbonate again failed to polarize the anode at high current densities—under 81.6 amperes per square foot.

Bath 4 (curve 4), an ordinary cyanide composition, is again inferior to the tartrate baths containing carbonate.

Bath 10 (curve 10), containing 4 ounces per gallon of Rochelle salts, but no carbonate, polarized a copper anode excessively above a current density of about 12 amperes per square foot. This is a very strong argument in favor of adding carbonate to a Rochelle salt bath. The anode performance in the bath at both 10.7 and 12.8 pH is further discussed in connection with Figure 5.

To more clearly show the effect of specific bath constituents, other curves have been drawn using, for the most part, the same data as above.

Effect of Carbonate

In Figure 5, the upper set of curves are for baths containing 4 ounces per gallon of Rochelle salt and the lower set for baths containing 8 ounces per gallon. The solid lines in each case are for a pH of about 10.5, while the broken lines are for a pH of 12.5. The numbers on the curves correspond to the bath composition numbers in Table II. The ounces per gallon written on the several curves refer to the concentration of soda ash which is the variable under comparison.

Referring to the upper set of curves, the most striking features are curves No. 10 at 10.7 and 12.8 pH. These baths contain 4 ounces per gallon of Rochelle salt, but no added carbonate. At both pH values, the anode polarizes at a lower anode current density than when carbonate is present in the bath. The 9 ounces per gallon carbonate bath No. 3 gives curves at the two pH values that indicate very high limiting anode current densities without excessive anode polarization.

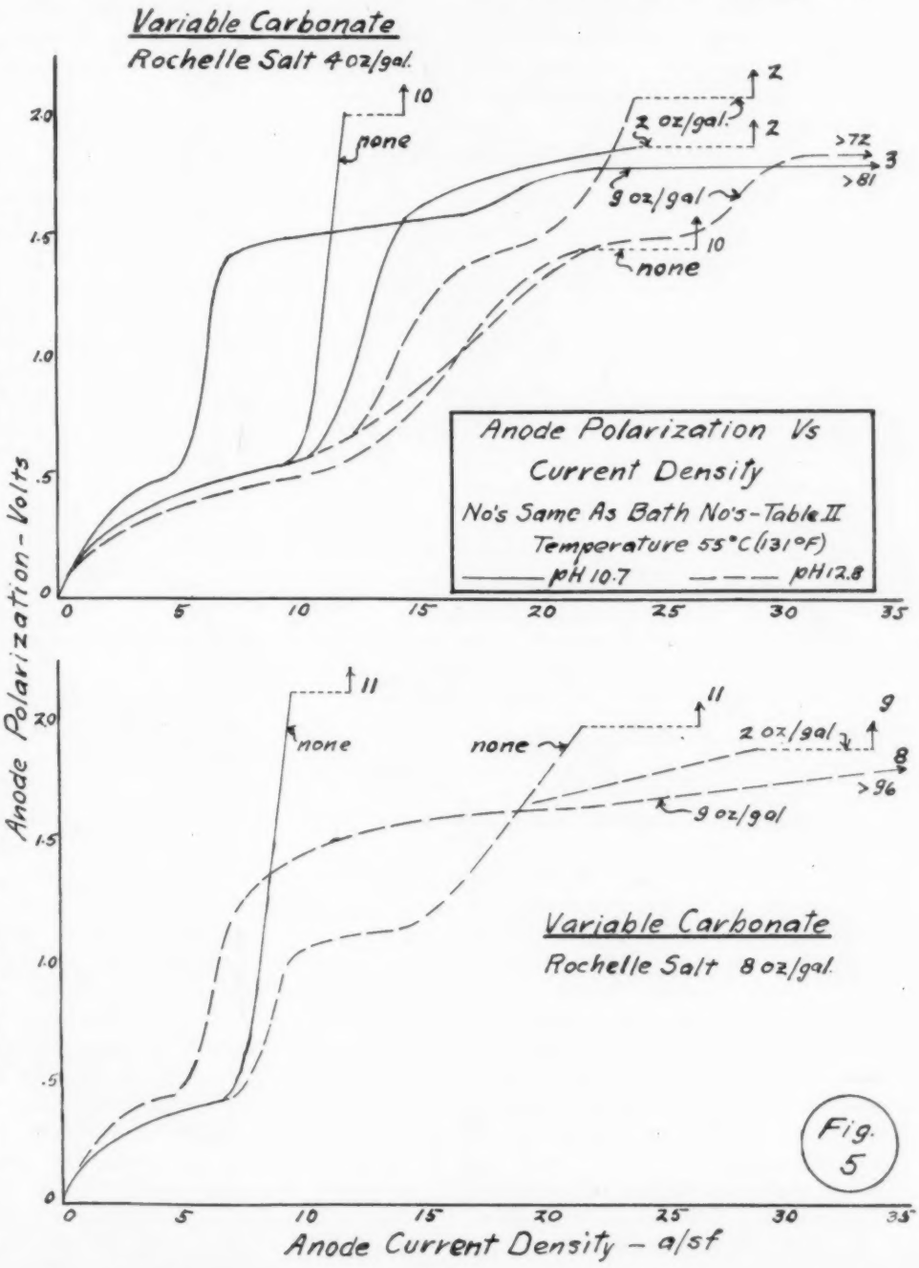
The lower set of curves for 8 ounces per gallon Rochelle salt baths show the same behavior. The only effect of the extra Rochelle salt is to raise still further the limiting anode current density for baths containing carbonates. The carbonate free baths are not affected by the higher concentration of tartrate.

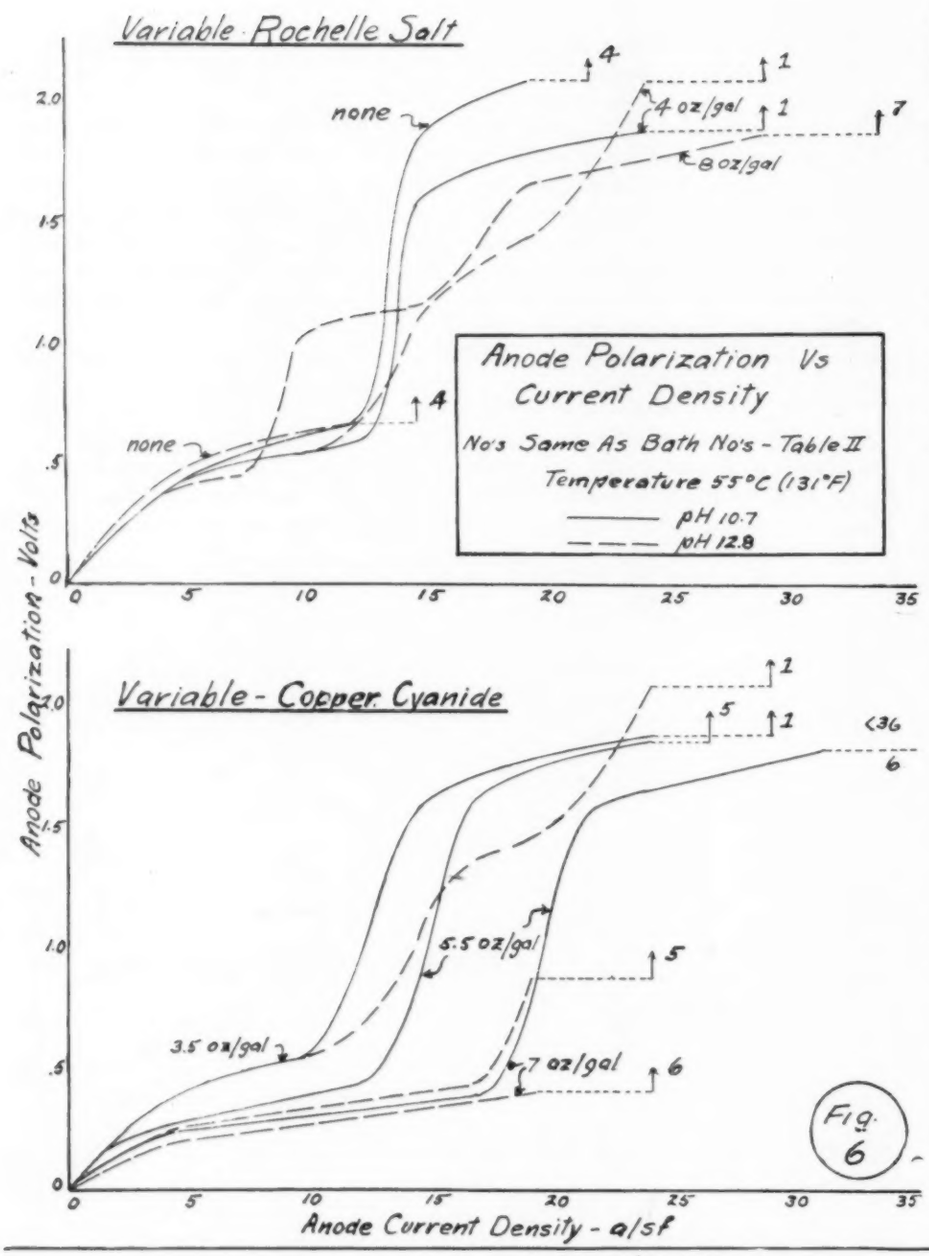
Effect of Rochelle Salts and Copper Cyanide Concentrations

In Figure 6, (p. 620) the upper set of curves refers to baths with varying concentrations of Rochelle salts. The lower set of curves refers to the metal cyanide concentration. Curve numbers and bath numbers correspond as before. The ounces per gallon refer to the variable under consideration. Solid lines represent a pH of 10.7, and broken lines a pH of 12.8. As usual, the horizontal dashed line terminating in an arrow pointing upwards indicates the current density range within which excessive polarization occurs.

Referring to the upper set of curves, it may be seen that as the Rochelle salt concentration is increased for any one pH value, the limiting anode current density is raised. There is little difference between the curves at pH 10.7 and 12.8 for the baths containing Rochelle salts. The Rochelle salt free bath has higher free cyanide (see Bath 4, Table II), but in spite of this it polarizes the anode at lower current densities. The limiting current density at 12.8 pH is about 12 amperes per square foot as compared with 19 amperes per square foot for the same bath at 10.7 pH.

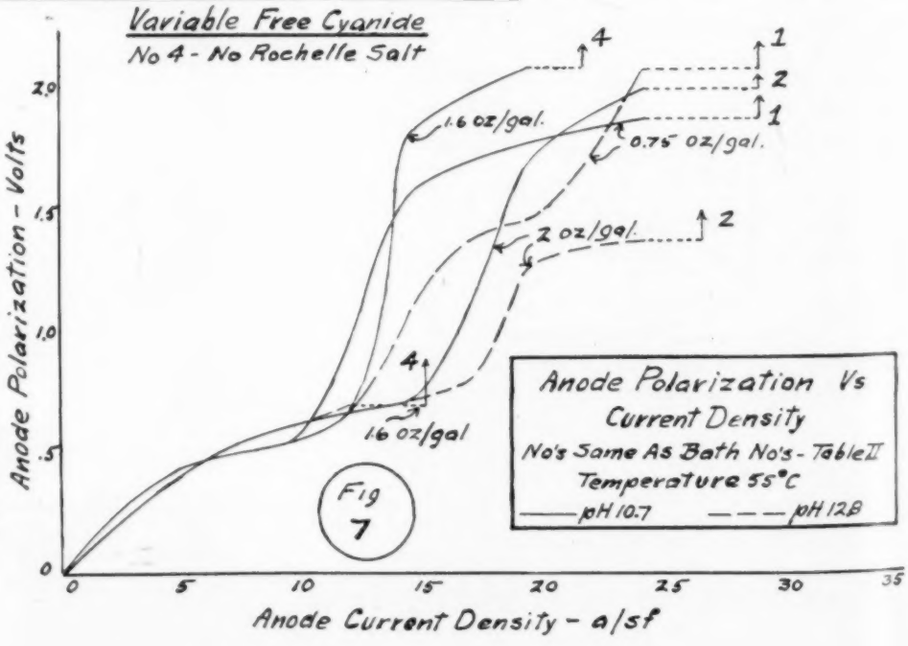
In conclusion one may say that the amount of Rochelle salts is not critical and the results obtained with 4 and 8 ounces per gallon are quite similar. Furthermore, the presence of the Rochelle salt counteracts the effect of pH on a Rochelle salt free bath in so far





as anode polarization and current density are concerned.

The lower set of curves in Figure 6 shows very clearly the effect of varying the copper cyanide concentration in baths constant with respect to Rochelle salt (4 ounces per gallon), free cyanide (0.75 ounces per gallon) and carbonate (2.0 ounces per gallon). The limiting anode current density for Bath 1 is about 24 amperes per square foot at both 10.7 and 12.8 pH. The higher metal baths, numbers 5 and 6, have slightly lower limiting anode-current densities at 12.8 pH and at 10.7 pH slightly higher values. One would conclude that the voltage at which the anodes polarize decreases at 12.8 pH as the metal concentration increases.



At 10.7 pH the polarizing voltage is practically independent of metal concentration. Furthermore, the effect of a change in metal concentration on the limiting anode current density is very slight at either pH.

Effect of Free Cyanide

The curves in Figure 7 are to be interpreted in the same manner as in the previous figures. It should be noted that for those baths containing Rochelle salt (1 and 2) the limiting anode current density is about 24 amperes per square foot independent of pH and of free cyanide between the limits of 0.75 to 2.0 ounces per gallon. Bath 4, containing no Rochelle salts, by comparison has a different limiting anode current density at the two pH values and both are lower than with baths 1 and 2 which contain Rochelle salt.

Summary

Both the anode current density and bath pH influence the tendency for copper anodes to polarize excessively.

The presence of tartrates does not overcome this tendency, although the allowable anode current density is raised when carbonates are also present.

High carbonates in Rochelle salt-copper baths permit high anode current densities without excessively polarizing the anode.

The free cyanide concentration has little effect on the polarization current density relationship.

Variation in metal concentration has little effect on the limiting anode cur-

rent density. With high metal (7 ounces per gallon CuCN), however, the anode current density can be higher at a pH of 10.7 without excessive polarization than at a pH of 12.8.

At a pH value 13.3 the copper anode acts like an insoluble anode. Under these conditions the allowable current density may be quite high in a Rochelle salt bath containing carbonate, but the anode efficiency is almost zero.

Conclusions

High current densities can only be used successfully in the Rochelle salt-copper bath provided the anode current density is controlled below certain limiting values. The anode area should be as large as possible. Adding excess caustic soda cannot be recommended because of loss in anode efficiency. High carbonate concentration (about 8 ounces per gallon) increases the allowable anode current density. A Rochelle salt concentration between 4 and 8 oz./gal. is satisfactory.

Part III of this study which follows deals with the effect of insoluble anodes.

Corrosion Testing

THE editorial published in METAL INDUSTRY for September, page 433, on Corrosion Testing has drawn forth some interesting information from several metallurgists engaged in this type of work.

It has been pointed out that our editorial might have created the misleading impression that tensile property measurements, used as a means of evaluating corrosion losses were new, beginning with the work of *Crampton* and *Mitchell*, as reported at the recent meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, held in New York, June 28-July 2, 1937, although the authors, of course, made no such statement and did not intend to convey any such impression. The fact is that Committee B-3 of the A.S.T.M. has used this method of evaluating corrosion in outdoor exposure tests which have been in progress for over six years. Also the laboratories of the Aluminum Company of America have been using this method for a great many years. The first description of this test which has been brought to our attention was that by *Dr. Earl Blough*, at that time Technical Director for the Aluminum Company of America, in his paper "Evaluation of Corrosion Tests", Proceedings A.S.T.M., Volume 25, Part 2, page 156, 1925.

Of considerable interest are the methods used for evaluating corrosion losses by tensile property measurements by *D. K. Crampton* and *M. W. Mitchell* of the *Chase Brass and Copper Company*.

The specimens are strip tension test specimens 6 inches long and 0.032 inches in thickness. These specimens are drilled with a small hole at each end to permit placing in the water line or the alternate immersion apparatus. A group of about 50 specimens of each alloy used is prepared from sheet material which is rolled down in the mill. This group is annealed very carefully and the surfaces of the specimens are cleaned and finished with light emerying. From each group of 50 specimens, 5 are taken for determination of the original tensile properties. The averages of the original tensile properties must show standard deviations (root means square) of less than 1 per cent. The remainder of the group of about 50 specimens is used for the corrosion tests. Five check specimens are used for each metal-solution combination in the tests.

As explained in their paper, standard deviations of the average of the tensile property values of the corroded groups are determined and in comparing losses of tensile properties of several alloy groups, the standard deviation indicates how much spread between values is due to eccentricity or errors in testing. For instance, if Alloy No. 1 has a percentage loss of tensile properties after corrosion, of 3 with a standard deviation of 3, and Alloy No. 2 a loss of 1% with a standard deviation of 1%, the two alloys may be considered equal in corrosion resistance under the conditions of the test. If, however, Alloy No. 3 has a loss of 17% with a standard deviation of 3%, then Alloy No. 2 which has a loss of 1% with a standard deviation of 1% is definitely superior.

Loss of tensile properties as a measure of corrosion resistance is much more important and useful for nonferrous alloys than its use by people engaged in corrosion test work would indicate. This method is by no means new, but it is one which has not been accepted generally by the greater number of corrosion workers.

Exposition of Chemical Industries

Visit Metal Industry Booth 506 at the Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York, December 6th-11th.

The 16th Exposition of Chemical Industries will be held at Grand Central Palace from December 6th to 11th inclusive, to function as an educational institution and a clearing house of information for the chemical industries. Products shown will include chemicals and plant equipment for the manufacture of all types; laboratory equipment and supplies for analysis, investigation and research; instruments for temperature and pressure measurement, regulation and control; metals and alloys, including platinum, gold, silver, rhodium, tantalum, tungsten, molybdenum, lead, tin, titanium, zirconium and their alloys, and products made of these metals and alloys; electrical equipment for use in chemical manufacturing plants, operation and control.

METAL INDUSTRY will be located at booth No. 506. Visitors are cordially invited.

In our next issue a report will appear describing all of the exhibits of interest to the manufacturers and finishers of metal products.

Vitreous or Porcelain Enameling

The detailed operations involved in this old art of beauty and utility.

By E. L. STINE

Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, O.

The Base Metal

THE fundamental requirements of the base metal—steel—as far as chemical analysis is concerned are:

Low carbon and low metaloids.

Freedom from solid or gaseous impurities.

A minimum tendency to deform or warp under the enameling furnace temperature.

Good welding qualities.

Freedom from laminations, slag inclusions and gas pockets.

Good drawing qualities for stamped or spun wares.

In designing parts which are to be stamped in dies all sharp angles should be eliminated. The draft of the dies should be as great as possible so as not to strain the metal at points that will show up strain lines in the finished enamel.

All welded sections should be of the same thickness of metal.

Standard soft steel having the following composition is best suited for porcelain enameling:

Carbon	0.50 to 0.80 %
Phosphorus	0.030 to 0.090%
Manganese	0.040 to 0.060%
Sulphur	0.05 and under
Silica	0.01 and under

The Enamel

Porcelain enamels are melted mixtures of minerals, fused together at a temperature of 2500° F., applied and fired upon the metal base at a temperature of 1500 to 1600° F. so that they become a part thereof and will withstand impact, temperature changes, such as hot or cold water, hot sun or cold frost, resist acids and be fireproof; remain physically unchanged under all conditions. These enamels have the following composition; quartz or flint; feldspar, or sand, all of which produce hardness; then fluxes as soda ash, borax, saltpeter, fluorspar; next the opacifying agents: bone ash, barium, antimony, tin oxide, zinc oxide. Then, in the base coat especially, we add manganese, nickel, copper, iron and cobalt which act as adherence agents.

The base coat is the first to be applied to the sheet; upon it the cover coats are built, these being produced in any desired color or combination of colors by the addition of coloring pigments. All material used in enameling are inorganic.

Making the Frit

In the making of porcelain enamels the materials must be absolutely dry to avoid loss in the actual weights. They are measured out in balanced proportions, thoroughly mixed and charged into the melting furnace, (called "smelters"). The time required for liquifying is from 1 to 2½ hrs. depending on the kind and size of the batch. After a short while the mix will start to melt, the fluxes starting first. When the melt is completely "matured" it will stop bubbling (not boiling) the gases then being dissipated. A sample is taken, by sticking a rod into the molten mass and a quantity about the size of an orange is brought out and allowed to drip. It is taken in the fingers and pulled and pulled until it is too cool for further pulling. The string is inspected and if there are no "knots" in it, or grains of unsmelted material, then it is ready to withdraw from the smelter. The clay plug is broken away from the tap hole, the molten enamel allowed to flow out and into a tank of cold running water which shatters it to small pieces. This is now called "frit." The frit is shovelled out of the tank, or, if a wire basket is used, it is lifted out, allowed to drain and put into a dryer to evaporate all the water.

There is an estimated loss in the melting of 15 to 25% caused by the decomposition of certain constituents which give off their water, or by partial loss of hydrofluoric acid from others. There is a loss of 47% from the borax by evaporation of its water content. Soda ash loses 41% and saltpeter loses 61%. Besides this we figure a loss of 2 to 3% due to the handling of the chemicals.

The chemicals must be stored in dry clean bins as they draw moisture thus falsely increasing their weight on the scale.

Making the Enamel

Following this process, we put, according to the capacity of the revolving porcelain brick lined cylinder mill, which is half filled with porcelain or flint balls which do the crushing, that quantity of frit, to which is added a percentage of a special enameling clay, which is designed to hold the enamel in suspension, then is added a correct percentage of cold water as a vehicle. When the enamel has become ground up to proper fineness it is drawn off, into containers, such as regular ash cans, or wooden wash tubs, is laid aside and allowed to age, at least 24 hours.

There are in general, two kinds of enamel. One is the base or ground coat and the other is the cover coat of whatever color may be desired. Colors are obtained through the use of inorganic color pigments which are bought from "color makers." In most instances the colors are added to the milling process and in some cases colored enamels are smelted.

Applying the Enamel

The pieces to be enameled, of whatever size or shape, must be absolutely clean before applying the enamel.

The pieces are now given a coating of the base or ground coat, evenly applied; either by immersion into the enameler's dipping tank and allowed

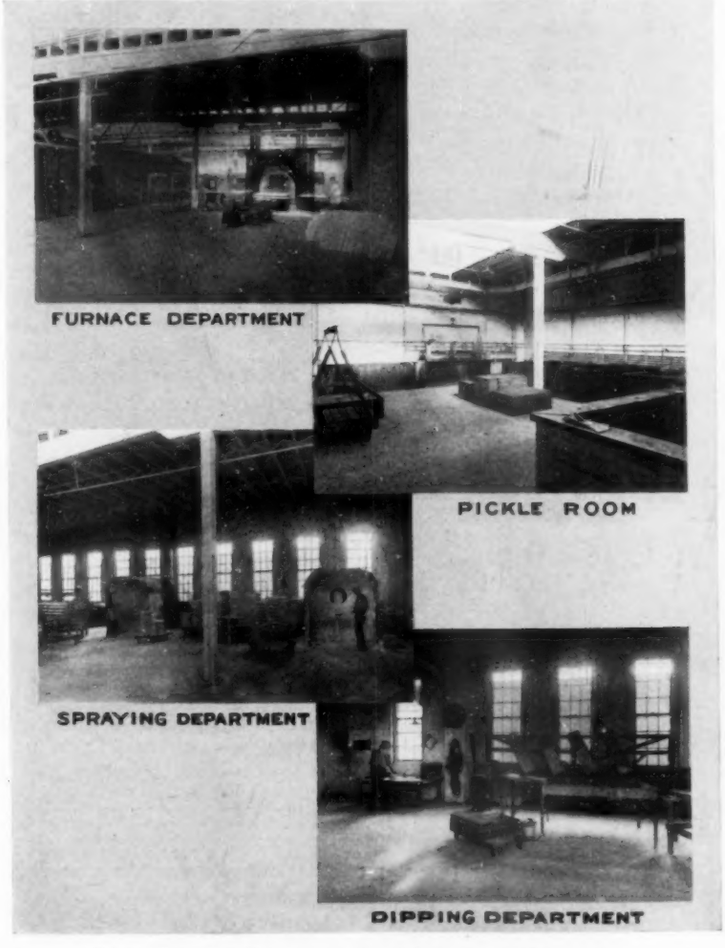
to drain, or by spraying, according to the size and shape of the piece. Then the pieces are put into the dryer, either a hot room or a conveyor, heated to about 120° F. When perfectly dry the pieces are fired, either in a muffle oven or a continuous furnace, at about 1550° to 1600° F., removed therefrom and allowed to cool, after which they receive a white or colored cover coat. This can also be done either by immersion or spraying. The work is then dried, given another firing and if the pieces are to be finished in white, they receive a second white covercoat.

Pyrometers and timer cocks control the furnace heat and the firing time, after the temperatures are determined by experiment.

Preparation of Base Metal

Now let us look into the preparing of the sheets for the enamels. The grease, oil, dirt, etc., gathered at the press, lathe or drill in cutting or forming, must be removed. The work is first put into a boiling caustic solution, 5 ozs. to 1 gallon of water, using a steel or lead lined tank. The pieces are left in this solution for 10 to 15 minutes, skimming off the top occasionally as a scum rises to the surface. From here the pieces are lowered into a fresh water tank, raising and lowering the basket or crate several times for draining and good rinsing; then to the pickling tank, into which the pieces are lowered in the same crate. This tank is a 5 or 6% sulphuric acid solution, kept at 150° F. or it may be a 11 to 12% cold muriatic acid solution. Time required is about 10 to 20 minutes. When properly pickled the pieces have a clean silvery appearance. The crate is now pulled up and lowered into another fresh water rinse tank, after which it is lowered into a neutralizer tank at 160° F. for 3 to 5 minutes. Finally, the crate is taken out and lowered onto a roller conveyor, pushed into a dryer, generally a sheet metal housing with steam heat or hot air. When the pieces are dry the crate is pushed over to the inspectors, who pass the wares to the appliers, using the empty crate for the next fill.

To facilitate the movements in the pickling room, we use an overhead rail with an air or electric hoist to carry the crates around. These are made of acid resisting Monel metal, either riveted or welded.



Departments of a large porcelain enameling plant

Formulae for Enamels

I give now a few typical formulae that will produce excellent ware:

Base or Ground Coat

Borax	30 lbs.
Feldspar	28
Quartz	20
Soda Ash	11
Fluorspar	6
Saltpeter	4½
Ox. Nickel	½
Ox. Cobalt	1
Ox. Manganese	1

Grind in the mill to each 100 lbs.
6% Enamel Clay
1½% Carb. Magnesia
About 40% cold water in the mill.

White Cover Coat

Borax	20 lbs.
Feldspar	43
Quartz	12
Cryolite	13
Fluorspar	5
Soda Ash	10
Saltpeter	2

Grind in mill to each 100 lbs.
5% Enamel Clay
6% Oxide Tin
About 35% cold water in the mill.

Coloring

For making colored enamels the white formula may be used but when milling, the tin oxide should be reduced which will reduce the opacity and better permit the color oxide to take the color wanted. Of course it is understood that color matching is difficult and requires much experimenting.

Graining with enamel to imitate wood or marble is made from an etched copper plate. The natural wood may be acid treated to soften the parts between the grain and the marble slab may be lightly sand blasted and repolished to raise the grain effect. To make a mahogany or oak grain, apply the suitable color upon the base coat, dry and fire it; then apply the paste that forms the grain, dry and fire it. The paste is spread upon the plate, and a composition roll is passed over it to pick up the design which is transferred to the enameled plate.

Shop Problems CASTING • METALLURGICAL FABRICATION • ASSEMBLING • • PLATING • FINISHING

Questions from readers relating to shop practice and answers by our associate editors

Cyanide Poisoning

Q.—We are anxious to know at once concerning the possibilities of cyanide poisoning in connection with our gold plating solutions. We are anxious to have this information at once.

Our plating facilities consist of six 2-gallon jars fixed into a steam table for heating. In these jars we keep various cyanide solutions for plating yellow gold, green gold, etc.

We are anxious to know at once if there is any danger of cyanide poisoning either from contact with the hands or from fumes.

A.—Cyanide poisoning may occur either from taking internally, or from breathing cyanide (hydrocyanic acid) fumes, or by getting cyanide into cuts in the skin.

Cases of poisoning from the first two causes are so rare among the plating trade as to be practically unknown. Of these two causes, the breathing of cyanide fumes or hydrocyanic acid gas is probably more to be encountered and for this reason it is advisable to install fume ducts to draw off air from the gold plating solutions. The ducts should be arranged so that the intake is close to edge of crock so that fumes are drawn off the one side and to the back before they rise up to level of operators breathing.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

T. H. CHAMBERLAIN
Director of Research Laboratory,
New Haven Clock Co.,
New Haven, Conn.

WALTER FRAINE
Head, Plating and Polishing Depts.,
National Cash Register Co.,
Dayton, Ohio.

W. B. FRANCIS
Mechanical Engineer,
Scranton, Pa.

G. BYRON HOGABOOM
Consultant in Electroplating and Metal Finishing,
Newark, N. J.

W. J. PETTIS
Consulting Rolling Mill Engineer,
Lisbon, Ohio.

W. J. REARDON
President, National Alloys Co.,
Detroit, Mich.

H. M. ST. JOHN
Chief Metallurgist,
Detroit Lubricator Co.,
Detroit, Mich.

Also care should be taken not to mix cyanide and acid solutions as the chemical reaction will produce hydrocyanic acid gas which is to be avoided.

The amount of gassing caused by the electrolysis of a gold cyanide solution will depend on the composition of the solution, the temperature and the voltage. Many platers do not ventilate their gold plating solutions but for best conditions it is advisable to install ventilation. Any legal requirements that may be encountered should be investigated for the locality in question.

Cyanide solution entering a cut in the skin will produce a "cyanide sore" which although painful is not dangerous in most cases. Ointments are on the market and are advertised in METAL INDUSTRY for treating cyanide sores. A doctor should of course be called in if the occasion warrants. To prevent cyanide sores the precaution should be observed of not getting hands in contact with cyanide any more than necessary. If cyanide does come in contact with skin, rinse off in water, dip hands in *weak* acetic acid, or in vinegar to neutralize cyanide, then rinse well in water.

—G. B. H., Jr., Problem 5,624.

Hard Chromium

Q.—We would greatly appreciate any information or references pertaining to issues of your periodical, concerning the recent developments in the hard chrome industry.

We are interested in knowing what development work has taken place in connection with the porosity or corrosion resistance of hard chrome plating when applied to carbon shaft.

Use this Blank for Solution Analysis Information

Fill in all items if possible.

Date .....

Name ..... Class of work being plated: .....
Address ..... Volume used: .....
Employed by: ..... Solution depth: .....
Kind of solution: ..... Cathode surface, sq. ft.: .....
Tank length: ..... width: ..... Kind of anodes: .....
Anode surface, sq. ft.: ..... Distance from cathode ..... Original formula of solution: .....
REMARKS: Describe trouble completely. Give cleaning methods employed. Send small sample of work showing defect if possible. Use separate sheet if necessary.

NOTE: Before taking sample of solution, bring it to proper operating level with water; stir thoroughly; take sample in 2 or 3 oz. clean bottle; label bottle with name of solution and name of sender. PACK IT PROPERLY and mail to METAL INDUSTRY, 116 John Street, New York City.

A.—The term "hard chrome" has come into use and in a sense it is a misnomer inasmuch as the chromium which is deposited under the "hard chrome" classification, that is, for building up worn parts, or for providing wear resistance is of not much different hardness than the ordinary decorative chrome plate.

The "hard chrome" is a heavier plate, however. In this respect it is different from the decorative deposit. In general no different process is used for depositing heavy chromium deposits than has been used for lighter deposits. Either the 33 oz. or the 55 oz. solution can be used with a sulphate ratio of 100 to 1.

Your letter mentions porosity and corrosion resistance. It is known that chromium deposits are very porous, although like other electrodeposits the porosity is decreased, the heavier the deposit. But for equal thicknesses of deposit, a chrome would be more porous than a nickel, for example. Therefore if you are seeking corrosion resistance and freedom from porosity more than a hard surface it is suggested you look into nickel or other metals applicable to the case.

—G. B. H., Jr., Problem 5,625.

High Strength Alloys

Q.—We are trying to make a manganese bronze hardener to contain between eighteen and twenty percent iron, two to five percent manganese, two to five percent aluminum, balance copper. We have difficulty in keeping the iron in the mixture and, of course, what we are after is a binder. Can you help us out in this matter?

Also what can you tell us about manganese aluminum bronze, tensile strength 100,000 lbs.?

A.—To make a hardener of 20 iron, 5 manganese, 5 aluminum, we suggest that you use the following:

Make an alloy of 70 aluminum, 30 iron. Pour into ingots and use as follows:

8 lb. this alloy
10 lb. ferro manganese, 80% manganese
16 lb. iron—balance—copper

This mixture should analyze as wanted above.

High tensile manganese bronze 100,000 to 115,000 tensile, Brinell 240 to 270 carries the following:

63.75 Cu.
23 Zn.
2.75 Fe.
6.75 Al
3.75 Manganese

Aluminum bronze running 100,000 tensile and over, carry approx.

74 copper
8 iron
4 nickel
.5 manganese
13.5 aluminum

—W. J. R., Problem 5,626.

Satin Finish on Aluminum

Q.—We wish to obtain a satin finish on die cast aluminum round drawer knobs.

A.—If the production amounts to any quantity, the most economical method would be to use an automatic polishing machine. The general principle would be to set the work in either a single chuck or holder, or in a series of holders around the periphery of a wheel, and have these brought up to the face of a revolving wheel.

The type of wheel to use can best be determined by experience. Walrus hide is suggested for a trial, shaping the wheel to fit the work.

To obtain a satin effect you can use pumice moistened with oil; or, a greaseless compound such as produced by manufacturers advertising in METAL INDUSTRY, can be used with good results.

If it is not possible to go into an automatic machine a small jig can be set up with a lever and chuck arrangement so that individual knobs can be placed and brought up to the face of the wheel by a hand lever.

—G. B. H., Jr., Problem 5,627.

Pitted Brass Castings

Q.—Our table and floor lamps are made from solid yellow brass castings, which we turn on a machine lathe, and buff before a chemical dip finish. We have a problem in getting good yellow brass castings that are free from pit holes and that turn easily on the lathe.

You would be doing us a great favor by sending us the proper formula on the type of metal that we need.

A.—The following mixtures are used for yellow brass castings similar to your class of work:

65 copper 1 tin 3 lead 31 zinc
70 copper 0 tin 0 lead 30 zinc dip metal
72 copper 2 tin 3 lead 23 zinc

However, we suggest that you try the following mixture made from good metal and we believe it will eliminate your difficulty, dip well and match brass rod in color.

81 copper
1 tin
3 lead
15 zinc

No difficulty in casting will be found; it should eliminate pits, and machine well.

—W. J. R., Problem 5,628.

Pitted Nickel After Filtering

Q.—In our nickel tank we have a continuous filtration consisting of a motor-driven Bakelite pump (a cog-weel type) which pumps the nickel solution up to a filter-press, which is placed 4 feet above the nickel tank. The filtered solution drops, as a shower from a height of 4 feet into the tank.

As we are able to observe the filtration seems perfect but—we do get lots of pitting. When the pump is stopped the pitting decreases.

A.—It is not good to allow the nickel solution to become aerated as it leaves the filter press. Rather than have the solution splash down into the tank, the outlet of the press should be placed beneath the surface of the solution so that no aeration takes place.

When the solution becomes saturated with air, pitting is invited due to the fact that bubbles of air will form on the work and act as a nucleus for pitting. This explanation appears to be applicable in your case because of the fact that pitting decreases when pumping stops.

Pitting may be caused by several factors and it is therefore not to be regarded that elimination of the aeration will entirely eliminate the pitting. Other factors such as preparation of the work and resulting surface condition of the metal, solution temperature, solution surface tension, impurities such as iron, copper, zinc, or lead that may be present, will all have an influence.

The use of wetting agents has proven successful in many cases for stopping nickel pitting.

—G. B. H., Jr., Problem 5,629.

Metal Casting Digest

Short abstracts of articles of interest to practical non-ferrous foundrymen and metallurgists

By H. M. ST. JOHN
Associate Editor

Metals and Alloys in the Printing Industry. Part IV. B. W. Gonser and S. Epstein. Metals & Alloys, April 1937, page 117.

A descriptive, illustrated review.

• • •

Some Problems in the Non-Ferrous Foundry. R. J. Keeley. Iron Age, April 29, 1937, page 46.

This article deals with the use of composition ingot in the production of sand castings and gives specific illustrations of foundry difficulties investigated and overcome.

• • •

Mold Washes Which Form Good Thermal Insulators. Gustav Krebs. Giessereipraxis, Vol. 57, page 9 (1936); Chemical Abstracts, May 10th, 1937, col. 2981.

Sand control for molds is discussed.—Use of sulfite-leach liquor spray for runners is criticized as bad practice in that steam pressure casting tears the mold and produces cavities in the casting. Properties of sand when properly prepared for molding are described. A mold wash for green sand casts is recommended which produces a hardened and nonporous surface. It is a mixture of 3 parts graphite, 1 part gypsum, 1 part soapstone, 1.5 parts charcoal powder and enough alcohol to give fluidity for application to the mold. After momentary aging the mold can be used. Mold washes are given for iron, yellow and red brass, and aluminum ingots in steel molds.

• • •

Finishing of Die Castings. J. C. Fox. Proc. Amer. Soc. for Testing Materials, Vol. 36, Part I, page 193 (1936).

A review.

• • •

Problems in Bronze Manufacturing and Selling. Harold J. Roast. Metal Progress, May 1937, page 511.

An abridged combination of two addresses, one delivered before the A.F.A. convention in Milwaukee, the other before the Toronto Chapter, A.F.A.

Hardening of Aluminum-Silicon Alloys. W. Helling. Z. Metallkunde, Vol. 29, page 25 (1937); Chemical Abstracts, May 20th, 1937, col. 3434.

By varying the silicon content only, it was found that the maximum amount of hardening by precipitation was obtained with 1.5 silicon, the solid solubility at the eutectic. The dependence of corrosion resistance upon the amount of graphitic silicon varied widely with the type and concentration of the corroding agent.

• • •

The Reactions Between Molten Copper Alloys and Sulphur Dioxide. E. Raub and A. Schall. Z. Metallkunde, Vol. 29, page 16 (1937); Chem. Abstracts, May 20th, 1937, col. 3434.

Molten tin reduces SO_2 to sulphur with the formation of SnO_2. Commercial tin bronzes form SnO_2 and CuS and the equilibria for different temperatures and compositions are determined. Aluminum and aluminum bronzes form Al_2O_3 which goes partly into solid solution. Brasses with less than 8% zinc form ZnO plus Cu_2S, while with more than 12% zinc, the products are ZnO and ZnS. The ZnO forms slag or vaporizes, while the sulphides are highly soluble. Additions of 0.2% magnesium, manganese, beryllium, lithium, aluminum and phosphorus to 5% tin alloys were studied. The amount of SO_2 taken up by the melt was increased by lithium but decreased by the others, aluminum being the most effective.

• • •

A Study of Non-Ferrous Molding Sands. H. W. Dietert and Earl Woodliff. Trans. Amer. Foundrymen's Assoc., June, 1937.

The authors undertook a study of molding sand used in non-ferrous foundries for the purpose of correlating test figures obtained, from samples submitted, with other foundry variables such as molding methods, casting weights, type of metal used, etc. The results cover data obtained for sands used to produce aluminum, brass, bronze, copper-nickel, and copper castings, and include kind of sand used, method of molding, sand preparation, flask equipment, mold facings, casting finish, green strength, deformation, dry strength, moisture, permeability and fineness. The authors found natural sands were used exclusively for aluminum and brass castings, that mechanical sand preparation equipment is used extensively in non-ferrous foundries, that few non-ferrous foundries vent the flask equipment, that in the majority of foundries making aluminum castings the permeability ran less than 10 and was between 10 and 20 for brass and bronze sands, that 7.5 lbs. per sq. in. was about average green compression strength for non-ferrous sands, that dry strength varies considerably, and that pan material was very prominent in the majority of samples submitted. The authors also evolve formulae for calculating permeability and the approximate moisture content required.

• • •

Furnaces for Aluminum Alloys. G. C. Castle. Metal Industry (London), May 7th, 1937.

The electric furnace is generally recognized as most efficient and economical for melting light metals. Arc furnaces are not suitable but crucible furnaces, resistance-type tank furnaces and induction furnaces are successfully employed. Crucible furnaces use wire heating elements and are pyrometrically controlled; current consumption is 50-55 kw. hrs. per 100 kg. (220 lbs.) of aluminum. Tank furnaces are built of larger capacity, and use 450 kw. hrs. per ton. In the induction furnace, also built in large sizes, the current consumption is only 360 kw. hrs. per ton. The "burning" loss was found to be 1.5% in an oil-fired tank furnace, 1.2% in an electric tank furnace, 0.8% in an electric induction furnace. The circulation of the metal in the induction furnace is also a metallurgical advantage.

Modern Production Equipment

New processes, machinery and supplies for metal products manufacturing and metal finishing

Portable Pyrometer

The instrument shown in the illustration is a new portable recording pyrometer—one of a new line of Pyromasters manufactured by The Bristol Company, Waterbury, Conn. The simple operating principle of these instruments and their compactness of construction are said to give them special features especially useful for portable service. In summary these features are given as follows:

The instrument is unusually rugged—not affected by vibration—does not require careful leveling while in use.

When an unbalanced condition in the potentiometer circuit occurs, a series of relay-actuated switches operate a motor to position the slide wire contact to which the pen arm is mechanically connected.

The galvanometer is equipped with a highly damped coil; the galvanometer arm is free to deflect at any time, not being periodically engaged by a clamping device.

The instrument is constructed so that it is composed of five separate replaceable units; there is no mechanical connection between the galvanometer and any of these units, the connection being electrical, only.

Bristol's portable Pyromasters are available as pyrometers for ranges from 0 to 500 up to 0 to 3000° F., using standard thermocouples. They are also available as resistance thermometers, for ranges from 20 to 350° F. Provision is made on the case for suitable plugging devices to connect these instruments to the thermocouple or resistance bulb, and to a source of a.c. power,

Bristol portable Pyromaster

110 to 220 volts. The chart is 12 inches in diameter and rotation is by telechron clock.

Bulletin No. 489, now available, describes Bristol's Pyromaster Recorders, Controllers, and Indicators.

Monel Made with Ebony Finish

Research engineers of the Huntington Works, W. Va. of The International Nickel Co., Inc., 67 Wall St., New York, have produced "Ebonized" Monel with an ebony finish designed for use where appearance must be maintained under temperatures up to 1400° F.

The material is identical with standard Monel except that a lustrous "blue-black" finish is imparted in a specialized oxidizing operation. It has been created particularly for a newly designed heat deflector used in Chromalox super-speed range units manufactured by the Edwin L. Weigand Company.

Element pans, reflectors and deflectors in all electric heating units have been source for complaints because the material from which they are made invariably suffer heat discoloration or stain and rust. Since this new ebonized metal like standard Monel possesses complete rust immunity and diversified resistance to corrosion in addition to its new ability to resist discoloration from relatively high temperatures, it helps provide insurance against costly replacements and unsightly appearance.

The deflector design is an interesting one. Until now, most heating units were equipped with *reflectors*—pans of bright materials that tended to reflect heat back up toward the unit. The deflector presumes the operation of a flue. It convects air currents that in turn transmit escaping heat back towards the middle of the element. In this manner the heat is intensified by the up-draft air currents directed by the design of the ebonized Monel deflector.

Tests by thermal experts demonstrate, it is stated, that an improved efficiency is obtained with the unit.

Latest Products

Each month the new products or services announced by companies in the metal and finishing equipment, supply and allied lines will be given brief mention here. More extended notices may appear later on any or all of these. In the meantime, complete data can be obtained from the companies mentioned.

Lubricant for Drawing of Steel Wire. Metasap Chemical Co., subsidiary of National Oil Products Co., Harrison, N. J.

Conveyor Belting; features Cord construction. B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio.

Air Motor Drive for Agitators; built integral in paint drums. DeVilbiss Co., Toledo, Ohio.

Hydro-Dynamic Press—1000 ton. E. W. Bliss Co., 1420 Hastings St., Toledo, Ohio.

Molded Composition Mallets—"Saf-ty." Martin Bersted Co., 20 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Floor Service Lighting Units—Turnlox. Hood construction permits the reflector and lamp to be cleaned without the use of ladders or the necessity for getting off the floor. Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

A Manual of Metal-Cutting Information. Better hack saw blades. W. O. Barnes Co. Inc., Detroit, Mich.

Anatomical Shirt. For practical and graphic instruction in the location of arteries, bones and organs of the torso and arms. Mine Safety Appliances Co., Braddock, Thomas & Meade Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Automatic Feed Press. No. 79½ open tack press on fixed legs. Toledo Machine & Tool Co. division of E. W. Bliss Co., 1420 Hastings St., Toledo, Ohio.

Two-Wheel Wide Range Precision Grinder. Sizes from 1 to 10 H.P. and for wheels 8 to 20-inch diameter. Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Vibrometer, for measuring amplitude of vibration of structural or machine members. American Instrument Co., 8038 Georgia Ave., Silver Springs, Md.

Explosimeter; a pocket-sized instrument for quickly and easily determining combustible gas hazards. Mine Safety Appliances Co., Braddock, Thomas & Meade Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Brass, Screwed End Globe and Check Valves, for 350 pounds steam pressure at 550 deg. F.; *Brass Globe and Angle Valves*, with plug type disc for severe service on small lines carrying steam, hot water, cold water, oil, gas and similar liquids; *Iron Body Globe and Angle Valves*, with plug type discs; *Brass Fittings* for flared copper tubing. Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Electrode for Welding with Small A. C. Transformer Welders. Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland, O.

Snopake; to reduce the excessixe glare during the winter months in buildings adjacent to open fields where large expanses of snow are present. A pale green adhesive liquid to be brushed or sprayed over windows. Skybryte Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Berco White Coating; an all-purpose white coating which forms an ideal printing base for decorated caps and cans. North Bergen Varnish Corp., 989-39th St., North Bergen, N. J.

Rope Guide Hoist; for side and end pulling or wherever loads cannot be brought directly under the hoist. Electro Lift, Inc., 30 Church St., New York City.

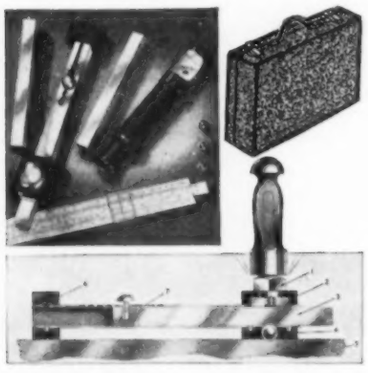
Inverted Bucket Trap. New straightway type BM-O available in one size with ⅜″ or ½″ inlet and outlet connections. Sarco Co. Inc., 183 Madison Ave., New York.

Girl worker inspecting miniature hair springs

Portable Brinell Hardness Tester

A light weight, portable Brinell instrument that can be carried easily right to the job is said to simplify metal hardness tests in the field, remote from laboratory facilities and around industrial plants. According to the manufacturer it can be used in close quarters and can be applied to parts and equipment the size of which have, heretofore, made testing difficult, expensive and sometimes virtually impossible. It eliminates both the necessity of dismantling equipment to be tested and transporting specimens to the laboratory. It is known as the Telebrineller. The combined weight of the outfit and carrying case is only 6½ pounds. According to the manufacturer it is not affected by hot or cold weather and is built to stand hard use. No training or previous experience, it is claimed, is necessary to operate it accurately.

The outfit is composed of the Telebrineller instrument proper, a bar of known hardness, a microscope with a scale etched in its focal plane and a slide rule, packed with extra test bars and impression balls in a small case. The instrument itself consists of a metal tube supported in a soft rubber head (2) and a rubber spacing block (6), the tube holding the bar of known hardness (3). An anvil (1) in the top of the rubber head rests directly on the bar. Below the bar an impression ball (4), secured in a narrow aperture in the base of the head comes in direct contact with the metal to be tested. The spacing bar (7) holds the bar in a clear area for each test.



Teleweld portable Brinell hardness tester

To make a test the instrument is held against the specimen and the anvil is struck a sharp blow with a 3 to 5 pound hammer. The impact is transmitted through the anvil to the bar, then to the ball and on to the specimen. Force of the blow is said not to be a factor, the diameter of the impression in the bar and in the specimen being, in any case, relative to their individual Brinell hardness number (BHN).

The diameters of the impressions are then measured in 1/10 millimeters by placing the microscope over each in turn and reading the scale. Figuring the BHN is then a simple matter using either an arithmetical formula or the slide rule.

Literature fully describing the Telebrineller and its use can be obtained from Teleweld, Inc., Railway Exchange Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Fine Wire for Electrical Instruments

Wire but three thousandths of an inch in diameter, smaller than the hair from one's head, is flattened between powerful polished rollers and made into delicate springs for light or exposure meters such as used by photographers; wire three times as small, so fine the human eye can scarcely see it, is smoothly wound into tiny aircraft instrument coils of a definite and exact number of turns; instrument pivots are made with points sharper than the most perfect needle. All this is done in the meter and instrument laboratory and workshop of General Electric in its West Lynn plant, as part of the daily routine which turns out 4,000 or more meters and small measuring instruments per day.

Meters and instruments are the yardsticks of the electrical industry. The most common use is the accurate integrating of the flow of electricity into the home.

For each type of electric instrument, the engineering staff specifies a spring of definite dimensions: length, breadth, thickness. The ratio of these dimensions is very critical; for the most satisfactory operation of the instrument, the ratio of length to thickness must be more than 2500 to one. Also, the exact thickness of the spring ribbon is very important because the torque exerted by the finished spring varies directly with the cube of the ribbon thickness. Doubling the thickness would increase the torque eight times. Tweezers and microscopes are also used in the manufacture of these tiny springs. Bronze wire but three thousandths of an inch in diameter is passed through highly polished and powerful rollers and flattened to a uniform thickness of nine ten-thousandths of an inch, and one hundredth of an inch wide. These delicate strips, far thinner than human hair, are cut to size, wound into tiny spirals and then placed in an electric furnace. They emerge clean and bright with the exact mechanical rigidity they must maintain throughout their long use.

Novel Method of Promoting Die Castings

By letting the product speak for itself, The New Jersey Zinc Co., 160 Front St., New York, introduced a novel means of telling the story of zinc alloy die castings to visitors at their booth at the National Metal Exposition in Atlantic City. Among many other assemblies of die castings exhibited was a collection of 37 parts used in the Wurlitzer coin-operated phonograph; with duplications of the number of die castings in each unit number 71. With an application of this kind, the (now) obvious reaction was to have the phonograph tell its own story.

The 37 different zinc alloy die castings from the unit were mounted on a display board and placed beside a beautifully finished Wurlitzer model. A special record was professionally prepared to explain the part

Zinc base die castings used in the coin-operated Wurlitzer automatic phonograph

die castings play in the mechanical perfection of the phonograph. Visitors were enthusiastic about the method of presentation and came away from the exhibit vividly impressed with the wide use of zinc alloy die castings in assembles of this type.

Part of the text that was used on the record follows:

"Gentlemen, your attention for a moment! Let me tell you *my* story in my own way. You will find that I, too, know a thing or two about zinc alloy die castings.

My skeleton of working parts is almost wholly composed of zinc. I contain 71 different parts die cast in the Zamac zinc alloys. In all, my bones of zinc weigh 34 pounds—and 37 different die cavities are required to make them. Many thousand of my immediate family are born every month.

Note the zinc alloy die cast parts of my anatomy—arranged on the display board beside me.

All in all I am full of zinc alloy die cast frames, couplings, brackets, cams, levers, fingers, discs, and doodads. Look at the two sturdy chassis end frames that carry my most intricate functional organs. These are at the extreme right and left sides of the display board. Finally, my hands—three of them—with which I accept your coins—are made of 6 most interesting die castings. These parts are strung along the bottom edge of the board. See how fine and accurate they are.

But now let my parents, the engineers at The Wurlitzer Company tell you why they wanted me designed in zinc.—My job is to do things—some one else planned me. Here is Mr. R. C. Haimbaugh, Chief Engineer of the Rudolph Wurlitzer Company in North Tonawanda, New York—

Principally, zinc alloy die castings are used in the Wurlitzer Automatic Phonographs to save production expenses and reduce the cost of the unit. Die casting permits of producing complicated parts in a single step, and results in parts which require very insignificant machining and finishing—if any. Often by using die castings, we can do in one or two parts what would otherwise require complicated assemblies. Further, with the zinc alloy of today the strength and durability characteristics of die cast parts are excellent."

Temperature Gauges For Industrial Use

The initial units in a line of modern temperature gauges which differ materially from any previous type of industrial indicating thermometer have just been introduced by the Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, Newark, N. J. These new instruments are of the modern dial-and-pointer type, said to be the first industrial application of a new "coils-within-coils" design for the bi-metal temperature-sensitive element. This all-metal temperature element is sheathed within a stainless steel stem. The circular dial case, 3-in. in diameter, is mounted at right angles to and at the top of the stem. Accuracy is guaranteed to 1% over the entire scale.

Three models are being introduced for use in checking operating temperatures in industrial applications such as heaters, dryers, baking ovens, and small furnaces which have operating temperatures below 1,000 deg. Fahrenheit: (1) For dryers, having a range of 50 to 500 deg. F.; (2) For bakery ovens, having a range of 150 to 750 deg. F.; (3) For industrial ovens, having a range of 200 to 1,000 deg. F.

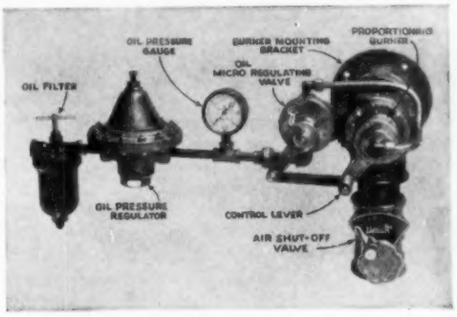
The scale divisions of the circular dial are easy to read; the anodized aluminum dial face is provided to offer a distinct advantage, since this type of scale is unaffected by the temperature to which the head may be subjected.

Weston temperature gauge

The construction of the temperature element is inherently rugged and durable, with the result that the temperature gauge is practically unbreakable in use. Due to its all-metal temperature element, it responds rapidly to temperature change. In addition, reasonable over-temperatures do not harm the gauge or affect its accuracy. The permanence of these characteristics is insured by the "coils-within-coils" principle used only in Weston thermometers.

Proportioning Oil Burner

A new oil burner, first introduced on a trial basis in January, 1937, by the Hauck Mfg. Co., 126-10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y., is said to have performed remarkably in metallurgical, chemical and ceramic plants. It is designed to automatically proportion and maintain correct, straight line air-oil ratio from minimum to maximum capacity, to give accurate temperature control over an unusually wide operating range. It produces



Hauck Proportioning oil burner assembly

controlled furnace atmosphere, giving CO_2 readings between 13 and 15%.

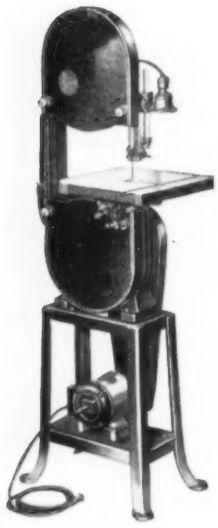
By moving a single lever, air and oil supply is automatically controlled and maintained and primary and secondary air orifices are simultaneously adjusted. This eliminates frequent adjustment of burner and regulation of air and oil valves. Very low and efficient flame turndown can be obtained. Since air is controlled by burner nozzle orifices, maximum atomizing air pressure and constant air velocity are maintained at the point of oil atomization. Thereby reduced air pressure is eliminated at point of oil atomization when burner is turned down.

The Hauck Proportioning Oil Burner burns any grade of fuel oil. Tests on several hundred burners on various heat processing operations are said to have shown fuel savings of from 10 to 15% in oil consumption.

Metal-Cutting Band Saw

Designed for a wide range of cutting operations, a new metal cutting band saw recently announced by the Delta Manufacturing Co. of Milwaukee, Wis., is said to be one of the most useful tools for the all-around shop.

The band saw is of 14" capacity, and will cut materials up to 6" thick. With an extension attachment the capacity under the guide can



Delta metal cutting band saw

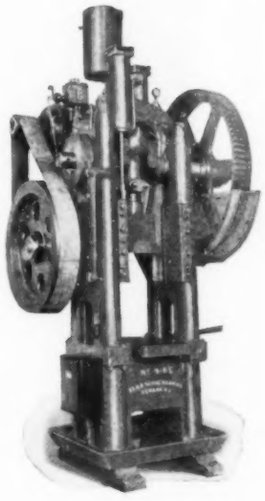
be increased to 12" when necessary. The saw has five speeds; four for metal, of 125, 175, 250 and 340 feet per minute, and one for wood of 2200 feet per minute. The slow speeds are obtained through a ball-bearing gear box, and the wood speed is obtained direct from the motor by a V-belt drive. Change from low to high speed is accomplished simply and easily. The machine is ball bearing throughout, New Departure self-sealed bearings being used to eliminate the necessity of lubrication.

The machine can be used for cutting templates, for experimental work, for sheet-metal sawing, sawing jig and fixture bases and similar parts, fitting light structural sections and extruded shapes, trimming gates in iron, brass and aluminum, sawing plastics and for many similar purposes.

It can be used in toolroom, machine shop, pattern shop, ornamental-metal shop or foundry, as well as in many general industrial applications.

Straight Side Press

Zeh & Hahnemann Co., 182 Vanderpool St., Newark, N. J., have just brought out a new design of a straight side press. This press is of built-up tie rod construction, single crank, having a capacity of 75 tons. The maximum stroke is 12"; bed area, front to back, right to left, 20 x 19". The press is equipped with balancing cylinders for



Zeh & Hahnemann straight side press

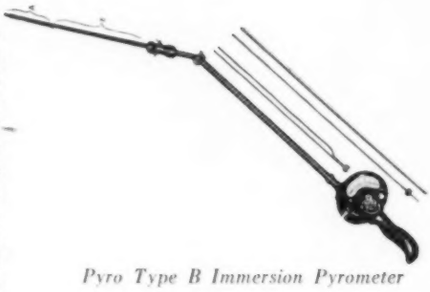
the slide, force feed lubrication; Norma-Hoffman roller bearings, individual motor drive, and oil pan and pump.

The weight, geared, with motorization, is 11,000 lbs. Overall floor space, 59 x 53. Number of strokes per minute—50.

Improved Pyrometer

Heretofore pyrometers for non-ferrous foundries were obtainable with either bare metal thermo-couples or with the so-called "protected type" thermo-couples, both of which have advantages under certain operating conditions. The Pyrometer Instrument Co., 103 Lafayette St., New York, is now prepared to furnish their various types (straight or flexible) of Pyro Immerison pyrometers for non-ferrous metals with interchangeable thermo-couples of various lengths either of the "bare metal" or the "protected type" both being interchangeable within a second.

The instrument itself is said to be an extremely sturdy and rugged unit with a new type convenient handle and equipped with a correction screw on the face to maintain perfect calibration at all times. The indicator has a patented clamping device which fixes the indicating needle at the correct temperature indication which may be read



Pyro Type B Immersion Pyrometer

and noted *after* withdrawal. A second pressure on the red button on the housing and the needle swings back to its zero setting. This locking device serves also to protect the instrument from internal damage while it is being carried or while in transit.

The new illustrated Catalog No. 110 will be forwarded on request.

High Temperature Bonding Mortar

Further improvement has recently been made in the refractoriness and working quality of Harwaco Bond, a high temperature bonding mortar recommended for use in industrial furnace masonry.

The improved product has a Pyrometric Cone Equivalent of Cone 32 (3092 degrees Fahrenheit). Use of this diaspore-base bond-

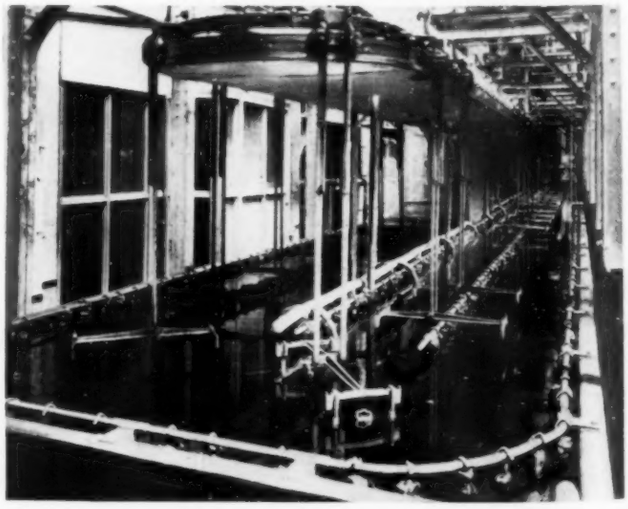
(*Continued on page* 631)

Rubber-Lined Tank for Bright Nickel Plating

This 70-foot steel tank, lined with Triflex rubber by the Vulcalock process of The B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O., was installed 3½ years ago in the plant of a prominent Detroit automobile manufacturer. During this period it has been used in connection with the Harshaw process of bright nickel plating at operating temperatures of 140° to 150° F.

The operation has been uniformly successful with no interruptions for tank repairs. No trace of "treeing" or "plating out" has been encountered on the surface of the rubber lining. The solution is filtered continuously to prevent accumulation of sludge.

This installation is of particular interest to platers because of its size and the fact that it typifies good bright nickel plating practice.



70-foot rubber-lined tank for bright nickel plating

ing mortar in place of mortar consisting essentially of fireclay is said to be increasingly general for laying fireclay, super-duty fireclay, and high-alumina brick where a strong bond must be maintained at the upper limits of industrial furnace operating temperatures. The manufacturers state that it remains uniformly soft and plastic throughout the steel drum or container in which it is shipped.

The improvement in the product is the result of several years of research by the Harbison-Walker Refractories Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Cleaning Brass Castings

Taking advantage of new mechanical aids, the Loeffelholz Co., Milwaukee, Wisc., has effected important cost reductions in its cleaning department, still maintaining its very high standard of quality as to finish, and improving working conditions by elimination of the dust hazard.

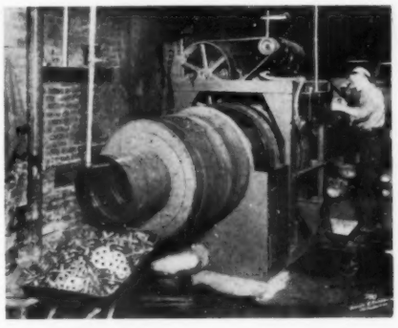
The company operates a small foundry, producing two tons of miscellaneous brass castings per 8-hr. day. Until quite recently one man's entire time was required to clean the output.

A wet milling process was adopted, using an Ideal Cascade mill. The mill is loaded by the operator (who devotes only one third of his time to this cleaning room work), a batch consisting of two pans of large parts or three pans of small parts. If small castings and large castings are run in the same batch, the mill will handle three pans. Castings as dissimilar in shape as possible are run together, to facilitate sorting.

In the drum, the castings float in a fluid mass of cleaning material, the parts never touching each other. All surfaces—even small interstices—are thoroughly cleaned. Crucible droppings are ordinarily used as cleaning material. The addition of granite chips or silica sand produces a matt finish. When a bright finish is called for, a pound of cream of tartar is put in the drum.

As the mill rotates, the castings wallow in the mass of cleaning material until thoroughly cleaned. A stream of clean water runs into the drum, preventing the creation of dust. The water is not recirculated but is run into a sump where the sand is settled out. Water cost runs about $1.00 a month. Reversing direction of drum rotation, discharges the batch to a second section which screens out the cleaning material. The castings emerge at the end of the screen. Cleaning material is caught in a cone shaped drum surrounding the screen. Again reversing the direction of the drum, the operator causes the cleaning material to return automatically to the cleaning section, ready for the next batch of castings. Loading and unloading require about two minutes. The entire cleaning cycle takes from 5 to 15 minutes. The operator is able to inspect the work while the drum is in operation and govern the cleaning period accordingly.

The Cascade mill cleans the daily plant output in four hours and saves $100 a month in power cost. A comparison of cleaning costs by the old and the newly adopted method follows:

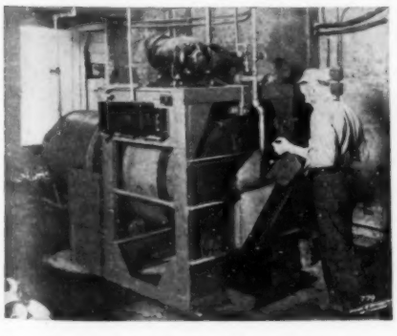


Cleaned castings automatically separated from cleaning material, discharged to barrows.

Former cost	$5.00 per ton
Cost with Ideal Cascade Mill as follows—	$1.00 per ton
Operating cost	.25 per hr.
Labor	.20 per hr.
Cream of tartar (or silica sand)	.05 per hr.
Total	.50 per hr.
½ ton cleaned per hour @ $1.00 per ton	

As the equipment is now cleaning two tons per day in the Loeffelholz plant, the daily saving on cleaning costs amounts to $8.00.

The Ideal Cascade mill is manufactured, for both wet and dry tumbling, by N. Ransohoff, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio.



"Ideal" Cascade mill being charged with castings.

Solder for Various Metals

A new, specially developed, high tensile strength solder and all-metal flux for low-temperature soldering of such difficult-to-solder metals as aluminum, cast iron, stainless steel, monel and zinc base die castings as well as other metals, has been announced by The Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

It is stated that while this solder is applied at low temperatures only slightly above those used for ordinary soft solders, it forms a bond with a tensile strength many times as great, and it can be used for such very difficult production and repair jobs in factories and shops as soldering of cast or sheet aluminum products, joining aluminum and stainless steel, aluminum and copper, etc. It also can be used in foundries for filling in blow holes in aluminum and other castings and can be machined, polished and plated, if desired, it is stated.

Imperial All-Metal solder and flux

The solder is designed for use in connection with the special flux which is furnished in conjunction with it, the flux being used to dissipate the oxides on the surface of the metal preparatory to the application of solder. Blow torch, welding torch or large soldering iron can be used for applying the solder. Solder melts at approximately 500° F.

The new product is known as Imperial All-Metal Solder and Flux and is sold in kits which contain solder, flux, emery cloth and directions.

Bright Plating Solutions

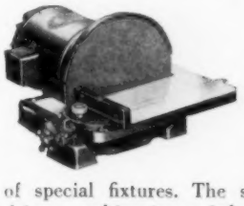
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., 4521 Ogden Ave., Chicago, Ill., announce that they are now prepared to offer to the trade Reliance bright zinc solutions and also Reliance bright nickel solutions. They invite correspondence from all those who may be interested.

Two New Disc Sanders

Designed to meet the needs of both the machine shop, the pattern shop and the cabinet shop, two new disk sanders just announced by the Delta Manufacturing Co., 600 E. Vienna St., Milwaukee, fill the gap between light machines previously available and the heavy, permanent installation machines.

One model is a direct-driven type, with a base upon which may be mounted a ½ or ¾-H.P. motor. The other model is belt-driven, and is designed to be used with an existing drive, or where odd voltage or frequency motors must be used.

Both machines have 12″ disks, 10 by 16″ tilting tables with graduated sectors for angle of tilt. Tables are provided with ⅜″ by ¾″ groove for miter gage or for guidance



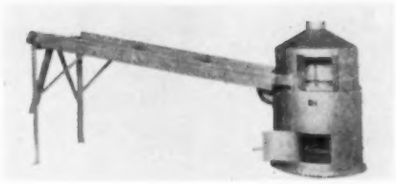
Delta disc sander

of special fixtures. The shaft of the belt-driven machine is carried on self-sealed ball bearings, requiring no lubrication.

A sawdust blower is available, making the machine adaptable for use in locations where the usual disk-sander dust is objectionable.

Hot Tinning Furnace

A new furnace for tinning sheet metal made by the Monarch Engineering & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md., is a gas-fired unit having automatic temperature control. It measures 29 in. in diameter, carries a pot above a combustion chamber measuring 20 by 13 inches. Overall height of the furnace is 36 inches. Products of combustion pass out of the combustion chamber through a flue connection at the side of the furnace. This connection communicates with a double bottom in the inclined trough shown to the left in the illustration. The underneath portion of this double bottom is insulated, so heat is held in. The upper portion of the double bottom forms the trough base, is mained in a heated condition.



Monarch hot tinning furnace

The material to be tinned is placed on racks on the trough and metal is ladled out of the pot and poured over the work. Excess metal drips or is wiped off, falls onto the hot trough and returns to the pot by gravity.

Rubber Covered Dipping Baskets

Carpenter Metal Products Co., 446 E. 131 St., Cleveland, Ohio, are manufacturers of dipping and plating baskets made of perforated metal covered with 1/16″ thickness of rubber insulation to resist acid. The basket illustrated is 13″ by 13″, and comes with or without stationary and folding handles; one of many sizes manufactured for the trade.

Carpenter rubber covered dipping basket

The perforations are ⅜″ in diameter. The rubber coating is soft enough to withstand bending and will not peel and break off in handling.

Four braces are placed vertically on the outside wall and a double brace on the bottom. The handle drops to the side of the basket or stands stationary; two stationary handles can be applied on the upper rim. These handles extend far enough above the basket to keep the operator's hands from contact with the acid.

Shin-Foot Guard

A new type of guard for shin and foot has been designed for use in industrial plants where it is necessary to protect the worker from blows by blunt or sharp tools, falling or flying objects, burns from hot metal or sparks, etc. The shin guard, illustrated, is made of an aluminum alloy, built in conjunction with a foot protector designed to withstand the impact of 100 pounds dropped from a height of three feet. It permits free action of the leg both forward and backward and is easily removable.

The manufacturers, Ellwood Safety Appliance Co., 217 Fountain Ave. E., Ellwood City, Pa., produce the guard regularly in heights of 12 and 14 inches, and can furnish it in any height.

Ellwood shin-foot guard

Chrome Plating Rack Enamel

An enamel for insulating all but the contact points of the racks used in chrome plating has been developed by Maas and Waldstein Co., makers of industrial finishes, Newark, N. J. This chrome rack enamel, it is stated, effectively insulates all parts of the rack that it covers, thereby preventing the dissipation of the current. It is applied by dipping the racks (with the contact points protected by tape) into the enamel. Three or four coats are required, which can be applied at intervals of about 2 hours. After the final application, the coating becomes hard enough for use if forced-dried for 2 hours at 150° F. or air-dried for 24 hours. This work can be done in any plating shop. This enamel is supplied in two colors—red and black.

Flexible Shaft Grinder

The Jarvis Vario-Flex is designed to maintain constant surface speed of grinding wheels regardless of the reduction in diameter with use on tough grinding and snagging jobs. With the fourteen different speeds of the Vario-Flex, a wheel 10″ in dia. may be worn down at a maintained peripheral speed to 4½″, by raising the speed from 2200 rpm. to 4700 rpm.

Jarvis Vario-Flex grinder

Features given for this flexible shaft grinder by the manufacturers, Charles L. Jarvis Co., Middletown, Conn., are as follows:

From 12 to 14 instant speed changes without stopping machine.

Totally enclosed ball bearing motor.

Complete 360 degrees swivel of motor unit.

Heavy duty handpiece with 2 double-row ball bearings.

Accessories recommended are steel guard and double outer handpiece.

Coloring Bath

A new process, controlled by the Heatbath Corporation, Springfield, Mass., is known as Pentrate Black and is a coloring bath which provides the means of applying an attractive, durable black finish to steel parts, tools, stampings, screw machine products etc. at temperatures as low as 300° F. This process is said to be applicable to practically all steels, including high speed steel, with the exception of the high chromium stainless types, and a process is now being developed to take care of these.

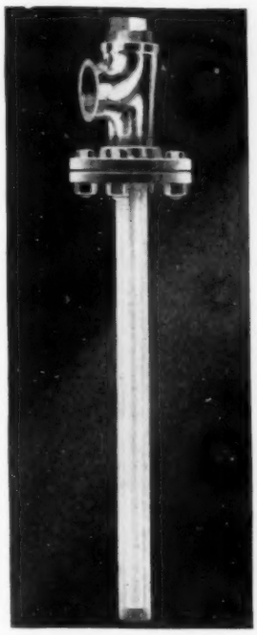
With this finish, it is stated, hardened dies, taps, reamers, etc., can be given a black finish without loss of hardness and parts that have been case hardened may be given this lustrous black without loss of surface hardness.

Pentrate Black, it is claimed, is not a surface wash or plate but a penetration, as hard as the material to which it is applied; it will not peel, chip or crack and is not affected by heat or cold and may be used on parts where it must stand bending after the finish is applied. It neither increases nor decreases the size of the piece treated and although the manufacturers do not claim rust prevention for this finish, it does have considerable atmospheric rust resisting qualities which make possible the storage of treated parts without additional protection against rusting. It does not deteriorate with use.

Tantalum Immersion Heating Units

Tantalum "Candle" heaters for acids, solutions and other corrosive liquors are a recent development for acid pickling and plating baths put out by the Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill. A Candle Heater consists of a heating tube, an inner pipe and a special tee connection. Steam enters the tee and condenses on the inner wall of the tantalum candle, passing its heat to the liquid. The pressure of incoming steam forces the condensate upward through the base metal inner pipe, and out through a trap.

The Candle Heaters are made in a number of diameters and lengths to meet various heating requirements. They are designed primarily for open tanks or vats although there is no reason why they cannot be used in closed vessels if installed properly. The heater is usually submerged vertically to within three inches of the flange at the top. No side or bottom openings in the vessel are required, thus removing danger of leakage; the heater is supported by the piping. Nothing but tantalum comes into contact with the liquid and this metal is totally inert to even such strong reagents as hydrochloric acid, ferric and other chlorides, nitric acid or even boiling aqua regia.

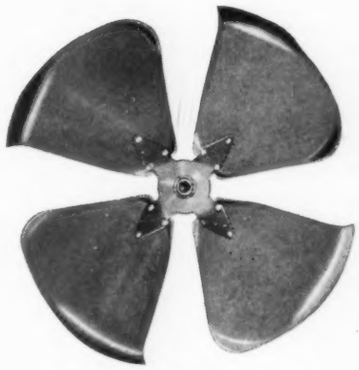


Fansteel "Candle" heater

Four Blade Propeller Fan

The Trane Co., La Crosse, Wis., has developed a new propeller fan constructed for quiet operation and high efficiency. The fan is built with four curved steel blades of large area set at an angle of thirty degrees with the plane of rotation. The curvature of the blades is so formed to insure the leading edges entering the air stream without shock. Their wide tips provide for the gradual acceleration of the air, to insure quiet operation.

The quietness of these fans opens up a new field of applications. Not only are they being incorporated into Trane unit heaters, including the recently introduced ceiling-mounted Projection Type, but also in unit coolers, evaporative condensers, and other apparatus requiring relatively large volumes of air at moderate pressures.



Trane four-blade propeller fan

3 HP Electric Grinder

Clark 3 HP. grinder

A recent addition to the complete line of industrial grinding equipment has been made by the James Clark Jr. Electric Co. of Louisville, Kentucky, a 3 H.P. floor grinder. Interesting features are the safety devices furnished as standard equipment with this machine, namely hood adjustable for wheel wear, shatter-proof glass eye shields and latest type switch with over-load and under-voltage protection. The uppermost thought in the design of this machine was to make the grinding wheels as accessible to the operator as possible yet protect him from injury.

This grinder is said to be adaptable for either production work or general tool grinding. The rotor shaft is mounted in heavy duty precision type ball bearings grease lubricated. Overall housings protect the bearings against the entrance of grit and dirt. The motor is totally enclosed and is rated at 3 H.P. for constant duty at 1750 R.P.M.

Maximum wheel wear and maximum clearance for work is said to be assured by the small diameter of the motor frame.

A micrometer set attachment for grinding twist drills (up to 1¼" diameter) can also be furnished for this grinder at slight additional cost.

Heat Resisting Aluminum Paint

Maintenance engineers will be interested in a development in the manufacture of aluminum paint. This product is recommended by the manufacturers, American, Asphalt Paint Co., 43 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill., for use on all metallic surfaces subjected to high temperatures.

Valdura high heat resisting aluminum paint will stand 1000° F. Its success is said to lie in its ability to fuse with and become a part of the surface. Therefore, best results are obtained where the temperature exceeds 450° F.

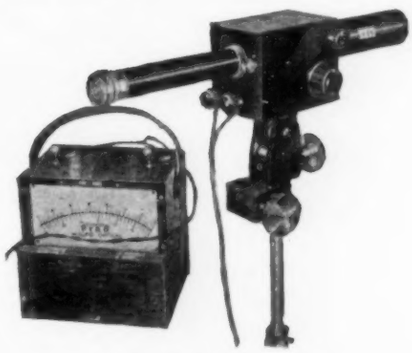
Applied while the surface is cool, the temperature should be gradually raised to the normal point of operation. Manufactured articles should be baked for an hour at 450° F.

Valdura high heat resisting aluminum paint, it is stated, produces a brilliant, silver-like finish that is not affected by smoke, fumes, chemicals or moisture, and is of such smoothness that it is not readily affected by wear and therefore can be expected to give unusually long service. It is said to cover perfectly in one coat. A gallon is sufficient for 650 to 700 square feet of freshly cleaned metal. On rough castings the coverage is slightly less.

This product is recommended for use on manufactured articles and any other metallic surface subjected to high temperatures.

Micro-Optical Pyrometer

A new instrument has been placed on the market, the Micro-Optical Pyrometer by the Pyrometer Instrument Co., 103 Lafayette Street, New York City. This pyrometer is recommended for measuring the temperatures of very small objects, such as incandescent lamp filaments, and for laboratory and scientific research work. A 20-fold magnification of the object is provided by means of an optical arrangement of high



Pyro Micro-Optical pyrometer

candle power. To obtain the best results, the instrument is furnished with a rigid support and tripod, the instrument holder being equipped with a fine precision worm gear arrangement for accurate adjustment in any desired direction so as to focus steadily on any given spot or the smallest object.

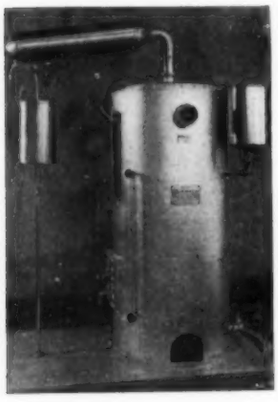
A precision ammeter with built-in battery is attached to the instrument which operates on the principle of the disappearing filament and is furnished with the following scale ranges; 600-1600 deg. C.; 1600-3000 deg. C.; 3000-4000 deg. C.; or the equivalent in degrees F.

The ammeter is compensated against variations in room temperature. All measurements are valid only for "black-body" radiation or must be converted into it if it is desired to obtain the "true" temperature from the observed "black" temperature.

Full details of this instrument are given in catalog No. 90, which will be supplied on request.

Recovery Stills for Used Cleaning Solvents

Many users of cleaning and degreasing solvents are said not only to be making substantial savings in solvent costs but also to be getting better results from their solvents with the help of a Barnstead Recovery Still. It is stated that this type still returns practically any solvent that is old or dirty back to its original purity for only one or two cents a gallon, making it possible to pay for the still with savings in only a few months—even when as little as 15 gallons of solvents a month are used.



Barnstead solvent recovery still

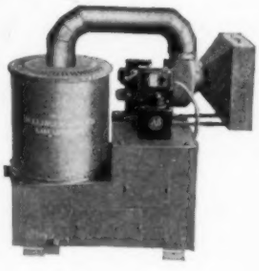
The manufacturers claim that by taking the solvents and running them periodically through their stills they have at all times 100% efficient solvent without having to buy new supplies. Among the many solvents being recovered by this process are carbon tetrachloride, trichlorethylene, ethyl acetate, ether, alcohol, pentachlorethylene, acetone, toluol, benzol, naphthas and others.

The Barnstead Solvent Stills are available for either continuous or batch operation, in a full range of capacities. They may be heated by steam, gas or electricity as desired. Because practically every problem in solvent recovery is different, these stills are more or less made to order of the materials best suited to the particular requirements of the plant. Descriptive literature and full information may be obtained from the Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Company, 168 Lanesville Terrace, Forest Hills, Mass.

Auxiliary Heating Unit for Dryer

The Dellinger Manufacturing Co., 725 N. Prince St., Lancaster, Pa., has recently developed an auxiliary heating unit for attachment to their standard machine. This unit consists of a steam unit heater with connections with the steam line. The air is drawn through it by means of a small electric blower and discharged into the center of the basket in order to provide perfect circulation. Both motors are connected with individual switches ready for outside current.

The attachment is recommended especially for the drying of small parts which are so shaped as to retain excessive water, or where a cold water rinse is used instead of a hot water rinse.



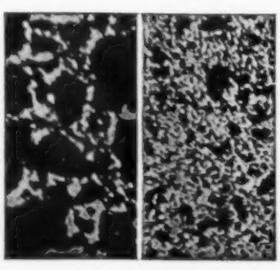
Kreider dryer with auxiliary heating unit

Aluminum Enamel

The Skybryte Company, Cleveland, Ohio, has announced a new aluminum enamel which, according to the manufacturer, sets a new high in beauty, performance and price. It is definitely not made to serve a price market but to meet a need for a more beautiful and durable aluminum finish than has hitherto been available except in baking enamels.

Skyco De Luxe Aluminum Enamel, it is stated, can be sprayed or brushed, has excellent leafing action, sets in one hour, and dries with a brilliant gloss.

The vehicle is said to be a super-resistant liquid reinforced with pure Bakelite. The aluminum content is a new type of Alcoa paste. The micro-photographs (courtesy of The Aluminum Company of America) show the exceeding fineness of the particles in Skyco De Luxe Enamel as compared with the standard particle size.

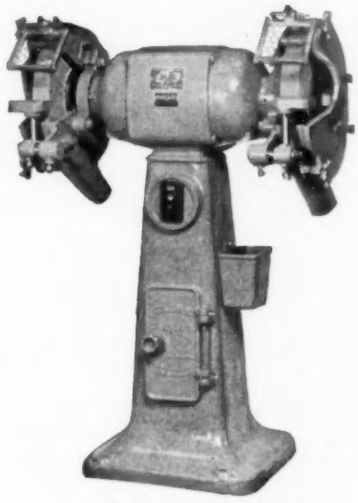


Left. Standard Particle Size

Right. De-Luxe Particle Size

5 HP Electric Grinder

A new 5 H.P. Clark Grinder of the narrow base type for floor mounting is the newest addition to the line of industrial grinding equipment made by the James Clark, Jr. Electric Co. of Louisville, Ky. It is especially designed for heavy duty production work. Standard equipment includes an adjustable hood for wheel wear and the latest type safety switch designed to afford complete protection against overload and under voltage. Steps have been taken in designing this grinder to make the grinding wheel easily accessible to the operator and at the same time provide safe operation.



Clark 5 HP. grinder

Cleaning of Metal Surfaces

A folder has been issued by Hilo Varnish Corp., 42-60 Stewart Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., entitled Methods Bulletin M-B, Mechanical and Chemical Cleaning Surfaces, for the application of decorative and protective coatings on varnish, enamel, japan, lacquer and synthetics. They point out that certain difficulties which confront some users of finishing materials are due primarily to incorrect methods, and in this bulletin they set forth the fundamentals of practice.

The subject matter is divided into two main groups: (1) material which ordinarily appears on metal surfaces and which must be removed, including inorganic compounds, organic compounds and mixtures of the two; (2) the cleaning of metal surfaces by mechanical means (sand blasting, tumbling or rumbling, rolling, burnishing), and chemical means (solvent washing, degreasing, acid, alkali and electro-chemical). Details are given under each of these divisions.

New Books

Annual Show Schedule for 1938. Published by The Exhibitors Advisory Council, Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York. Price $5.00.

The third annual edition of the Show Schedule including all important industrial, trade, commercial exhibits and shows scheduled for 1938 has just been released. Easy reading of the schedule has been made possible by proper classifications by industry and trade groupings. The listing includes international, national, regional, sectional, state and local exhibitions and fairs. It should prove valuable as a guide to companies interested in exhibiting their products. Among the classifications which might be of interest to metal products manufacturers are the following: aircraft; architecture; automobile; chemical; electrical, radio and refrigeration; hardware; industrial—machinery, metals, power and related equipment; marine, motor boat; medical, surgical, dental, health, etc., sportsmen's hobbies.

Introduction to Ferromagnetism, by Francis Bitter. Published by McGraw Hill Book Co. Size 6 x 9, 314 pages, price $4.00.

Since this book, as stated by the author, covers the ground between physics and metallurgy, it should appeal to readers of widely different training. The object is to describe the outstanding properties of ferromagnetic substances and especially to correlate as many of these properties as possible. Contents include the following: General Introduction; Historical Development; About Metals and Alloys; Magnetic Materials and Their Preparation; Internal Fields; Magnetization; Mechanical Deformation; Electrical Phenomena; The Absorption and Evolution of Thermal Energy; Cooperative Phenomena.

Gases in Metals, by C. J. Smithells. Size 5½ x 8½, 218 pages. Price $4.50.

An introduction to the study of gas-metal equilibria, since the behavior of gases and metals in contact with one another is of fundamental importance in many branches of science and industry. The author describes the general principles and brings together under one cover the results of research in various fields on these problems. He emphasizes the intimate connection between the different phenomena.

The work is divided into three broad sections: Adsorption; Diffusion; Solution.

Minerals Year Book for 1937. Published by U. S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C. Size 6 x 9; 1502 pages. For sale by Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. Price $2.25.

The annual compilation of data by the Bureau of Mines on mineral and metal resources and statistics in the U. S., and a review of the metal and mineral industries in 1936. The 1937 volume includes the fundamental statistics formerly carried in the statistical appendix, a feature adding to the convenience of the reader.

Among the sections of special interest to readers of *Metal Industry* are: Secondary Metals by J. P. Dunlop; Nickel and Cobalt by R. J. Lund; Bauxite and Aluminum by H. A. Franke and C. T. Herring; Mercury by H. M. Meyer; Tin by R. B. Miller; Magnesium by H. A. Franke; Antimony and Cadmium by E. W. Pehrson and J. B. Umhau; Platinum and Allied Metals by H. W. Davis; Minor Metals by P. M. Tyler; Copper by J. W. Furness and H. M. Meyer; Lead by E. W. Pehrson and H. M Meyer; Zinc by E. W. Pehrson; Gold and Silver by Chas. W. Henderson and J. P. Dunlop.

Foreman and Apprentice Training. Published by American Foundrymen's Association. Price $1.00. Proceedings of two convention sessions covering four papers and conference discussions.

Job Evaluation and Time-Motion Study and Job Standardization. American Foundrymen's Association. Price $1.00.

Proceedings of one convention session.

Foundry Costs. American Foundrymen's Association. Price $1.00.

Proceedings of the convention session presenting cost methods as applied to gray iron, malleable and non-ferrous industries.

Good Housekeeping and Safety in Foundries; Industrial Codes and Occupational Disease Legislation. Published by American Foundrymen's Association. Size 6 x 9, 61 pages, price $1.50.

THE BIAS BUFF

—is made of a more selective grade of material than the ordinary buff.

—has better workmanship than the average buff.

—gives from 25% to 50% more service than the conventional type buffs.

By the way—why not let us have your inquiries for Work Gloves?

Try BIAS Buffs in your polishing department. Note the efficient work they do—and the extreme economy they show.

BIAS BUFF & WHEEL Co.
430 Communipaw Ave.
Jersey City
N. J.

BIAS Buffs are not cut out but are formed in such a way so that

—each thread in every ply does its full share of work

—and wears slowly and uniformly down to the last ounce of cloth

—these are a few reasons why polishing departments always demand

THE BIAS BUFF

A compilation of the papers and discussions presented before the American Foundrymen's Association Annual Convention in Milwaukee, May 5 and 6, 1937.

Transactions of the Institute of Metals Division. Published by American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., N. Y City. Size 6 x 9, 398 pages. Price $5.00. Volume 124. Papers and discussions presented before the Institute of Metals Division on meetings held in Cleveland, October 20-22, 1936, and New York, February 15-19, 1937.

The volume contains 22 papers including the *Annual Institute of Metals Lecture* by *Prof. R. S. Hutton* of the University of Cambridge on the subject, "*Refractories,*" and a lecture by *Dr. Chas. S. Barrett* of the Metals Research Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology, "*The Stereographic Projection.*"

These papers were reported briefly in METAL INDUSTRY for November 1936 and March 1937.

Transactions of the First International Electrodeposition Conference. Published by Electrodepositors' Technical Society, London, England. Size 6 x 9, over 200 pages. Price 25s.

A bound collection of all the papers and discussions at the First International Conference on Electrodeposition held March 3 and 4 in London. This Conference set a milestone on the path of progress of the electroplating industry. It was reported in *Metal Industry* for May, 1937.

The contents include the following papers:

American Practice in Electroplating, by G. B. Hogaboom

British Electroplating Practice, by E. J. Dobbs.

French Nickel Plating Practice, by M. Ballay

German Electroplating Practice, by Dr. R. Springer

Zinc and Cadmium Plating in the U.S.S.R., by Dr. J. Kronsbein

The Cyanide Cadmium Plating Solution, by G. Soderberg

Chromium Plating from Non-Chromic Acid Solutions with Chromium Anodes, by Prof. M. Schlotter

Electrolytic Coating with Lead Without Immersing in the Electrolyte, by N. P. Fedotieff, B. P. Artamonoff & N. J. Rasmerova

The Adhesion of Electrodeposited Nickel to Nickel, by A. W. Hothersall

A Method of Obtaining Adherent Electrodeposits on Chromium and Stainless Steel, by G. E. Gardam

A Chemical Study of Alkaline Cyanide Degreasing and Coppering Baths, by A. Chaybany

The Etching of Copper by Ferric Chloride Solutions, by B. Baars and L. S. Ornstein

The Crystal Structure of Copper Electrodeposits—Part I, by A. Phillips and W. R. Meyer

Comments on the Electrolysis of Solutions of Complex Salts, by A. Glazunov & M. Schlotter

Inclusions in Electrodeposits, Their Origin and Their Effect on the Structure and Mechanical Properties, by M. Cymboliste

Comparative Properties of Metallic Surfaces Polished Mechanically and Electrolytically, by P. A. Jacquet

The Structure of Thin Coatings of Copper Electrodeposited on Crystalline Copper, by P. A. Jacquet

Optical Research of Thin Layers, by L. S. Ornstein and P. J. Haringhuizen

Developments in the Electrodeposition of the Platinum Metals, by K. Schumpelt

Electrodeposition of Platinum—Historical and General Review, by R. H. Atkinson

Platinum Plating from Alkaline Solutions, by E. C. Davies and A. R. Powell

Modern Developments in the Electrodeposition of Gold, by H. W. J. Pope

A Resume of Silver Plating, by F. C. Mesle

Studies in Evalulating the Brightness of Electrodeposits, by B. Egeberg and N. E. Promisel.

Labor's Road to Plenty, by Allen W. Rucker. Published by L. C. Page and Company. Price $2.50.

A study of the "disastrous effects" not only on the economic life of the country as a whole but on labor itself, of the growth during the last 15 years of arbitrary wage and hour regulation of industry. The author bases his analysis on government data and offers an alternate plan. Table of contents includes the following chapters. The Threat of Permanent Large-Scale Unemployment; What Creates Annual Incomes? What Creates Employment—and Unemployment? Two Obstructions to the Free Working of the American System; Effects of Increasing Burdens on American Industry and Labor; Mythical Benefits of Wage and Hour Regulation in Industry; Failure of Wage and Hour Regulation in Major Industries; Abortive Efforts to Increase Labor's Purchasing Power; Wanted: A Unifying Principle for Sound Labor Relations; A New Basis for Constructive Wage Relationships; Revival of the American System.

Effect of Impurities in Copper, by S. L. Archbutt and W. E. Prytherch. Published by British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association. Price 12s.6d.

Research Monograph No. 4 giving results

SEND TODAY FOR THE FULL DETAILS

A NEW Money-Saving Method for Quick, Safe Cold Cleaning of dirty Metal Parts

A large metal manufacturer had been using naphtha to remove cutting oil and chips from cast iron parts. Difficulty was experienced in that the castings would load up with grinding compound getting back into fine places.

These parts are now cleaned with MAGNUS No. 78 (a new product), then simply rinsed. Not only is the dangerous fire hazard eliminated, but the parts now come out completely cleaned, and the need of heating in the cleaning operation eliminated, for MAGNUS No. 78 is used at room temperature.

MAGNUS No. 78 is an emulsion degreasing compound for the cold cleaning of metal parts. It removes coatings of dirt, oil, smut or paint by physical action—wetting through and loosening the bond between metal and coating. It eliminates steaming, brushing and wiping and is far better than either soap washing or solvent degreasing alone because it combines these two processes.

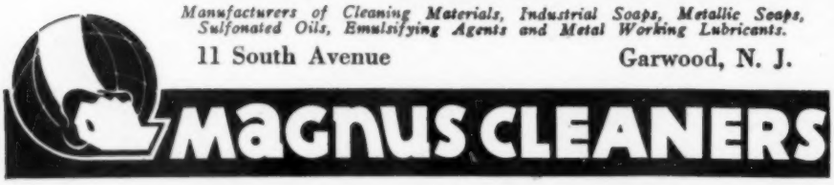
It will reduce costs for you.

Special Data Sheets on MAGNUS No. 78 are yours for the asking. Write today for full details.

MAGNUS CHEMICAL COMPANY

Manufacturers of Cleaning Materials, Industrial Soaps, Metallic Soaps, Sulfonated Oils, Emulsifying Agents and Metal Working Lubricants.

11 South Avenue Garwood, N. J.



of the research which was carried out at the National Physical Laboratory in England.

Tin Statistics Yearbook. Published by the International Tin Research & Development Council, 149 Broadway, New York. Size 10½ x 8¼; 200 pages. Price $1.50.

Statistics of production and consumption of tin, including information also which is of use to those who are not especially concerned with tin as a commodity but who realize that the consumption of tin may be regarded as a barometer of world trade in general. Stocks of metal and prices are given for several years and quotas for the various countries participating in the tin control agreement. Consumption figures are included according to the countries and also products, such as tinplate, solder, tin base bearing metals, bronze, collapsible tubes, tinfoil, pewter, type-metal, etc.

Journal of the Institute of Metals of Great Britain. Published by the Institute of Metals, 36 Victoria St., Westminster, London, S.W.1, England. Size 5½ x 8½, 456 pages. Price L1, 11s.6d.

The 60th volume of the Proceedings of the Institute of Metals, the largest published in a number of years. It includes twenty-one pieces of original research covering such subjects as metal spraying; the effect of added elements on aluminum alloys; resistance of bronze to corrosion-fatigue; mechanical properties of lead; rolling properties of zinc; theory of age-hardening; alloys of magnesium; creep of lead, and dental amalgams. Each paper is followed by a full record of the discussions at the recent London meeting and afterward by correspondence.

These papers were reported briefly in METAL INDUSTRY for April, 1937.

Mines Register. 1937 Edition. Successor to Volume XVIII of the Mines Handbook. Size 6 x 9, 1,340 pages. Published by Atlas Publishing Co. Inc., New York. Price $25.00.

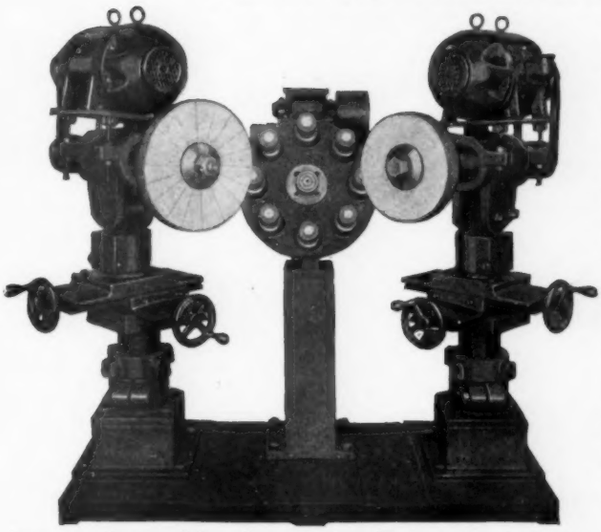
The 1937 edition is a complete revision of the Mines Handbook. More compact and convenient in form, it contains descriptions of more than 4,000 active mining companies and also refers to more than 15,000 inactive ones. Every report contains a detailed history of the company, its predecessors and affiliates, and also gives the financial structure of the company, a description of its mining properties, production and costs, type of equipment used, with the names of the officers and directors, operating executives and purchasing agents. New features include descriptions of some of the leading non-ferrous mining companies in various parts of the world and an enlarged statistical section on non-ferrous metals; an alphabetical list of consulting and mining engineers and operating executives and their companies. Security prices of mining companies listed on important exchanges in the United States and Canada; an extensive buyers guide index for equipment.

The Register should be a very useful aid in keeping abreast of the metal market.

Technical Publications

The "Barbeque" Method of Melting Brass and Aluminum and Its Relation to Defective Castings, by A. Fritschle, sales manager, Federated Metals Division, American

Acme AUTOMATIC TYPE "L-8" 2-Wheel Unit POLISHING AND BUFFING MACHINE



An eight-spindle Automatic Indexing Machine combined with two adjustable lathes, designed to perform two operations in a single loading; such as, cutting down and coloring, polishing and buffing, or to finish parts that require both a face and side wheel contact. It will handle small stampings, die castings and other parts up to 6½" in diameter.

The two spindles opposite the buffing wheels revolve, while the three lower spindles remain stationary for loading. It has a standard indexing speed of 1200 indexings per hour, although some installations are indexing up to 2100 per hour, with slower speed obtained through an adjustment on a cone pulley.

The lathes are V-belt driven and equipped with either three or five H.P. totally enclosed fan-cooled motors, and have all the necessary adjustments for quick set-up and wheel wear. The indexing head is equipped with a ½ H.P. motor.

Chucks used for holding the work are of the automatic grip and release type, allowing the operator ample time to load and properly tend to the wheels.

The machine takes slightly more floor space than an ordinary lathe, and produces savings that pay for itself in a very short time.

SPECIAL MACHINERY AMC AUTOMATIC BUFFING MACHINES

Net weight approximately 650 lbs.
Floor space 24" x 44"

ACME MANUFACTURING COMPANY
DETROIT . . . . . MICHIGAN
BUILDERS OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND BUFFING MACHINES FOR OVER 25 YEARS

Watch for the January Metal Industry!

The January 1938 issue of METAL INDUSTRY will represent a new departure in our history. This will contain, in a new format, a Review of 1937 and a Preview of 1938, covering the following branches of metal industries.

Metal Fabrication and Rolling
Metal Manufacturing
Electroplating and Metal Polishing
Metal Finishing

These divisions of our industry will be discussed from both the Technological and the Business points of view. The Review and Preview will give a summary of what occurred in 1937, and what seems likely to happen—the Trend of the Times—in 1938.

In addition to this leading feature, the following articles will appear in January.

The Manufacture of Precious Metal Plate for Jewelry, by George Fife, manager, Union Plate & Wire Co., as told to F. A. Westbrook, Mechanical Engineer.

A Study of the Rochelle-Salt Copper Plating Bath, by Dr. A. Kenneth Graham and Harold J. Read. A continuation of this important series.

The Polishing Department of the National Cash Register Company, by E. W. Cochran, foreman, Polishing and Plating Department.

Watch for the January Metal Industry!

This 14 inch over-hang

gives

NEW EASE AND FREEDOM FOR LATHE WORK

The main feature of this polishing lathe, is a 14 inch overhang from the center of the spindle to the front of base.

This exceptional overhang provides much greater freedom in handling the work, especially the larger type pieces.

The base of this lathe is of welded steel construction which permits greater control of the distribution of weight, providing an unusually well balanced unit.

The spindle, due to its position, is exceedingly accessible at all times and by removing a handy steel guard, the motor is, "right up there," where it too can be easily serviced.

This new type Crown lathe will be available in capacities from 2 H.P. to 15 H.P. The weight of these new lathes is substantially heavier than other Crown lathes of similar capacities. This extra weight is entirely in the base construction. For detailed specifications write for new bulletin No. 89.

CROWN RHEOSTAT & SUPPLY CO.

1910 MAYPOLE AVENUE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Smelting and Refining Co., presented at the Regional Conference of the St. Louis District Chapter American Foundrymen's Association, held at the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo., October 8 and 9, 1937.

The Barbeque method consists of placing part of the metal charge—ingots, gates, sprues and misrun castings—on the lid of the furnace in order to pre-heat them. Very often the furnace flame comes in contact with these parts contaminating them badly with harmful gases which later go into the melt and spoil the casting. Pre-heating should be done away from the flame.

Red brass and tin bronze should be deoxidized before pulling the crucible from the furnace. Phosphor copper is recommended, but caution is necessary, not to add too much. Phosphor copper should be plunged immediately to the bottom of the molten metal and stirred vigorously. Zinc will be useful if added in the quantity 3 to 8 ounces per 100 pounds of metal charge, according to the alloy, to the molten metal in the furnace about 8 to 10 minutes before pulling the crucible. Zinc should also be plunged to the bottom of the molten metal and stirred vigorously. Phosphor-copper should also be added 4 to 5 minutes before pulling the crucible or tapping the metal from the furnace. Phosphor copper should not be placed in the bottom of the crucible with the cold metal charge.

For deoxidizing yellow brass, silicon-copper is recommended; also manganese-copper, 2 to 3 ounces per 100 pounds of metal, about 10 minutes before pouring off; followed about 5 minutes later by 1 to 1½ ounces of phosphor-copper. For certain types of work like gas cocks and valves, 2 to 3 ounces of phosphor-copper can be used.

There is no reason to use gates or sprues as coolers when the molten metal is too hot. The best practice is not to overheat; but when necessary to bring the metal out somewhat on the hot side, it is best to allow the crucible to stand for a little while after pouring the light castings until it has cooled sufficiently, and stir at intervals of 3 or 4 seconds, to have uniform distribution of heat in the metal. The use of coolers often results in cold-shuts; always adds time and expense to the melting operations.

A Plane Bending Apparatus with Interferometer Strain Recorder for Metallurgical Investigations, by J. W. Cuthbertson, Series A. No. 60. Technical Publication of the International Tin Research and Development Council, 149 Broadway, New York.

Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloys; their use in the design of corrosion resistant machinery and equipment. Chemical composition; physical constants; mechanical properties; effects of temperature; creep data; available mill forms; corrosion resisting characteristics of nickel, Monel, Inconel, Hastelloy alloys and Illium. International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall St., New York.

Design and Construction of Heavy Equipment in Monel, Nickel and Inconel. Production methods; hot rolled plate and shapes; design formulae; jacketed; vessels; rivets and riveted joints; welding; heating and hot working; seamless drawn nickel tubing; recommended welding rods and fluxes. International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall St., New York.

Mechanical Properties of Some Tin Bronzes, by *Dr. Ing. H. Lepp.* Series D No. 3. Technical Publication, International Tin Research and Development Council, 149 Broadway, New York.

Engineering Curricula Accredited by Engineers' Council; as of October 1, 1937, including statement of objectives and procedures. Engineers' Council for Professional Development, 29 W. 39th St., N. Y. City.

Variation in Thickness of the Tin Coating of Tinplate, and its Effect on Porosity, by *W. E. Hoare.* Series A. No. 59. Technical Publication of International Tin Research & Development Council, 149 Broadway, N. Y.

Fence Test Progress and Fencing Problems. A report of tests on fence made of copper bearing steel, galvanized steel lead covered and copper clad wires, etc. Agricultural Engineering, October 1937. American Society of Agricultural Engineers, St. Joseph, Mich.

Government Publications

Proposed Trade Practice Rules for Radio Receiving Set Manufacturing Industry. Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D. C.

Associations and Societies

American Electro-Platers' Society

90 MAYNARD ST., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Plans are well under way for the 26th Annual Convention—1938—of the A.E.S., to be held in Milwaukee, Wisc., June 13-16, 1938. Committees have been appointed and are actively at work even at this early date. This speaks well for the convention. Milwaukee is making its goal "The Best Ever."

Convention Committee

R. M. Goodsell, 723 Lathrop Ave., Racine, Wisc., general chairman.

Robert Steurnagel, 1508 W. Concordia Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc., treasurer.

A. J. Hermansen, 3266 N. 2nd St., Milwaukee, Wisc., secretary.

Committee Chairmen

R. B. Goodsell, 2901-21st St., Racine, Wisc., Publicity.

Phil J. Ritzenthaler, 5408 W. Cherry St., Milwaukee, Wisc., General Program.

Jack Geissman, 2923 N. 45th St., Milwaukee, Wisc., Entertainment and Recreation.

Claude A. Terrill, 4123 N. 25th St., Milwaukee, Wisc., Hotel and Reservations.

John Miszeweki, Jr., 2544A. N. Bremen St., Milwaukee, Wisc., Shop Visitation.

Vincent Sheehan, 3035 W. Wisconsin Ave., Apt. 401, Milwaukee, Wisc., Educational.

Dexter Rhodes, 3912 W. Villard Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc., Registration.

Frank J. Marx, 1431 Cherry St., Milwaukee, Wisc., Banquet.

Joseph Bykowski, 2762 N. Sherman Blvd., Milwaukee, Wisc., Transportation.

Henry Bornitzke, 2602 N. 50th St., Milwaukee, Wisc., Exhibits.

Dan Wittig, 1221 N. 3rd St., Milwaukee, Wisc., Advisory.

Philadelphia Branch, A. E. S.

SECRETARY, R. E. JACKSON, JR., 125 E. ALLEN ST.

The annual banquet and open meeting of the Philadelphia Branch was held at Adams, 13th and Spring Garden Streets, on Saturday, November 20th. The meeting took over the whole building which allowed plenty of room for the education sessions and social affairs.

The educational program which began at 2 P.M. included the following papers:

The pH of Alkaline Plating Solutions, by George B. Hogaboom, electroplating engineer, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

Magnetic Methods for Measuring the Thickness of Plated Coatings on Steel, by A. Brenner, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

The Rochelle Salt Copper Bath, by Dr. A. Kenneth Graham of the A. Kenneth Graham and Associates, chemical engineers and consultants, Jenkintown, Pa.

Question Box, by Oliver J. Sizelove, electroplating engineer, Frederick Gumm Chemical Co., Kearny, N. J.

The banquet which took place at 7 P.M. included special entertainment by *Andy A. Arcari*, accordionist who also led the singing. Numerous door prizes were awarded and the method of running them off was highly efficient, the awards being made after the members and guests had finished eating but while they were still at the tables so that there was no time lag before the tables were cleared. These festivities were followed by dancing with the music supplied by the Pennsylvania Clivedens, one of the most prominent orchestras in Philadelphia.

Needless to say the party was a huge success.

Detroit Branch, A. E. S.

SECRETARY, THEODORE C. EICHSTAEDT, 679 VIRGINIA PARK

The annual open meeting and banquet of the Detroit Branch was held at the Statler Hotel. The educational session which began at 1 P.M. included the following papers:

The Value of Electroplating Researches to the Manufacturing Industry, by Dr. William Blum, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

The Value of Thickness of Electro-deposited Coatings, by George B. Hogaboom, Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

Preparation or Cleaning of Metals Prior to Plating, by Prof. Edwin M. Baker, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Practical Methods for the Disposal of Alkali and Metal Cyanide Solutions by Floyd F. Oplinger, R & H Chemical Dept., E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Niagara Fall, N. Y.

Springfield Branch

SECRETARY, H. DELARM, 330 PLAINFIELD ST., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

The Annual open Educational Meeting and Banquet was held Saturday, November 20, at the Highland Hotel. The educational session which began at 2 P. M. included the following papers:

Cyanide Copper Plating, by Walter R. Meyer, General Electric Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Practical Methods for the Disposal of Alkali and Metal Cyanide Solutions, by F. F. Oplinger, R & H Chemicals Dept., E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.

Specialization of Finishes and Its Effect on the Work of the Electroplater, by Gustav Klinkenstein, Maas & Waldstein Co.

The banquet began at 7 P. M. and was followed by entertainment and dancing. Both sessions and the banquet were very well attended and the entertainment and dancing were hugely enjoyed.

American Foundrymen's Association

222 W. ADAMS ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

The 42nd Annual Convention ot the American Foundrymen's Association, will be held in the Public Auditorium, Cleveland, Ohio, May 14-19, 1938. Applications for space are now being received. Details of the program and other arrangements will be made public at an early date.

A joint conference of the American Foundrymen's Association and Cornell University, was held at Willard Straight Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., November 26th and 27th. The attendance included operating foundrymen, metallurgists and others from northern New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania and New England. A feature of the sessions was the inspection of the shops and laboratories of Cornell University. Among the papers read were the following:

Mixing and Blending of Foundry Sands (Iron, Steel and Non-Ferrous) by L. B. Knight, Jr., vice-president, National Engineering Co., Chicago.

Facing Mixtures for Gray Iron, Malleable, Steel and Non-Ferrous Castings, by Norman Dunbeck, Eastern Clay Products, Inc., Eifort, Ohio.

The Role of Silicon in Non-Ferrous Castings, by H. W. Gillett, Technical Advisor, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Laboratory Demonstrations included Materials Testing, Microscopic Examination of Cast Metals, High Temperature Testing of Foundry Sands, Crystallization Demonstration and Photo-Elastic Demonstration.

Connecticut Non-Ferrous Foundrymen's Association

SECRETARY, LOUIS G. TARANTINO, 670 W. JACKSON AVE.

This association held its meeting Tuesday evening, Nov. 16, 1937 at the Hotel Duncan, New Haven, Conn. with T. Joseph Judge, the President presiding, and a large attendance present.

The subject of the meeting was "*Effect of Impurities in Red Brass and Methods of Determination.*" The Foundry Practice Phase of the subject was headed by *David Tamor* of the *American Chain Co., Reading Pratt & Cady Division*, Hartford, Conn. The technical phase of the meeting was led by *Paul A. Leichtle* of the *Chase Brass & Copper Co.*, Waterbury, who illustrated the assistance available to the chemist in analytical work by means of the spectrograph.

The next meeting will be held December 21st at the Hotel Duncan, New Haven, Conn. and *George Belknap* of the *Belknap Mfg. Co.* of Bridgeport will address the meeting on "*Cores & Core Blowing.*"

National Safety Council

20 N. WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.

The National Safety Council's Executive Committee has named seven vice-presidents and a managing director to serve with President *D. D. Fennell*, Consulting Engineer of Chicago. *W. H. Cameron*, was re-elected Managing Director of the Council. He has held this position since the Council was founded in 1913.

Personals

Joseph Haas

Joseph Haas was recently appointed superintendent of one of the plants of the Bassick Company, Bridgeport, Conn., manufacturers of casters and furniture hardware.

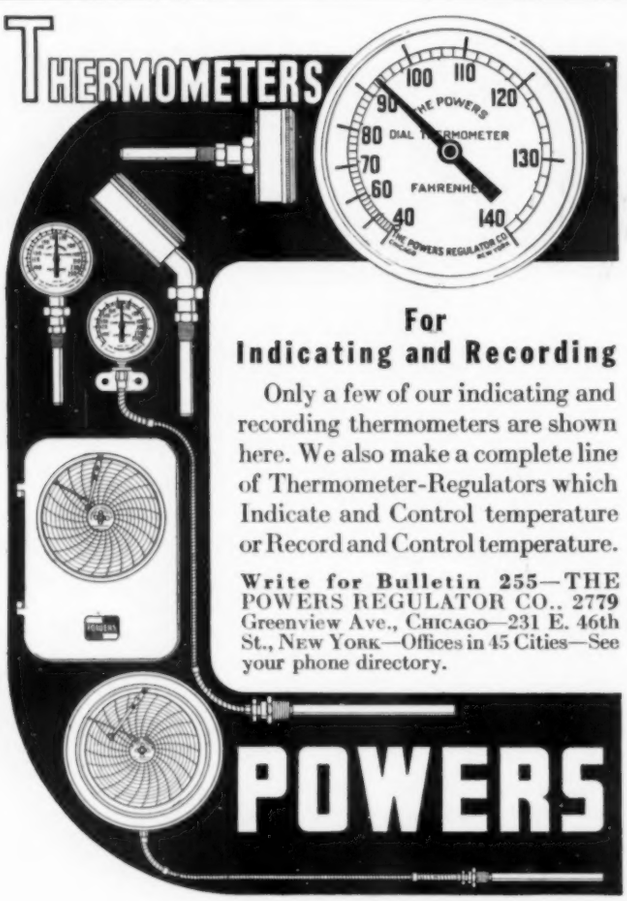
Mr. Haas has for a long time been widely known in the electroplating and metal finishing industries, having been a frequent contributor to METAL INDUSTRY and an active member of the American Electro-Platers' Society. He was for many years engaged directly in plating operations and held the position of foreman plater in a number of important plants in and around New York. Some years ago he moved to Muncie, Ind., to take the position of assistant superintendent of manufacturing and time study for the Ontario Silver Company. After years with this company he returned to New York to take charge of the plant of Francis Keil & Son, 401 E. 163rd St., New York, as factory manager. Several months ago he went with the Norwalk Lock Co., S. Norwalk, Conn., as production superintendent and from there to the Bassick Company.

JOSEPH HAAS

At a meeting of the Springfield, Mass., branch of the American Electro-Platers' Society, held at Springfield on November 20, an address on "*The Specialization of Finishes and Its Effect on the Work of the Electro-plater*" was given by *Gustave Klinkenstein*, Vice-President and Technical Director, of Maas & Waldstein Co., makers of industrial finishes, Newark, N. J. *Mr. Klinkenstein* reviewed the rapid developments that have taken place in the finishing industry during the past few years and called attention to the number of highly specialized finishes that are now being produced for use on specific jobs. He stated that finishes are now being designed for products made of each metal and alloy employed as raw materials and that these finishes are modified to suit the varing kinds of service in which the products are used. "One of the chief effects of the specialization of finishes on the work of the electro-plater is to provide him with means of doing better and more profitable work," said Mr. Klinkenstein.

H. Sidney Smith, consulting engineer for the *Union Carbide Co.*, 30 E. 42nd St., N. Y. City, was awarded the *James Turner Morehead Medal*, for the year 1936, by the *International Acetylene Association*, for his "vision, inspirational guidance and aggressive cooperation in the advancement of the acetylene industry." Mr. Smith was also the recipient of the *Samuel Wylie Miller Medal* awarded by the American Welding Society, at its recent meeting in Atlantic City in connection with the National Metal Congress.

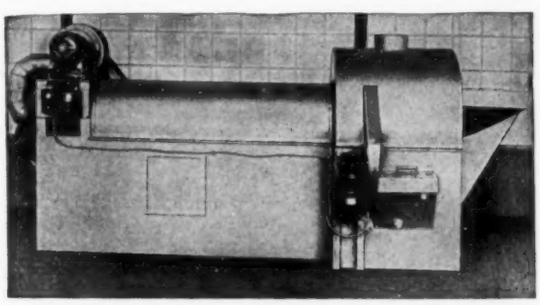
Dr. Louis Weisberg, consulting chemical engineer, 71 West 45th St., New York, gave a talk on plating at the meeting of the New York section of the *American Institute of Chemical Engineers* on November 9th. Dr. Weisberg is also scheduled to speak on bright nickel before the New Haven chapter of the American Electro-Platers' Society on May 3rd.



For Indicating and Recording

Only a few of our indicating and recording thermometers are shown here. We also make a complete line of Thermometer-Regulators which Indicate and Control temperature or Record and Control temperature.

Write for Bulletin 255—THE POWERS REGULATOR CO., 2779 Greenview Ave., CHICAGO—231 E. 46th St., NEW YORK—Offices in 45 Cities—See your phone directory.



IDEAL Rinsing and Drying Machine

The Finishing Touch to Zinc and Cadmium

Rinse 'em quick—dry 'em quick—that's the secret. These operations (including both a cold rinse and a hot rinse if desired) are performed swiftly and economically by this IDEAL machine. It's compact, completely housed—a machine you'll be proud to have in your cleaning room. Write for full description.

Put it up to Specialists

N. Ransohoff Inc.

West 71st St. at Millcreek, Carthage, Cincinnati, O.

Obituaries

Edward N. Boice

Edward N. Boice, treasurer of the Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company, Matawan, N. J., passed away Saturday evening, November 6, 1937.

Edward N. Boice was born on August 4, 1877. He first entered the employ of the Hanson and Van Winkle Company, then in Newark, N. J. in the fall of 1892 as an office boy. He became bookkeeper in 1896 and held that post until about 1900, when he became purchasing agent and also continued as bookkeeper.

After the death of Abraham Van Winkle in 1915, Mr Boice was given the post of

EDWARD N. BOICE

treasurer of the Company which he held until the merger of the Hanson and Van Winkle Co. with the A. P. Munning Company in 1927 to form the Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.

Upon the formation of this combination, the largest organization in the history of the electroplating equipment and supply industry, Mr. Boice was made secretary and

FOR Positive Control of Metal Content

DU PONT

METAL CYANIDES

DU PONT Metal Cyanides are easy to use, readily dissolved in cyanide solutions without introducing inert salts into the plating bath. Specific advantages resulting from Metal Cyanides include:

Fast Plating— Absence of inert salts permits high current density and consequent rapid deposition of metal.

Low Unit Cost— Saves time, labor and overhead charges per unit of metal plated —high-speed plating at lower chemical cost.

Positive Control— Bath can be kept at normal strength and balanced at all times by replenishment with required quantities of Metal Cyanides. Sodium Cyanide and conducting salts. Minimum inert salts permit highest efficiency, ready control without excessive increases in density of the bath.

● Du Pont supplies chemicals for all types of plating, and technical service for their efficient and economical applications. Let us work with you on your plating problems. Just write or call our nearest District Office.

METAL CYANIDES

- Sodium Cyanide 96% Minimum
- Copper Cyanide 70-71% Metallic Copper
- Zinc Cyanide 55-56% Metallic Zinc
- Sodium Gold Cyanide 46% Gold
- Potassium Gold Cyanide 41% Gold
- Silver Cyanide 80½-81% Silver

DU PONT

The R. & H. Chemicals Department
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO., INC.
Wilmington, Delaware

District Sales Offices: Baltimore, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Cleveland, Kansas City, Newark, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1933, of THE METAL INDUSTRY, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1, 1937, State of New York, County of New York, ss.

Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Thos. A. Trumbour, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of METAL INDUSTRY and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of March 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, The Metal Industry Publishing Co., Inc., 116 John Street, N. Y. Editor, L. J. Langdon, 116 John Street, N. Y., Managing Editor, Adolph Bregman, 116 John Street, N. Y. Business Manager, Thos. A. Trumbour, 116 John Street, N. Y.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) The Metal Industry Publishing Co., Inc., 116 John Street, N. Y.; L. J. Langdon, 116 John Street, N. Y.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) L. J. Langdon, 116 John Street, N. Y.

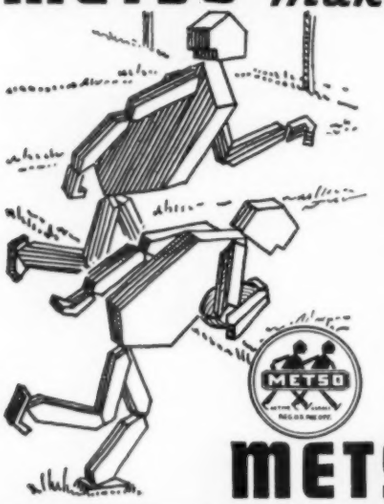
4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

THOS. A. TRUMBOUR, Business Manager.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 8th day of October, 1937.

(Seal) GEO. H. PRESCOTT
Notary Public, Queens County
Certificate filed in Queens County No. 1316
Queens County Register's Off. No. 856
Cert. filed in N. Y. C. No. 28
Cert. filed in N. Y. Reg. Off. No. 8-P-29
Commission Expires March 30, 1938.

METSO *makes the* **GOAL!**



1. RELIABLE PERFORMANCE
2. SPEEDY WORK
3. LOW COST

YOU can check all three in your own cleaning tanks. Plating plants depend on the correctly balanced content of silica in Metso Cleaners for thorough, quick grease removal without attack of sensitive metals such as zinc, brass.

Metso cleaners are economical too. Use Metso and save in three ways.

PHILADELPHIA QUARTZ CO.
General Offices & Laboratory: 125 S. Third St., Philadelphia.
Chicago Sales Office: Engineering Bldg. Stocks in 60 cities.
U. S. Pats. 1898707 and 1948730

METSO CLEANERS

Costs Cut over 35%

SEE PAGE 24 OF NEW BOOKLET ON AMERICAN BONDED METALS

This handsomely illustrated new booklet shows how alert manufacturers in *all* fields are finding new beauty and new production economy with PRE-FINISHED American *Bonded* Metals. It's full of valuable data and ideas for *you*. Write now for your free copy. No obligation.

AMERICAN NICKELOID COMPANY
8 SECOND STREET, PERU, ILLINOIS
Sales Offices in All Principal Cities

EARN BIGGER DIVIDENDS WITH
Mall **PORTABLE FLEXIBLE SHAFT EQUIPMENT**

Heavy and light duty models for every GRINDING, POLISHING, and SANDING application.

It will pay you to investigate these quality-improving, labor-saving tools.

Write for bulletins describing the various models!

MALL TOOL COMPANY
7756 South Chicago Avenue
Chicago, Illinois
Offices and Distributors in all Principal Cities

also served as sales manager for a short time. He continued in the position of secretary until 1930 when he was made treasurer, which position he held up to the time of his death.

Mr. Boice was nationally known throughout the industry. He had friends in every place where electroplating is practiced. His kindly, genial personality made him welcome everywhere. He was very active in the old Metal Finishers Equipment Association for a number of years.

Mr. Boice was a member of the Kane Lodge of Masons in Newark, N. J. He is survived by his wife, mother, sister and three brothers.

Harry M. Riddle

Harry M. Riddle, who passed away on September 29 at the age of 72, was president of the Asbury Graphite Mills, Asbury, N. J. This firm was founded in 1895, and is one of the largest importers and refiners of graphite in the United States. Mr. Riddle was also president of the First National Bank of Washington, N. J., a member of the Agricultural Committee of the American Bankers' Association, also Postmaster of Asbury, which position he held since 1897. He was the third oldest postmaster in years of service in the United States.

H. Lamson Scovill

H. Lamson Scovill died recently of a heart ailment at his home in Madison, N. J., at the age of 56. Mr. Scovill was president of the Oiljak Manufacturing Co. of Montclair, and a director of the Scovill Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., a business founded by his grandfather, James Mitchell Lamson Scovill.

Surviving are his widow, a daughter, *Mrs. Godfrey S. Beresford* of Madison; two sons, *Henry William Scovill 2nd* of Madison, N. J. and *Lamson M. Scovill* of Waterbury, his mother, *Mrs. Ellen Hyde Scovill*, and a sister, *Miss Margaret Scovill*, both of Watertown, Conn.

J. Sterling Place

Below is a recent portrait of the late J. Sterling Place, vice-president of the Hudson Smelting & Refining Co., Newark, N. J.

J. STERLING PLACE

A report of Mr. Place's death, which was caused by an automobile accident, was published in our November issue, p. 592.

Thomas Allsop

Thomas Allsop, president, Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co., Philadelphia, Pa., died September 24th at the age of 71.

Harold C. Beecher

Harold C. Beecher, assistant production manager of the American Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn., died of a heart attack at his home in Waterbury, on Oct. 8, aged 59 years. He went to Kenosha, Wisc., in 1906, to become superintendent of the main works of the company, remaining in charge until transferred to the head office in Waterbury in 1930. During a quarter of a century of residence in Kenosha, Mr. Beecher was prominent in civic and fraternal activities.

Mrs. Margaret Gumm

Mrs. Margaret Gumm, wife of Frederick Gumm, of the Frederick Gumm Chemical Co., Kearny, N. J., died on Nov. 27, 1937. She had undergone an operation and contracted pneumonia which she was too weak to resist. She leaves two children, Ruth and John.

Our heartfelt sympathy goes out to Mr. Gumm.

John G. Collins

John G. Collins, Vice President of the National Alloys Company of Detroit, Michigan, died suddenly at his home in Detroit on October 28, 1937.

Mr. Collins had been associated with the National Alloys Company since its organization. He was formerly with the Westinghouse Electric Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa., and the Aluminum Company of America at Detroit.

Mr. Collins belonged to one of the pioneer families of Pittsburgh, Pa., and had many friends in that city. He was interested in many ways in the advancement of the nonferrous alloys industry, and had been associated with Mr. W. J. Reardon for the past 26 years.

JOHN G. COLLINS

Christmas Greetings!

AS another year draws to a close, we extend to you our best wishes for the Christmas season and for the New Year.

We are appreciative of your friendship and of the patronage you have given us. We pledge our best efforts to make MATCHLESS PRODUCTS and MATCHLESS SERVICE of even greater value to you.

As the New Year advances may it bring you an increasing measure of prosperity and happiness.

The Matchless Metal Polish Co.

840 W. 49th Pl., Chicago, Ill. 726 Bloomfield Ave., Glen Ridge, N. J.

1896 1937

The value of any product is based on the service it renders.

OUR Standard U.S.A. BRAND Felt Wheels

have the wearing qualities that reduce your total costs.

The wheels will prove this on every test.

SHEET FELT—all grades and hardnesses

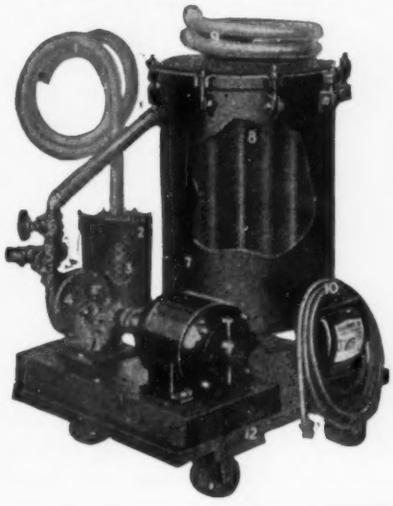
for Rubbing, Buffing, Polishing and Mechanical purposes. Evenly felted, no soft spots.

EASTERN FELT COMPANY

Manufacturers

Office and Factory Winchester, Massachusetts

INDUSTRIAL FILTERS FOR PLATING SOLUTIONS



QUALITY PLATING is now the leading "Talking Point" in Electroplating. A necessary requirement to produce such plating is that solutions are kept clean by filtration.

INDUSTRIAL FILTERS are guaranteed to operate at rated capacities and are constructed to stand-up on the job for which intended.

WRITE TODAY for our new complete price schedule, which includes specifications on filters specially designed for *HOT or BRIGHT* nickel solutions.

INDUSTRIAL FILTER & PUMP MFG. CO.

3017 W. Carroll Avenue

Chicago, Ill.

COLD ROLLED STEEL BRASS AND COPPER

Metal Cleaning
IS NO LONGER A PROBLEM
with

ULTREX
MODERN
Cleaners and Solvents

A New Scientific Achievement
BRINGS YOU BETTER AND FASTER CLEANING RESULTS
At Unusually Low Cost
ALUMINUM WITHOUT ETCHING DIE CAST AND OTHER METALS
ULTREX CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, Inc.
257 Freeman St. **Brooklyn, N. Y.**

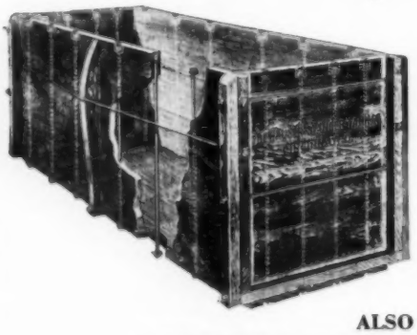
Etching Cel-u-lak

• The etched metal industries have their own unique and specific requirements for finishing materials. We have studied them and supplied successfully formulations ideally adapted to the purpose. ¶ ETCHING CEL-U-LAK covers a wide variety of colored finishes on a composite cellulose-synthetic resin base with the following characteristics:

1. **Great adhesion to steel, brass, zinc, etc.**
2. **Marked flexibility toward usual forming and blanking.**
3. **Clean and rapid removability from resist with usual resist solvents. Solvent leaves background of Cel-U-lak unaffected.**
4. **Usual hardness for above qualities.**

In conjunction with these colored finishes we offer a clear, pale silver lacquer of remarkable stability and adhesion.

THE VARNISH PRODUCTS CO.
CLEVELAND, OHIO



BETTER WOODEN TANKS
PLAIN OR LINED

ALSO
RUBBER-LINED STEEL TANKS
SOFT, HARD OR SEMI-HARD LININGS
SEND US YOUR INQUIRIES
THE HAUSER-STANDER TANK CO.
4838 Spring Grove Ave. **Cincinnati, Ohio**

News From Field Correspondents

Waterbury, Conn.

November 19, 1937.

Industrial conditions in the city have declined to the lowest level since 1933, according to officials of the *American Brass Co.*, *Scovill Mfg. Co.* and *Chase Brass & Copper Co.* While it is reported that three to four hundred employees have been laid off in the last month, the officials say that the number laid off has been few, and that they have endeavored to stretch the work out as much as possible even to the extent of shortening hours, in some cases, to 15 a week, in order to keep as many at work as possible.

D. F. Hollister, vice president of the *American Brass Co.* says that the orders now being received are about 50 per cent of normal. The decline started four months ago, he said. Similar statements were made by *Rodney Chase*, assistant secretary of the *Chase Brass & Copper Co.* and by *John H. Goss*, vice president of the *Scovill Mfg. Co.*

Reports of wholesale lay-offs at the *Waterbury Clock Co.* are denied by Vice Pres. *Charles H. Granger*, who says not more than 50 have been laid off in the last few weeks.

More than 50 employees of the *Chase Brass & Copper Co.* who have been with the company 20 years or more were given a dinner by the company this month. One had 50 years of service, six had more than 40 years service and 15 had more than 30 years service.—W. R. B.

Connecticut Notes

November 19, 1937.

BRIDGEPORT.—The local assembly plant of the *Underwood-Elliott-Fisher Co.* is now on a four-day week basis. The manufacturing departments were shut down entirely on Oct. 1.

The *General Shaver Corp.* has had to add a third shift as a result of demands for its new razor.

Jenkins Bros. is planning an addition to its foundry.

MERIDEN.—Employment in the 25 principal factories amounted to 7,228 in September, an increase of 16 per cent over last September. Average weekly payrolls amounted to $196,907, a gain of 31 per cent.

TORRINGTON.—Fire of unknown origin destroyed the plant of the *Colonial Bronze Co.*, Nov. 9. The loss is estimated at $30,000.

TERRYVILLE.—The *Andrew Terry Co.* is building a two-story addition, 40 by 60 feet to be used as a core room.

NORWALK.—Payrolls in the principal factories here averaged $225,596 during October, the highest since 1929.

The *Segal Lock & Hardware Co.* reports a 16 per cent gain in shipments for the first nine months of the year, compared with the same period last year.—W. R. B.

Newark, N. J.

The *Industrial Equipment Co.* with factories in Newark and East Orange, has leased the plant of the *Superior Welding Co., Inc.* on Murray Street and will consolidate business at the Newark plant. The company will make some improvements to the plant.

The CIO has filed a complaint with the National Labor Relations Board charging the *Aluminum Company of America* with "intimidation and coercion of employees" in the formation of an independent union at its plant at Edgewater.

Following Newark concerns have been incorporated: *Foglite, Inc.*, electrical devices, $1,750 preferred Series A, $100,000 series B, and 1,000 shares common, no par.—C.A.L.

Trenton, N. J.

Some of the Trenton metal industry plants report that business has shown a little decline during the past month while others continue with a normal output. The State Department of Labor announced that twenty-four plans calling for expenditure of $2,350,000 were approved for industrial construction in New Jersey during September.

Following concerns have been incorporated here: *Defiance Metals Corp.*, Camden, 2,500 shares, no par; *Paterson Brass Mfg. Co., Inc.*, Paterson, 90 shares, no par; *Barvia Co., Inc.*, metal products, Paterson, $50,000. —C. A. L.

Detroit, Mich.

Production in all lines of the non-ferrous metals is slow in getting into peak schedules. All the big plants are active, but they just do not get back where they should be at this time of the year.

Some leaders in the industry go so far as to say present conditions may drag along through the remainder of the fall and through the winter. This is not a general feeling, however, and it is apparent the majority of industrial forecasters believe the motor car industry particularly, will be back in its old-time strides within the next month or so.

The accessory plants are moving along at about the same rate as the main automobile plants. Practically all are in production but are not speeding up in their usual way.

Manufacturers of refrigeration units are operating steadily and no doubt would be doing much better if general business conditions were more settled. The outlook in this line, however, is favorable for continued activity throughout the winter.

Production of plumbing and heating supplies is moving along at a steady pace, but there is nothing outstanding.

The *Parker Rust Proof Company* is erecting a new building for additional office space and laboratory facilities on East Milwaukee Avenue. It is adjacent to the present structure, two stories high and extending 148 feet along the avenue. The present service, research and testing laboratories with a personnel of 35 graduate chemists, the new legal and engineering departments and the enlarged general office force, made this improvement necessary.

GOLD, SILVER and COPPER
BRONZE POWDERS
ALUMINUM PASTE and PAINT
For All Industrial Purposes

•

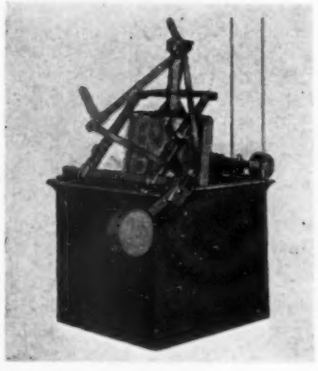
Samples & quotations upon request

•

CRESCENT BRONZE POWDER CO.
118 W. Illinois St. Chicago, Ill.

DANIELS PLATING MACHINES Patent No. 1936382

Designed to reduce the cost of plating small articles in bulk



TYPE O.L.S. Made in Four Sizes.

THE machine is built strong and operates rapidly due to a novel feature in the designing of the conductor frame. The frame has a four point contact so placed in the bottom of the container that the current is equally distributed to all articles being plated. The result is a uniform deposit; eliminates the depositing or treeing of metal on any part of the machine.

DANIELS PLATING MACHINE CO., INC.
129 Oliver Street, Newark, N. J.

CLEPO *Not just a cleaning compound but a*
Scientific Cleaner Service . . .

Metal Cleaning is a simple matter when everything is right. But everything is right only when the cleaning operation begins where the cleaning compound is made, and ends in your plant through the medium of unremitting service by the maker of the compound. CLEPO cleaning compounds are sold on that basis.
CLEPO service does not consist simply of leaving you with a quantity of chemical. It includes a definite effort to aid you in fitting the right cleaner to each job in your plant. We believe this method is the only means by which you can reduce rejects to the barest minimum and eliminate blistered or peeled deposits, or other defects caused by improper cleaning.
CLEPO cleaners do this because they are scientifically compounded of high purity chemicals; always uniform; always supported by CLEPO service.

FREDERIC GUMM CHEMICAL CO., INC.
538-542 FOREST STREET KEARNY, NEW JERSEY
TECHNICAL ADVISORS and SALES REPRESENTATIVES
OLIVER J. SIZELOVE, General Technical Advisor and Sales Representative
WILLIAM VOSS — JACOB HAY — GEORGE GEHLING
METROPOLITAN — WESTERN — PHILADELPHIA

Following an agreement between officials of the company and the *United Auto Workers' Union*, employees of a unit of the *Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corpn.*, 3516 Hart Avenue, are back at work again after a short strike that upset production schedules for a few days. The dispute, it is stated, involved the employment status of 20 men in relation to the new state law concerning occupational diseases. It is understood the Union agreed to abide by a decision of the National Labor Relations Board concerning the matter.

Labor troubles continue to break out now and then in the big motor car plants. Thus far they have been adjusted without much difficulty. Most of the trouble is attributed to working disputes, although in some instances they have resulted from increased wage demands.—F. J. H.

Los Angeles, Calif.

Western Insulated Wire, Inc., is a new concern to make wire at 1001 East 62d St. *A. D. Nast* is president.

Planett & Co. of Oakland, manufacturers of all kinds of wire and wire goods, have opened a branch factory here at 1701 North Spring St.

The *Fog Nozzle Co.*, manufacturing small fire fighting apparatus, have taken larger quarters at 1520 East Slauson Ave.

The *Northill Co.* is a new firm at 700 South Labrea Ave., to make various aeronautic devices and equipment.

D. H. Bowlzer Co. are making a new type water faucet at 5332 Dean Ave.

The *Hanan Safety Lock Co.* are making window locks that can not be opened by burglars.

The *Zig Zag Fastener Co.* at 1650 South Normandie Ave. are making metal fasteners.

The *Pasadena Sprinkler Co.* have enlarged their factory at 29 East Union St., Pasadena, *J. F. O'Hanlon*, owner.

Mazzi & Fletcher are making lamps and shades at 3688 South Main St.

The *Utility Fan & Mfg. Co.* have taken another building and doubled the space at 2520 Santa Fe Ave.

The *Sharpe Mfg. Co.* making air compressors and paint equipment, have moved to 1124 Wall St.

The *H. G. Landis Co.* at 167 East 42d St., are making a new house gas heater, giving out no monoxide gas.

The *National Heating & Engineering Co.*, San Diego, are making a gas fired winter air conditioner, which has a blower and thermostat.

The *Koloaire Utilities Co.* of 3747 Wilshire Blvd., *H. S. Cornish*, engineer, have started making dry ice converters for soda fountains, or for auto for long hiking trips, etc.

Abbey-Scherer Co. of Elmonte have started making tennis nets of galvanized steel wire, crimped and interwoven.

The *Standard Highway Illuminating Co.* of 716 South Berendo St., are making neon markers for highways, *Oscar W. Nystuen*, president.

The *Carling-Larrabee Co.* of Hollywood, are making metal ash trays.

The *Ensign Carburetor Co.* of Huntington Park, are making a new carburetor which can be used for manufactured or natural gas or butane.

The *Lyons Metal Products Co.* of Aurora, Ill., have opened Pacific Coast office here.

Alexander Cross is a new manufacturing jeweler at 315 West 5th St.

G. Terranova has opened a shop to make jewelry at 220 West 5th St.

The *Lighting Equipment & Supply Co.* will make lighting fixtures at 333 South San Pedro St.

The *Consolidated Novelty Co.* will manufacture vending machines at 2038 East 1st St.

Ernest D. Engelland has enlarged his jewelry making shop at 315 West 5th St.

—H. S.

Verified Business Items

Continental Machine Specialties, Inc., 1301 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn., announce a prize contest for unusual accomplishments through the use of narrow continuous motion precision saws and files, a comparatively new method of machining. The first prize $100, second prize $50, and a number of additional smaller prizes will be

Whether it's a heavy-duty job, or delicate jewelry finishing . . .

KALYE

SAVES *time*

SAVES *material*

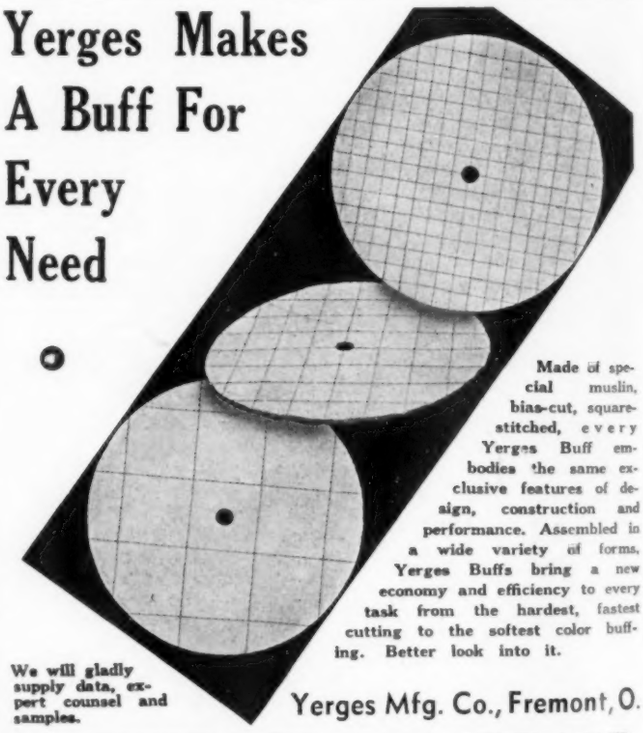
Recommended by 50 years of brilliant service on the most varied and exacting cleaning jobs.

Not the cheapest . . .
but *cheapest in the long run!*

Send for free copy of the Kalye manual.

RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS
RUMFORD, RHODE ISLAND

Yerges Makes A Buff For Every Need



Made of special muslin, bias-cut, square-stitched, every Yerges Buff embodies the same exclusive features of design, construction and performance. Assembled in a wide variety of forms, Yerges Buffs bring a new economy and efficiency to every task from the hardest, fastest cutting to the softest color buffing. Better look into it.

We will gladly supply data, expert counsel and samples.

Yerges Mfg. Co., Fremont, O.

YERGES

given. Full details regarding the contest can be obtained from the company at the address given above.

Associated Auctioneers, Inc., 1915-19 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., will hold an auction (Trustees' Sale in Liquidation) of the machinery and equipment of the Girard Smelting & Refining Co., Milnor and Bleigh Sts., Tacony, Philadelphia, on Wednesday and Thursday, December 8th and 9th. The sale will start at 10 A.M. on the premises. It will include all of the machinery and equipment for smelting and refining scrap, secondary, waste materials, drosses, etc., of red and white metals, including furnaces, melting pots, shears, compressors, welding machine, baling presses, magnets, boiler, pump, complete machine shop, auto trucks and garage equipment, complete laboratory, office equipment, etc.

Philip Sievering, Inc., 199 Lafayette St., New York, announce that they are now in full production in their new department devoted to "Electrocolor," the new method of producing colors on metals. This company is among the first to be granted a license by *United Chromium, Inc.*, 51 E. 42nd St., New York. "Electrocolor" was described in METAL INDUSTRY, October, 1937, pages 503-4.

Standard Plating Works, Inc., 1617-27 North St., Philadelphia, Pa., have acquired property on Olney Ave., Olney, for a one-story plant for which contract will be let. The cost will be over $50,000 with equipment. On completion the present plant will be removed to the new location where capacity will be increased. Departments: tinning, polishing and buffing, electroplating.

Johnson Bronze Co., New Castle, Pa., has appointed *Connell-Roper Inc.*, 2816 Commerce St., Dallas, Tex., as sales representatives. Departments: bronze foundry; brass machine shop, tool room.

Arthur A. Crafts & Co., 532 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass., have leased space in building at 17 Williams St., Newark, N. J., for a branch plant. The company manufactures jewelers' machinery and parts, engraving points, industrial diamonds, etc.

Cuno Engineering Co., Meriden, Conn., has asked bids on general contract for a two-story and basement addition, 42 x 97 ft., to cost about $50,000 with equipment. The new building will furnish room for enlarged engineering and research departments and to provide suitable erecting floor for large industrial filter units. Departments: tool room, stamping, polishing and buffing.

Crescent Insulated Wire & Cable Co. Inc., 319 N. Alden Ave., Trenton, N. J., has let general contract for a one-story addition. Cost over $50,000 with equipment.

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J. and Anderson, Ind., is pleased to announce the appointment of The *Chamberlain Co., Inc.*, 2550 E. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif., as distributor for Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. products in southern California. The Chamberlain Co. is carrying a complete stock of supplies for the plating industry. Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. is the oldest and largest organization in the metal finishing equipment and supply industry. The Chamberlain Co. was established in 1898 and has been in business continuously since that date. *Jack D. Clayton*, formerly representing the Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. in Detroit, is acting as Sales Representative for The Chamberlain Co., Plating Supplies Division, in southern California.

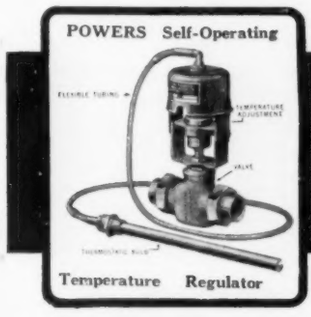
The *Hammond Machinery Builders*, Kalamazoo, Michigan, announce the appointment of *W. J. Bach*, 1400 Tenth Place, So. Birmingham, Ala. as their representative in the sale of Grinders for Foundry use. Mr. Bach covers the states of Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, N. Carolina, S. Carolina.

Claude B. Schneible Co., 3951 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill., announces several personnel changes. *Hugo Kurowske* has become Sales Manager. *L. C. Beers*, formerly in the southern territory, has been designated New England District Manager, and now has headquarters at Springfield, Mass. *Carl Herman* of Philadelphia will henceforth be in charge of sales in the New Jersey and New York Metropolitan area, retaining his office at Philadelphia. *Noyes C. French*, Ohio representative at Cleveland, has taken over additional sales territory including part of

HAUSFELD MELTING FURNACES

FREQUENTLY REDUCE PRODUCTION COSTS BY MORE THAN HALF! Burning the cheapest known fuels, gas or oil, interchangeably, Hausfeld Crucible and Non-crucible Furnaces develop amazingly high temperatures, uniformly maintained and at a small fraction of the cost of more complicated equipment. The saving in operating costs more than pays for discarding less efficient furnaces. Write today for book containing comparative cost records taken from typical foundries.

The Campbell-Hausfeld Company
500-520 MOORE STREET HARRISON, OHIO



Reduce Production Costs

—with Powers automatic temperature control for Degreasers—Metal Parts Washing Machines—Plating, Pickling and Bonderizing Tanks—Dryers—Ovens —and Quenching Systems.

Only a few of our many different types of controls are shown here. Write for bulletin.

THE POWERS REGULATOR CO.
2779 Greenview Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Offices in 45 Cities—See your Phone Directory

POWERS
★ TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY CONTROL ★

W. Virginia and Kentucky. *John Liskow* has been appointed Chief Engineer, and *Carl Noderer*, one of the original employees of the Co., becomes Experimental Engineer. The Schneible Co. manufactures the Multi-Wash dust collector.

The *J. J. Siefen Co.*, 1936 W. Lafayette Boulevard, Detroit, Mich., announces the appointment of R. H. Alden as sales manager, effective Dec. 1, 1937. *E. H. Mead* and *L. I. Schreck* have also joined the company.

Nickel in Home Modernization

Home economists of 26 branches of the New Jersey Public Service were guests at a special luncheon, held November 5th at Essex House, 160 Central Park South, New York by the *International Nickel Company*, 67 Wall St., N. Y., and *Whitehead Metal Products Co. Inc.*, 304 Hudson St., N. Y.

Frank A. Sansom of the Household Division of the International Nickel Co., spoke on the qualities of Monel and various new developments in kitchen equipment. *Sterling M. Lefler*, of the Household Division of the Whitehead Metal Products Co. Inc., spoke on home modernization. A moving picture film entitled, "Here, There and Everywhere" made by the International Nickel Company, and a film entitled, "It Can Happen Here," made by the *National Kitchen Modernizing Bureau*, were shown following the talks.

The luncheon was followed by a tour of modern kitchens in New York including Hampshire House, 150 Central Park South where 232 Monel sinks have recently been installed and the modernistic kitchens at Good Housekeeping Magazine and General Foods.

Metals at the Golden Gate International Exposition

Metals will be one of the features to be held in San Francisco, Calif., 1939. Tentative plans for "Inspiration City," the community of representative homes of all ages of civilization include a Pompeian house showing the crude examples of lead pipe plumbing in those days; a medieval castle showing the gold and silver work in the decorative scheme of that day; the last word in ultra-modernistic homes showing the widespread use of metals and metal finishes throughout the home.

Course in Technical Writing

An extension course in technical writing is offered at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc., in order to aid technical men in obtaining a proper mastery of the English language in writing for publication clearly and effectively. The Extension Division offers a home study course in composition of technical papers, available to individuals anywhere. It is recommended especially for active technicians who desire to increase their proficiency in writing business letters, reports and articles for publication. For information communicate with the University Extension Division, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc.

Metal Working with Oxy-Acetylene

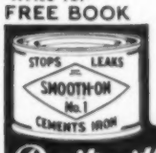
"*Modern Metalworking with the Oxy-Acetylene Flame*," a new two-reel silent motion picture film that depicts the construction and operation of the oxy-acetylene torch and the oxy-acetylene process for joining and severing metals is the latest addition to the film library of the Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior.

Copies of this film 16-mm and 35-mm size may be had for exhibition, free, except for transportation charges. Apply to Bureau of Mines Experiment Station, 4800 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

THIS handy accurate tool and a copy of the new Smooth-On Handbook will come to you by return mail and absolutely free if your request is mailed within 60 days from the appearance of this offer.

SMOOTH-ON should be used for the following and similar purposes:—Repairs to boilers, engine cylinders, pumps, elevator cylinders, condensers, cracked pipes, feed-water heaters, economizers, steam and oil separators, storage tanks, valves, etc.—pressure-tightness at new and old screw-threaded and flanged joints, porous spots or cracks in pressure containers. — emergency joints without threading, etc.

Write for FREE BOOK



Judicious use of Smooth-On as instructed in the Smooth-On Handbook is saving thousands of dollars for plant owners, and untold hours of hard, dirty, overtime work for the operating men. You overlook an opportunity if you do not avail yourself of its benefits.

Get Smooth-On in 1 or 5-lb. can or larger steel pail from your dealer or if necessary from us direct.

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 18
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Please send the free Protractor and the Smooth-On Book.

Name .....

Address .....

12-37 .....

Metal Products Corporation Earnings

NET PROFIT UNLESS FOLLOWED BY (L) WHICH IS LOSS

	1937	1936
Anaconda Copper Mining Co. (9 mos.)	$26,965,164	$9,940,132
Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp. (3rd quarter)	309,778	307,693
Bridgeport Brass Co. (9 mos.)	391,151	658,806
Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co. (3rd quarter)	401,028	253,122
Grand Rapids Brass Co. (year to Aug. 31)	31,113	77,424 (L)
International Silver Co. (3rd mos.)	38,944,380	27,029,078
International Silver Co. (3rd quarter)	167,897	114,972
New Jersey Zinc Co. (9 mos.)	6,523,928	3,593,585
New Jersey Zinc Co. (3rd quarter)	2,172,145	1,253,813
Reynolds Metal Co. (9 mos.)	1,705,028	1,557,773
Reynolds Metal Co. (3rd quarter)	581,392	639,564
Rome Cable Corp. (3rd quarter)	32,806	14,910 (L)
Sterling Aluminum Products (10 mos. to Oct. 31)	346,555	342,096
Vulcan Detinning Co. (3rd quarter)	50,062	77,679

Metal Market Review

November 19, 1937.

Copper continued its course of the past two months—downward. The last report in these columns showed that on October 26th all producers lowered their quotations to 12c per pound, electrolytic, delivered Connecticut Valley. This price held for about two weeks of very small sales and then a custom smelter reduced its price from 11¾c to 11½c, and on November 5th, to 11c, but still obtained very little business. The producers in the meantime maintained their nominal 12c quotation.

Sales for the month of October amounted to only 23,238 tons compared with 28,936 tons in September. Sales for the last four weeks were 4,760; 7,271; 3,418 and 7,503 tons, making a total of 22,952 tons compared with 25,144 tons in the preceding four-week period.

Domestic stocks of refined copper increased 37,521 in October and blister stocks decreased 6,013 tons making the net increase 31,508 tons. Foreign refined copper stocks increased only 65 tons and blister stocks increased 6,651 tons. Copper production abroad is being adjusted to the requirements of the market and it is expected that foreign stocks will be kept at a safe level.

Prospects are indeterminate.

LATE FLASH: On Nov. 23 copper was reduced to 11c and later to 10.75.

Zinc held a steady, if slow course. The last price shown in these columns was 5.75c per pound, Prime Western; E. St. Louis, set on October 25th, still holds. Sales were very restricted during the last four weeks although a fair tonnage of previously reported metal was larger. Imports of slab zinc into the United States for September totalled 14,741 tons compared with 3,960 tons in August.

Unfilled orders at the end of October were 75,806 tons compared with 92,319 tons at the end of September. Stocks rose from 13,517 to 25,817 tons.

Prospects, highly speculative.

LATE FLASH: On Nov. 22 zinc was reduced to 5.50.

Lead was member of the "toboggan club." Last quoted here at 5.35c per pound E. St. Louis, it was reduced on November 3rd to 5.10 and on November 4th to 4.85 in spite of an excellent statistical showing for September; the market feared that October statistics would show a reversal of this trend. Sales, week by week, were 7,901; 1,515; 1,936 and 8,675 tons making a total of 20,027. The last week was much more cheerful in tone occurring at the time when business sentiment improved. The above total compares with 10,066 tons in previous four-week period.

Prospects, cloudy.

Tin was another sufferer from the destructive forces. Quoted at 47.75c per pound Straits in these columns on October 27th, it dipped to a low of 42.25 November 8, bounced back to 45.50 on Nov. 12th and settled to 42.875 on November 17. The causes of the decline were at least twofold. The American tinplate industry is now down to about 60%. In addition Malayan opposition to a reduction of output from 110% to 85% by the International Tin Committee on the ground that "standard tonnages need revision," causing much confusion. Needless to state, sales were comparatively low throughout, except for the few days, November 9-15 when prices were rising.

Prospects, also highly speculative.

Platinum put in another dull month receding to $40-42 per ounce Troy.

Scrap Metals had the same troublesome time as primary materials. Copper scrap teetered, became easier, dropped sharply and then rose slightly during the past four weeks. At this time, however, offerings, are poor indicating that owners of scrap have a little more confidence that they are close to "rock bottom." Aluminum dropped sharply and then remained dull and slow. Brass and aluminum ingot demand was very poor and deliveries made heavy inroads into unfilled orders, which, on November 1st on the books of the members of the Non-Ferrous Ingot Metal Institute amounted to 15,557 tons compared with 18,641 tons on October 1st. The combined deliveries of brass and bronze ingots and billets by the members for the month of October amounted to 5,430 tons compared with 6,683 tons in September.

The Institute reports the average prices per pound received by its members on commercial grades of 6 principal mixtures of ingot brass during the 28-day period ending October 29th, as follows:

	4 wks. end. Oct. 29	4 wks. end. Oct. 1
80-10-10 (1½ Imp.)	14.732	15.543
78% Metal	11.719	11.833
81% Metal	12.170	11.813
83% Metal	12.142	13.014
85% Metal	12.743	13.249
No. 1 Yellow Brass	10.004	10.575

Average Prices for Metals

	Oct.
COPPER c/lb. Duty 4c/lb.	
LAKE (del. Conn. Producers' Prices)	12.862
ELECTROLYTIC (del. Conn. Producers' Prices)	12.060
CASTING (f.o.b. ref.)	11.674
ZINC (f.o.b. E. St. Louis) c/lb. Duty 1¾ c/lb.	
Prime Western (for Brass Special add 0.05-0.10)	6.087
TIN (f.o.b. N. Y.) c/lb. Duty Free, Straits	51.456
LEAD (f.o.b. St. L.) c/lb. Duty 2½ c/lb.	5.561
ALUMINUM c/lb. Duty 4 c/lb.	20.000
NICKEL c/lb. Duty 3 c/lb. Electrolytic 99.9%	35.000
ANTIMONY (Amer.) c/lb. Duty 2 c/lb.	16.925
SILVER c/oz. Troy, Duty Free	44.75
PLATINUM $/oz. Troy, Duty Free	45.287
GOLD—Official U. S. Treasury Price $/oz. Troy	35.000

FOR QUALITY-PLUS PERMAG CLEANERS LEAD TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

PERMAG

CLEANING COMPOUNDS are widely used in the METAL FABRICATING FIELD

The unique metal cleaning compounds, efficient, economical, thorough, completely satisfactory. Magnuson Service Experts are ready to help solve your metal cleaning problems. Write or telephone.

MAGNUSON PRODUCTS CORPORATION

THIRD & HOYT ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Manufacturers of
SPECIALIZED SCIENTIFIC CLEANING COMPOUNDS, *Soaps, Solvents, Sulphonated Products, Metal and Wire Drawing Compounds for Every Industrial Purpose*

Warehouses in Principal Cities throughout U. S. Representatives from Coast to Coast. Canadian Service: Canada Permag Products Ltd., Ottawa & Queen Sts., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. Cable Address, PERMAG, N. Y.

Western The Source of Precision Products

Today, many large manufacturers in leading industries use Western metals exclusively. They have found that Western metals stamp out waste and save them thousands of dollars annually. Western engineers and craftsmen work with tools, gauges and machines as precise as those of a watchmaker. Western customers get the benefit of this fine workmanship which has built up a reputation for precision that just didn't happen over night. That's why it will pay you to standardize on Western metals.

Western BRASS PRODUCTS Western Cartridge Company East Alton Illinois

WESTERN CARTRIDGE COMPANY, EAST ALTON, ILLINOIS

BRASS : BRONZE : PHOSPHOR BRONZE : NICKEL SILVER

Supply Prices, November 24, 1937

Anodes

Prices, except silver, are per lb. f.o.b., shipping point, based on purchases of 2,000 lbs. or more, and subject to changes due to fluctuating metal markets.

COPPER: Cast ..... 20⅝c. per lb.
Electrolytic, full size, 15⅝c. cut to size ..... 15⅝c. per lb.
Rolled oval, straight, 16⅛c.; curved ..... 17⅛c. per lb.
BRASS: Cast ..... 19⅜c. per lb.
ZINC: Cast ..... 12⅜c. per lb.

NICKEL: 90-92% ..... .45 per lb.
95-97% ..... .46 per lb.
99%+cast, 47c.; rolled, depolarized, 48.
SILVER: Rolled silver anodes .999 fine were quoted Nov. 24, from 48c. per Troy ounce upward, depending on quantity.

White Spanish Felt Polishing Wheels

Diameter	Thickness Under ½"	½-15/16"	1-2"	2-3½"	Over 3½"
Under 1"	6.35-6.40	6.20-6.25	6.10-6.15	6.10-6.15	6.35-6.40
1" to 1 7/16"	5.85	5.70	5.60	5.60	5.85
1½" to 3 15/16"	5.55	5.35-5.40	5.30-5.35	5.30-5.35	5.60
4-5 15/16"	4.95-5.00	4.70-4.85	4.65-4.75	4.65-4.75	4.95-5.00
6", 8" & 9"	3.80-4.25	3.45-3.95	2.45-3.05	2.45-3.00	2.90-3.35
10" to 18"	3.80-4.25	3.45-3.95	2.45-2.95	2.45-2.85	2.90-3.25
Over 18"	3.80-4.25	3.45-3.95	2.70-3.05	2.70-3.00	2.90-3.35

Prices above are for less than 50 lb. For 50 to 99 lb. deduct from 30c per lb. to 5% from list; for 100 lb. and over deduct from 50c per lb. to 10%.

ODD DIAMETERS: (7" & 11" to 17"). Less than 50 lb. add 40c per lb. to above "Even Diameters" list. 50 lb. or over—all one size and consistency and in one shipment—same as "Even Diameters" list above.

On grey Mexican wheels deduct 10c per lb. from above prices.

Cotton Buffs

Full disc open buffs, per 100 sections when purchased in lots of 100 or less are quoted:

16" 20 ply 84/92 Unbleached	$75.24
14" 20 ply 84/92 Unbleached	57.67
12" 20 ply 84/92 Unbleached	43.28
16" 20 ply 80/92 Unbleached	63.28
14" 20 ply 80/92 Unbleached	48.57
12" 20 ply 80/92 Unbleached	36.52
16" 20 ply 64/68 Unbleached	59.69
14" 20 ply 64/68 Unbleached	45.84
12" 20 ply 64/68 Unbleached	34.49

⅜" Sewed Buffs, per lb., bleached or unbleached 54c to 90c

Chemicals

These are manufacturers' quantity prices and based on delivery from New York City.

Acetone C. P. l.c.l. Drums	lb.	.06¼
Acid—Boric (Boracic) granular, 99½+% ton lots	lb.	.05¼-.05¾
Chromic, 100 lb. drums		.16¼-.16¾
Hydrochloric (Muriatic) Tech., 20 deg., carboys	lb.	.027
Hydrochloric, C. P., 20 deg., carboys	lb.	.08
Hydrofluoric, 30%, bbls.	lb.	.07-.08
Nitric, 36 deg., carboys	lb.	.06
Nitric, 42 deg., carboys	lb.	.07½
Sulphuric, 66 deg., carboys	lb.	.02½
Alcohol—Butyl, drums (f.o.b. destination)	lb.	.10-.10½
Denatured, carloads (f.o.b. prod. pts.)	gal.	.35-.40
Alum—Lump, barrels	lb.	.0340-.0365
Powdered, barrels	lb.	.0355-.0380
Ammonia, aqua, com'l., 26 deg., drums, carboys	lb.	.02½-.05¼
Ammonium—Sulphate, tech., bbls.	lb.	.03½-.05
Sulphocyanide, technical crystals, kegs	lb.	.55-.58
Arsenic, white kegs	lb.	.04½-.05
Asphaltum, powder, kegs	lb.	.23-.41
Benzol, pure, drums	gal.	.41
Borax, granular, 99½+%, ton lots	lb.	.0255-.0305
Cadmium oxide, 50 to 1,000 lbs.	lb.	1.60
Calcium Carbonate (Precipitated Chalk), U. S. P.	lb.	.05¾-.07½
Carbon Bisulphide, drums	lb.	.05¾-.06
Chrome, Green, commercial, bbls.	lb.	.21
Chromic Sulphate, drums	lb.	.26¼
*Copper—Acetate (Verdigris)	lb.	.25
Carbonate, 53/55% cu., bbls.	lb.	.15¾-.16¾
Cyanide (100 lb. kgs.)	lb.	.37
Sulphate, tech., crystals, bbls.	lb.	.052
Cream of Tartar Crystals (Potassium Bitartrate)	lb.	.20¼-.20½
Crocus Martis (Iron Oxide) red, tech., kegs	lb.	.07
Dextrin, yellow, kegs	lb.	.05-.08
Emery Flour (Turkish)	lb.	.07
Flint, powdered	ton	30.00
Fluorspar, bags	lb.	.03½
*Gold Chloride	oz.	$18¼-23
*Gold Cyanide, Potassium 41%		$15.45
*Gold Cyanide, Sodium 46%		$17.10
Gum—Sandarac, prime, bags	lb.	.50
Shellac, various grades and quantities	lb.	.21-.31
Iron Sulphate (Copperas), bbls.	lb.	.016
Lead—Acetate (Sugar of Lead), bbls.	lb.	.12-.14¾
Oxide (Litharge), bbls.	lb.	.12½
Lime Compositions for Nickel	lb.	.09½-.11
Lime Compositions for Brass	lb.	.09½-.11
Mercury Bichloride (Corrosive Sublimate)	lb.	$1.58
Methanol, (Wood Alcohol) Pure, drums l.c.l.	gal.	.40½
Nickel—Carbonate, dry bbls.	lb.	.36-.41
Chloride, bbls.	lb.	.18-.22
Salts, single, 425 lb. bbls.	lb.	.13½-.14½
Salts, double, 425 lb. bbls.	lb.	.13½-.14½
Paraffin	lb.	.05-.06
Phosphorus—Duty free, according to quantity	lb.	.35-.40
Potash Caustic Electrolytic 88-92% broken, drums	lb.	.07¼-.08⅝
Potassium—Bichromate, casks (crystals)	lb.	.09¼
Carbonate, 98-100%	lb.	.06¾
Cyanide, 165 lbs. cases, 94-96%	lb.	.57½
Pumice, ground, bbls.	lb.	.03
Quartz, powdered	ton	$30.00
Rosin, bbls.	lb.	.04½
Sal Ammoniac (Ammonium Chloride) in bbls.	lb.	.05-.07½
*Silver—Chloride, dry, 100 oz. lots	oz.	.38
Cyanide, 100 oz. lots	oz.	.44
Nitrate, 100 ounce lots	oz.	.32¾
Soda Ash, 58%, bbls.	lb.	.0235
Sodium—Cyanide, 96 to 98%, 100 lbs.	lb.	.17½-.22
Hyposulphite, kegs, bbls.	lb.	.03½-.06½
Metasilicate, granular, bbls.	lb.	2.75-3.15
Nitrate, tech., bbls.	lb.	.0325
Phosphate, tribasic, tech., bbls.	lb.	.03
Silicate (Water Glass), bbls.	lb.	.01½
*Stannate, drums	lb.	.28-.31
Sulphocyanide, drums	lb.	.30-.35
Sulphur (Brimstone), bbls.	lb.	.02¾
*Tin Chloride, 100 lb. kegs	lb.	.34½
Tripoli, powdered	lb.	.03
Trisodium Phosphate—see Sodium Phosphate.		
Wax—Bees, white, ref. bleached	lb.	.60
Yellow, No. 1	lb.	.45
White Silica Compositions for Brass	lb.	.07½-.10
Whiting, Bolted	lb.	.02½-.06
Zinc—Carbonate, bbls.	lb.	.13
Cyanide (100 lb. kegs)	lb.	.36
Chloride, drums, bbls.	lb.	.08
Sulphate, bbls.	lb.	.0405

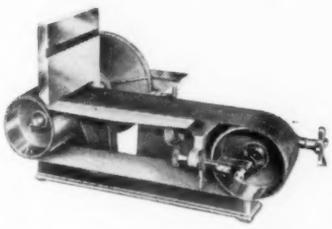
* **Subject to fluctuations in metal prices.**

Metal Prices on page 652.

SPECIALISTS CAN get results when they devote years to a single type of work! These two Walker-Turner tools offer proof that our years of intensive research, engineering and production studies in small power tools alone have resulted in unusual value at the price.

A LITTLE MONEY BUYS
A BIG SURFACER!

FOR TOUCH-UP AND FINISHING

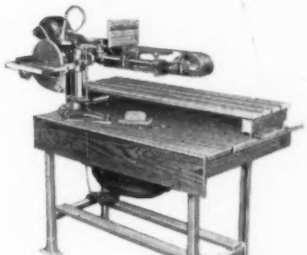


"SERIES 700"
BELT-AND-DISC
SURFACER
$29.95

(plus motor and accessories)

Here is a machine that should be at the elbow of any man in your plant who has touch-up work and finishing to do. Eliminates all the time-wasting drudgery; handles metal, wood, plastics, etc., quickly and accurately. Does conventional sanding on top of belt, small work on the 10" aluminous oxide disc, and large panels up to 13" wide by "stroke" surfacing under the belt. 4" wide aluminous oxide belt operates on two balanced 5" pulleys, with adjustable tension. Sealed ball bearings. Precision-built, to close tolerances throughout.

FOR ALL SURFACING WORK



"SERIES 900"
BELT-AND-DISC
SURFACER
$138.75

complete as shown, including bench, dust-collecting unit and rolling table, motor (½ h.p. 60 cy. A.C.) and lamp.

At this low price, Walker-Turner offers you a surfacer of sufficient ruggedness and capacity to handle any job. All three methods of surfacing; on all materials including large areas and panels up to 30" wide, any length. 4 dust-sealed bearings, complete dust-collecting system, carefully balanced disc and pulleys. If finishing of wood, metal, cork, plastics or other materials is an important part of your production, see this machine.

YOUR NEARBY Walker-Turner dealer will supply these machines promptly. Descriptive bulletin sent on request. Walker-Turner Co., Inc., 34127 Berckman St., Plainfield, N. J.

WALKER-TURNER
***Engineered* POWER TOOLS**

Besplate
NICKEL ANODES

ARE QUALITY PRODUCTS . . .

LEADERS in the Nickel Plating Industry have standardized on McGean Besplate 99% Nickel Anodes — Because

1. Cathode Deposits are smoother
2. Anode corrosion is excellent
3. Less frequent filtering of solution required

◆◆◆◆◆

We Also Offer
Genuine Rolled Oval
Depolarized Nickel Anodes

◆◆◆◆◆

From our complete line of Anodes and Plating Chemicals we call your attention to the following.

ANODES

Nickel (all percentages)	Tin
Copper	Brass
Cadmium	Zinc

CHEMICALS

Nickel Salts	Copper Sulphate
Nickel Chloride	Copper Cyanide
Nickel Carbonate	Copper Carbonate
Chromic Acid	Cadmium Oxide

Manufactured by

THE McGEAN CHEMICAL COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO

McGEAN CHEMICALS

Metal Prices, November 24, 1937

(Import duties and taxes under U. S. Tariff Act of 1930, and Revenue Act of 1932)

New Metals

COPPER: Lake, 11.00, Electrolytic, 10.75, Casting, 10.275.
ZINC: Prime Western, 5.50. Brass Special, 5.85.
TIN: Straits 41.75. LEAD: 4.85.
ALUMINUM: 20. ANTIMONY, Ch. 15.
NICKEL: Shot, 36. Elec., 35.
QUICKSILVER: Flasks, 75 lbs., $85.00. BISMUTH, $1.00.
CADMIUM, $1.60 (nom.). SILVER, Troy oz., official price, N. Y., Nov. 24, 44¾c. GOLD: Oz. Troy, Official U. S. Treasury price $35.00.
SCRAP GOLD, 6¾c. per pennyweight per karat, dealers' quotation.
PLATINUM, oz. Troy $40-42.

Duties: Copper, 4c. lb.; zinc, 1¾c. lb.; tin, free; lead, 2½c. lb.; aluminum, 4c. lb.; antimony, 2c. lb.; nickel, 3c. lb.; quicksilver, 25c. lb.; bismuth, 7½%; cadmium, 15c. lb.; cobalt, free; silver, free; gold, free; platinum, free.

Ingot Metals and Alloys

	Cents lb.	Duty	U. S. Import Tax*
No. 1 Yellow Brass	9.25	None	4c. lb.[1]
85-5-5-5	11.25	None	4c. lb.[1]
88-10-2	14.75	None	4c. lb.[1]
80-10-10	13.00	None	4c. lb.[1]
Manganese Bronze (60,000 t. s. min.)	11.25	None	4c. lb.[1]
Aluminum Bronze	15.50	None	4c. lb.[1]
Monel Metal Shot or Block	28	25% a. v.	None
Nickel Silver (12% Ni)	13.25	20% a. v.	4c. lb.[1]
Nickel Silver (15% Ni)	15.50	20% a. v.	4c. lb.[1]
No. 12 Aluminum	16.75-19	4c. lb.	None
Manganese Copper, Grade A (30%)	24-29	25% a. v.	3c. lb.[1]
Phosphor Copper, 10%	15.50	3c. lb.	4c. lb.[1]
Phosphor Copper, 15%	16.50	3c. lb.	4c. lb.[1]
Silicon Copper, 10%	22.00	45% a. v.	4c. lb.[1]
Phosphor Tin, no guarantee	58-68	None	None
Iridium Platinum, 5% (Nominal)	$45.25	None	None
Iridium Platinum, 10% (Nominal)	$47.50	None	None

Old Metals

Dealers' buying prices, wholesale quantities:

	Cents. lb.	Duty	U. S. Import Tax
Heavy copper and wire, mixed	6¾ to 6⅞	Free	4c. per pound on copper content
Light copper	6 to 6¼	Free	
Heavy yellow brass	4⅜ to 4⅝	Free	
Light brass	3⅛ to 3⅜	Free	
No. 1 composition	6 to 6¼	Free	
Composition turnings	5 to 5¼	Free	
Heavy soft lead	4 to 4¼	2⅛c. lb.	None
Old zinc	2⅞ to 3	1½c. lb.	
New zinc clips	4 to 4¼	1½c. lb.	
Aluminum clips (new, soft)	13½ to 14	4c. lb.	
Scrap aluminum, cast	8½ to 9	4c. lb.	
Aluminum borings—turnings	7 to 7½	4c. lb.	
No. 1 pewter	21 to 23	Free	
Electrotype	4¼ to 4½	2⅛c. lb.*	
Nickel anodes	29 to 30	10%	
Nickel clips, new	30 to 31	10%	
Monel scrap	7½ to 13½	10% av.	

*** Duty is under U. S. Tariff Act of 1930; tax under Section 60 (7) of Revenue Act of 1932.**
[1] On copper content. [2] On total weight. "a. v." means ad valorem.

* On lead content.

Wrought Metals and Alloys

The following are net BASE PRICES per pound, to which must be added extras for size, shape, quantity, packing, etc., or discounts, as shown in manufacturers' price lists, effective since Nov. 23, 1937. Basic quantities on most rolled or drawn brass and bronze items below are from 2,000 to 5,000 pounds; on nickel silver, from 1,000 to 2,000 pounds.

Copper Material

	Net base per lb.	Duty*
Sheet, hot rolled	19⅛c.	2½c. lb.
Bare wire, soft, less than carloads	15⅛c.	25% a. v.
Seamless tubing	19⅞c.	7c. lb.

*** Each of the above subject to import tax of 4c. lb. in addition to duty under Revenue Act of 1932.**

Nickel Silver

Net base prices per lb. (Duty 30% ad valorem.)

Sheet Metal		Wire and Rod	
10% Quality	27¼c.	10% Quality	29⅞c.
15% Quality	29⅜c.	15% Quality	34¼c.
18% Quality	30⅝c.	18% Quality	37½c.

Aluminum Sheet and Coil

(Duty 7c. per lb.)

Aluminum sheet, 18 ga., base, carload lots, per lb.	33.00c.
Aluminum coils, 24 ga., base price, carload lots, per lb.	28.50c

Rolled Nickel Sheet and Rod

Net Base Prices

Cold Drawn Rods	50c.	Standard Cold Rolled Sheet	49c.
Hot Rolled Rods	45c.		

Monel Metal Sheet and Rod

Hot Rolled Rods (base)	35c.	No. 35 Sheets (base)	37c.
Cold Drawn Rods (base)	40c.	Std. Cold Rolled Sheets (base)	39c.

Silver Sheet

Rolled sterling silver (Nov. 24) 47c. per Troy oz. upward according to quantity. (Duty, 65% ad valorem.)

Brass and Bronze Material

	Yellow Brass	Red Brass 80%	Comm'l. Bronze	Duty	
Sheet	17⅜c.	18¼c.	19⅛	4c. lb.	U. S. Import Tax 4c. lb. on copper content.
Wire	17⅝c.	18½c.	19⅜	20%	
Rod	13⅜c.	18½c.	19¼	4c. lb.	
Angles, channels	25⅞c.	26¾c.	27⅝	12c. lb.	
Seamless tubing	20¼c.	20¾c.	21½	8c. lb.	
Open seam tubing	25⅞c.	26¾c.	27⅝	20% a. v.	

Tobin Bronze and Muntz Metal

Net base prices per pound. (Duty 4c. lb.; import tax 4c. lb. on copper content.)	
Tobin Bronze Rod	19¼c.
Muntz or Yellow Rectangular and other sheathing	20⅝c.
Muntz or Yellow Metal Rod	16¾c.

Zinc and Lead Sheet

	Cents per lb. Net Base	Duty
Zinc sheet, carload lots standard sizes and gauges, at mill, less 7 per cent discount	10.50	2c. lb.
Zinc sheet, 1200 lb. lots (jobbers' prices)	11.50	2c. lb.
Zinc sheet, 100 lb. lots (jobbers' prices)	15.50	2c. lb.
Full Lead Sheet (base price)	8.25	2⅜c. lb.
Cut Lead Sheet (base price)	8.50	2⅜c. lb.

Block Tin, Pewter and Britannia Sheet

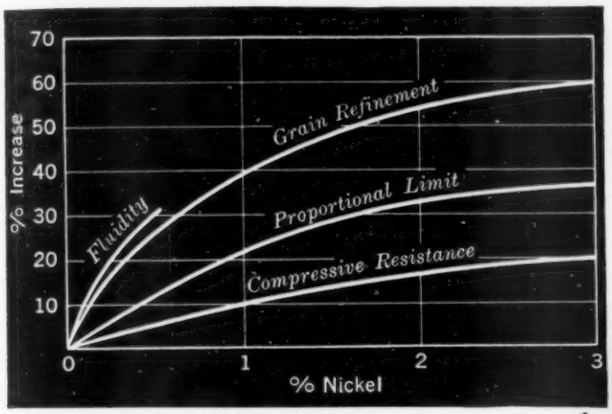
(Duty Free)

This list applies to either block tin or No. 1 Britannia Metal Sheet, No. 23 B. & S. Gauge, 18 inches wide or less; prices are all f. o. b. mill:

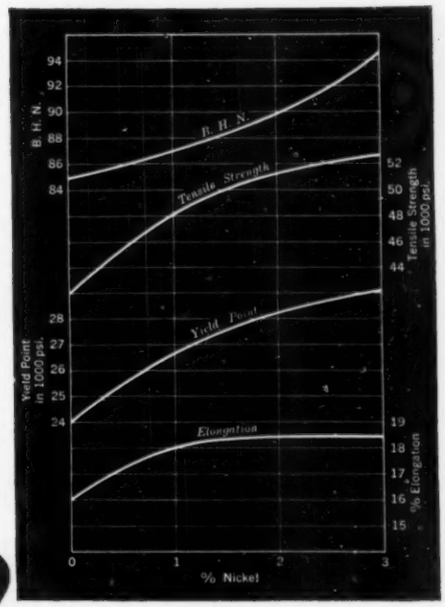
500 lbs. over	15c. above N. Y. pig tin price
100 to 500 lbs.	17c. above N. Y. pig tin price
Up to 100 lbs.	25c. above N. Y. pig tin price
Up to 100 lbs.	25c. above N. Y. pig tin price

Supply Prices on page 650.

Here's ⇨ WHAT NICKEL ADDS TO BRONZE Gears



● *Charts showing effect of Nickel on the mechanical properties of a sand cast gear bronze composition: copper 88.7%, tin 11.1%, phosphorous 0.03%.*



● *Small worm gear manufactured by Hamilton Gear and Machine Co., Toronto, Ont. Hamilton adds strength and improves grain structure with the formula: copper 87.5%, tin 11.0%, Nickel 1.5%, phosphorous .1 to .2%.*

Does your gearing need greater strength, greater toughness, greater hardness? Are the increased stresses encountered in modern high speed equipment causing bronze gears to fail prematurely? You will find by adding a small percentage of Nickel to bronze gear mixtures that improved mechanical properties are economically attained and that problems of design involving higher stresses and fatigue are simplified.

The charts above show how the common 89-11 bronze is improved by adding even small amounts of Nickel. There's little we could add to the convincing story these figures tell. Except to mention that the addition of Nickel also improves the casting properties, and gives a finer grain structure, with improved fracture.

Consultation on your requirements involving the use of Nickel is invited.

Nickel Brasses and Bronzes

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., 67 WALL ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

INDEX TO VOLUME 35

METAL INDUSTRY, January-December, 1937

Articles Asterisked (*) Are Illustrated

ARTICLES

1935-36, Chart of Metal Prices for 49
*1936, The Record of the Metal Industries in 2

A

A.E.S., Annual Open Meeting of the Newark Branch 227
A.E.S. Members' Work Equipment and Supplies, Exhibits 395
Abrasive Grains, Cements for 211
Absorption of Zinc 504
Acid Baths Used for Anodic Oxidation of Aluminum Alloys, Deterioration of Chromic 56
*Advances, Practical Plating 27
Aircraft Finishes, Moisture Permeability of 165
Alkaline Electroplating Solution, the pH of 174
*Alloy Products: Tubes, etc., Methods of Joining Copper 434, 498, 555
Alloy, Refining a Low-Grade Gold 350
Alloying, Rolling and Testing, British Metallurgists Discuss 162
Alloys, Anodic Coating of Magnesium 169
*Alloys, Brass and Copper 3
*Alloys, Copper Base 2
Alloys in Chromic Acid Solutions, Anodizing Aluminum 165
Alloys, The Use of Indium in Fusible 106
*Alloys, Welding Copper 19
*Alumina Grain, Properties of Fused 401
Aluminum Alloys, Deterioration of Chromic Acid Baths Used for Anodic Oxidation of 56
Aluminum Alloys in Chromic Acid Solutions, Anodizing 165
Aluminum and Testing Methods, British Institute of Metals Meeting Features Copper, Nickel 501
*Aluminum Bronzes, Melting and Casting of 59
*Aluminum Castings, Reducing the Cost of Milling 294
Aluminum Foil by the Hazelett Process 150
*Aluminum Industry, The 6
*Aluminum Metallurgy 6
Aluminum, Polishing Sand Cast 175
Aluminum Turnings, Melting 282
*Amends, We Make 339
*America, The Metal Working Industry in Pre-Historic 496
*American Electro-Platers' Society, Silver Jubilee Convention of the 268
*American Electro-Platers' Society, The History of the ..... Adv. page 3, June issue
American Practice in Electroplating 218
*American Silver, Exhibition of Contemporary 275
Analysis, Computations in Solution 561
Annual Open Meeting of the Newark Branch A.E.S. 227
Anode Color in Tin Plating 509
*Anodes, A large Manufacturer of Nickel Silver, Phosphor Bronze and Nickel 51
Anodic Coating of Magnesium Alloys 169
Anodic Oxidation of Aluminum Alloys, Deterioration of Chromic Acid Baths Used for 56
Anodizing Aluminum Alloys in Chromic Acid Solutions 165
*Application of Lacquer by Tumbling 67
*Application of Lacquers to Metal Products, The 230
*Applications, Die Castings in Automotive 151
Appreciation, An ..... Adv. page 20, June issue
Articles, Reclaiming Gold from Gold-Filled 175
*Aspects of Metallurgy, Institute Discusses Technical 102
*Assemblies, Manufacturing Brass Parts for Hose 438
*Assembling Radio Instruments, Manufacturing and 97
Automobile Fenders and Sheet Stock, Polishing 211
*Automobiles in 1938 Will Use High Grade Metals and Fine Finishes 608
*Automotive Applications, Die Castings in 151

B

Bag and Purse Frame Blanks, Weights of 284
*Base Alloys, Copper 2
*Bath, A Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper Plating 559, 617
Billions of Feet of Copper Wire 561
Blanks, Weights of Bag and Purse Frame 284
Bluing Guns 351
Bluing, Steel 163
*Brass and Copper Alloys 3
Brass, Buffing of 616
Brass Castings, Cleaning 566
Brass Casting, Rat-Tails on Yellow 437
Brass, Cement for 115
Brass Chips, Melting 504
Brass Coils, Removing Stains from 57
*Brass Fabricating Industry, The Copper and 15
Brass for Marine Fittings 450
Brass Foundry Digest, Practical 76, 126
*Brass Foundry Practice 12
Brass Foundry Progress 13
*Brass Foundry, The 11
Brass, Green Cast 397
Brass Mill Products, Copper and 16
*Brass Parts for Hose Assemblies, Manufacturing 438
Brass, Polishing Sheet 497
*Brass Rolling Mills 15
*Brass Rolling Practice 14
*Brightness of Electrodeposits and Its Measurements 166
Britannia Jewelry, Plating 224
Britannia Mixture 287
*British Electroplating Practice 212
British Institute of Metals Meeting Features Copper, Nickel, Aluminum and Testing Methods 501
British Metallurgists Discuss Alloying, Rolling and Testing 162
*Brocading, Engine Turning and Chasing on Metal Articles 148
*Bronze, and Nickel Anodes, A Large Manufacturer of Nickel Silver, Phosphor 51
Bronze Tablets, Casting 339
Bronze, White 391
Bronze Windows 563
*Bronzes, Melting and Casting of Aluminum 59
*Buffing Methods, Some Rolling, Polishing and 164
Buffing of Brass 616
Building Materials, Research on 502
Burning, Lead 506
*Burns—Their Nature and Treatment, Chemical 398
*By-Products Formed in the Hot Dip Galvanizing Process, The Treatment of 292

C

Cadmium Plating in the U.S.S.R., Zinc and 218
*Cadmium, Uses of 4
Calendar of Events of Importance to the Metal Industries 31
Cans, Caps for Talcum Powder 495
Caps for Talcum Powder Cans 495
*Carbonates from Metal Cyanide Solutions, Removal of 64
Casket Hardware, Plating 453
Cast Aluminum, Polishing Sand 175
Cast Brass, Green 397
Cast Iron, Hot Tinning 280
Casting Bronze Tablets 339
Casting Digest, Metal 178, 236, 298, 354, 408, 458, 513, 573, 626
*Casting of Aluminum Bronzes, Melting and 59
*Casting, "Winding" the Rotors for Squirrel Cage Motors by 210
Castings, Cleaning Brass 566
*Castings in Automotive Applications, Die 151
Castings, Rat-Tails on Yellow Brass 437
*Castings, Reducing the Cost of Milling Aluminum 294
Castings, Spongy 510
Castings, Spotted 284
Castings, Surface Holes in 445
Cement for Brass 115
Cements for Abrasive Grains 211
Chart of Metal Prices for 1935-36 49
*Chasing on Metal Articles, Brocading, Engine Turning and 148
*Chemical Burns—Their Nature and Treatment 398
Chemical Industries, Exposition of 621
Chemicals, Specifications for Electroplating 505
Chips, Melting Brass 504
Chloride Baths, Rapid Electrodeposition of Iron from Ferrous 275
*Chrome Plating, Decorative Stop-Off Lacquer for 562
Chromic Acid Baths Used for Anodic Oxidation of Aluminum Alloys, Deterioration of 56
Chromic Acid Solutions, Anodizing Aluminum Alloys in 165
Chromium on Die Castings 386
*Clarified, Plating Research Questions 564
Cleaning Brass Castings 566
*Cleaning, Metal 24
*Cleaning-Principles and Practice, Metal 446
Club, International Fellowship 274
*Club, The History of the International Fellowship ..... Adv. page 14, June issue
*Coating and Finishing Processes, The Metal 22
*Coating Equipment, The Fundamentals of Spray 288
*Coating Materials for Metals 29
Coating of Magnesium Alloys, Anodic 169
Coatings, Measuring the Thickness of Nickel 274
*Coatings, Relative Thicknesses of Protective 614
Coils, Removing Stains from Brass 57
Color in Tin Plating, Anode 509
*Coloring Practice, Metal 29
*Colors, Electroplating Metals in 503
*Commercial Impact Extrusion, Zinc in 357
Commercial Standard for Mirrors 159
Computations in Solution Analysis 561
Conference on Exposure Test of Plating 509
*Congress and Exposition, National Metal 548
*Congress, The National Metal 486
*Contemporary American Silver, Exhibition of 275
*Contract Plating Industry, Job or 30
*Control for Metal Manufacturing Plants, Purchasing Procedure; Stock Record 441
*Control in the Foundry, Dust 349
*Convention, Foundrymen's 160
Convention, Foundrymen's 224
*Convention held in Milwaukee, Foundrymen's Forty-first Annual 290
*Convention of the American Electro-Platers' Society, Silver Jubilee 268
*Copper 42
*Copper Alloy Products: Tubes, etc., Methods of Joining 434, 498, 555
*Copper Alloys, Brass and 3
*Copper Alloys, Welding 19
*Copper and Brass Fabricating Industry 15
Copper and Brass Mill Products 16
*Copper Base Alloys 2
Copper Cyanide Plating Bath, A Study of the Rochelle Salt 559, 617
Copper, Facts About 405
Copper, Nickel Aluminum and Testing Methods, British Institute of Metals Meeting Features 501
Copper Plate, Frosted and Dark 397
Copper Plating Solutions, Determination of Tartrate in Cyanide 615
Copper Roof, The Oldest 113
Copper Wire, Billions of Feet of 561
Correction—Norton Co. 67
Corrosion of Metals in Soils 508
Corrosion Testing 621
Corrosion Test of Wire 71
*Cost of Milling Aluminum Castings, Reducing the 294
*Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of Sterling Silver, Modern Machinery and 384
Cyanide Copper Plating Solutions, Determination of Tartrate in 615
Cyanide Plating Bath, A Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper 559, 617
*Cyanide Solutions, Removal of Carbonates from Metal 64

D

Dark Copper Plate, Frosted and 397
Days of Electroplating, In the Good Old 209
*Decorative Stop-Off Lacquer for Chrome Plating 562
*Department for a Small Manufacturer, An Electroplating 344, 392
Deposition Problems, Electrochemists Discuss 225
Deposits, Stripping Metal 227
Deposits, Stripping Metal 287
*Deposits, The Testing of Thickness of 68
Deterioration of Chromic Acid Baths Used for Anodic Oxidation of Aluminum Alloys 56
Determination of Tartrate in Cyanide Copper Plating Solutions 615
*Die Casting Practice 13
Die Castings, Chromium on 386
*Die Castings in Automotive Applications 151

Digest, Metal Casting 178, 236, 298, 354, 408, 458, 513, 573, 626
Digest, Practical Brass Foundry 76, 126
Dip, Hot Lead 614
Diseases Caused by Dust and Fumes, Research to Combat Industrial 351
Dissimilar Metals, Soldering 558
Dross, Smelting Tin 440
Dust and Fumes, Research to Combat Industrial Diseases Caused by 351
*Dust Control in the Foundry 349

E

Electric Tools, First Aid to Water-Logged .. 117
*Electrochemical Society Holds Special Scientific-Technical Session on Electroplating ... 569
Electrochemists Discuss Deposition Problems 225
Electrodeposition of Iron from Ferrous Chloride Baths, Rapid 275
*Electrodeposition of Zinc, The 108
Electrodeposition, Tinplate by 348
*Electrodeposits and its Measurement, Brightness of 166
Electrodeposits, The Structure of 24
*Electroforming Molds 391
*Electrogalvanizing Mills for Round Wire, New 221
Electrolysis, Purifying Nickel Plating Solutions by 451
*Electrometallurgy 23
Electroplated Patterns 437
Electro-Platers' Exhibit 455
*Electroplaters Meet for Silver Jubilee 330
*Electro-Platers' Society, History of the American ..... Adv. page 3, June issue
*Electro-Platers' Society, Silver Jubilee Convention of the American 268
Electroplating, American Practice in 218
Electroplating Chemicals, Specifications for ... 505
*Electroplating Department for a Small Manufacturer, An 344, 392
*Electroplating, Electrochemical Society Holds Special Scientific-Technical Session on .. 569
*Electroplating Industry, The 26
Electroplating, In the Good Old Days of 209
*Electroplating, Metal Rectifiers for 281
*Electroplating Metals in Colors 503
*Electroplating Practice 26
*Electroplating Practice, British 212
*Electroplating Practice, German 214
*Electroplating Practice Throughout the World 212
Electroplating Research Progress 105
Electroplating Solutions, The pH of Alkaline 174
*Enameling, Vitreous or Porcelain 622
Enamels, Synthetic and Semi-Synthetic 454
*Engine Turning and Chasing on Metal Articles, Brocading 148
Equipment and Supplies, Exhibits of A.E.S. Members' Work 395
*Equipment, Metals and Metal Finishes in Hotel 616
Exhaust Systems, Report on Industrial 107
Exhibit, Electro-Platers' 455
*Exhibition of Contemporary American Silver 275
Exhibits of A.E.S. Members' Work Equipment and Supplies 395
*Exposition, National Metal Congress and .. 548
Exposition of Chemical Industries 621
Exposure Test of Plating, Conference on .. 509
Extrusion of Lead Sheathing, Vacuum Pouring for 58
*Extrusion, Zinc in Commercial Impact 557

F

*Fabricating Industry, The Copper and Brass 15
Facts About Copper 405
*Fair, Metals at the World's 450
Fellowship Club, International 274
*Fellowship Club, The History of the International ..... Adv. page 14, June issue
Fenders and Sheet Stock, Polishing Automobile 211
Ferrous Chloride Baths, Rapid Electrodeposition of Iron from 275
Filling Pits in Metal 233
*Fine Finishes, Automobiles in 1938 Will Use High Grade Metals and 608
Finish, Verde Green 229
*Finishes, Automobiles in 1938 Will Use High Grade Metals and Fine 608
*Finishes for Metal Products, Some Special 507
Finishes, Imitation Gold 114
*Finishes in Hotel Equipment, Metals and Metal 616
Finishes, Moisture Permeability of Aircraft .. 165
*Finishing Practice, Metal 25
*Finishing Processes, The Metal Coating and 22
First Aid to Water-Logged Electric Tools .. 117
Fittings, Brass for Marine 450
*Flatware and Hollow Ware, The Manufacture of Silver 340
*Flexibility and Shape of Polishing Wheels and Relation to Performance 228
*Foil by the Hazelett Process, Aluminum .. 150
*Forty-first Annual Convention Held in Milwaukee, Foundrymen's 290
Foundry Digest, Practical Brass 76, 126
*Foundry, Dust Control in the 349
*Foundry Practice, Brass 12
Foundry Progress, Brass 13
*Foundry, The Brass 11
*Foundrymen's Convention 160
Foundrymen's Convention 224
*Foundrymen's Forty-first Annual Convention Held in Milwaukee 290
*French Nickel Plating Practice 216
Frosted and Dark Copper Plate 397
Fumes, Research to Combat Industrial Diseases Caused by Dust and Fumes 351
Fumes, Zinc Oxide 405
*Fundamentals of Spray Coating Equipment, The 288
*Fused Alumina Grain, Properties of 401
Fusible Alloys, The Use of Indium in 106

G

Galvanizing Problems 390
*Galvanizing Process, The Treatment of By-Products Formed in the Hot-Dip 292
*German Electroplating Practice 214
Gold Alloy, Refining a Low-Grade 350
Gold Finishes, Imitation 114
Gold from Gold-Filled Articles, Reclaiming.. 175
Gold Solution 554
Good Old Days of Electroplating, In the .. 209
*Grain, Properties of Fused Alumina 401
Grains, Cements for Abrasive 211
Grey Iron, Polishing Malleable and 616
Green Cast Brass 397
Green Finish, Verde 229
Gun Metal on Pencil Tips 233
Guns, Bluing 351

H

*Hand to Heavy Parts, The Plater Turns His 116
Handles from Knives, Removing 510
Hardware, Plating Casket 453
*Hazards in the Plating Industry, Health .. 610
Hazards of Metal Spraying 570
*Hazelett Process, Aluminum Foil by the .. 150
*Health Hazards in the Plating Industry .. 610
Heating of Non-Ferrous Metals, Industrial .. 18
*Heavier Parts, The Plater Turns His Hand to 116
*High Grade Metals and Fine Finishes, Automobiles in 1938 Will Use 608
*History of the American Electro-Platers' Society, The ..... Adv. page 3, June issue
*History of the International Fellowship Club, The ..... Adv. page 14, June issue
Holes in Castings, Surface 445
*Hollow Ware, The Manufacture of Silver Flatware and 340
*Hose Assemblies, Manufacturing Brass Parts for 438
Hot Lead Dip 614
*Hot-Dip Galvanizing Process, The Treatment of By-Products Formed in the 292
*Hotel Equipment, Metals and Metal Finishes in 616
Hot Tinning Cast Iron 280
How Fares Our Land? 1
*How Precious Metal Jewelry is Made 206

I

Imitation Gold Finishes 114
*Impact Extrusion, Zinc in Commercial 557
*Improved Quality Through Modernized Polishing Methods 567
In the Good Old Days of Electroplating 209
Indium in Fusible Alloys, The Use of 106
Industrial Diseases Caused by Dust and Fumes, Research to Combat 351
Industrial Exhaust Systems, Report on 107
Industrial Heating of Non-Ferrous Metals.. 18
Industrial Uses for Silver 563
Industries, A Calendar of Events of Importance to the Metal 31
Industries, Exposition of Chemical 621
*Industries in 1936, The Record of the Metal 2
*Industries, The Uses of Lacquers in the Metal 170
*Industry, Health Hazards in the Plating .. 610
*Industry in Pre-Historic America, The Metal Working 496
*Industry, Ingot Metal 10
*Industry, The Aluminum 6
*Industry, The Copper and Brass Fabricating 15
*Industry, The Electroplating 26
*Industry, The Job or Contract Plating 30
Industry, The State of the Metal Products .. 226
*Ingot Metal Industry, The 10
Ingot Metal Problems 10
*Ingot Metal Production 11
Ingots, Smooth Top 346
*Institute Discusses Technical Aspects of Metallurgy 102
Institute of Metals Meeting Features Copper, Nickel, Aluminum and Testing Methods, British 501
*Instruments, Manufacturing and Assembling Radio 97
International Fellowship Club 274
*International Fellowship Club, History of the ..... Adv. page 14, June issue
Iron and Metal Production of the U. S. Pig 48
Iron from Ferrous Chloride Baths, Rapid Electrodeposition of 275
Iron, Hot Tinning Cast 280
Iron Pot for Zinc 115
Iron, Polishing Malleable and Grey 616

J

*Jewelry is Made, How Precious Metal 206
*Jewelry Manufacturing 21
Jewelry, Plating Britannia 224
*Job or Contract Plating Industry, The 30
*Joining Copper Alloy Products: Tubes, etc., Methods of 434, 498, 555
*Jubilee, Electroplaters Meet for Silver 330

K

Knives, Removing Handles from 510

L

*Lacquer by Tumbling, The Application of .. 67
*Lacquer from Chrome Plating, Decorative Stop-Off 562
Lacquer, What Is 118
*Lacquer by Metal Manufacturers, The Purchase and Use of 285
Lacquers for Metal Products 347, 404
*Lacquers in the Metal Industries, The Uses of 170
Lacquers, Synthetic 120
*Lacquers to Metal Products, The Application of 230
Land, How Fares Our 1
*Large Manufacturer of Nickel Silver, Phosphor Bronze, and Nickel Anodes 51
*Lead 43
Lead Burning 506
Lead Dip, Hot 614
Lead Sheathing, Vacuum Pouring for Extrusion of 58
*Lead, Uses of 5
Low-Grade Gold Alloy, Refining a 350

M

Machine Shop Practice 17
*Machinery and Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of Sterling Silver, Modern 384
*Magnesium 8
Magnesium Alloys, Anodic Coating of 169
Malleable and Grey Iron, Polishing 616
*Manufacture of Silver Flatware and Hollow Ware 340
*Manufacturer, An Electroplating Department for a Small 344, 392
*Manufacturer of Nickel Silver, Phosphor Bronze, and Nickel Anodes, A Large .. 51
*Manufactures-Products and Processes, Metal 10
*Manufacturers, The Purchase and Use of Lacquers by Metal 285
*Manufacturing and Assembling Radio Instruments 97
*Manufacturing Brass Parts for Hose Assemblies 438
*Manufacturing, Jewelry 21
*Manufacturing Metal Novelties and Toilet Ware 276
*Manufacturing, Metal Products 17
*Manufacturing, Silverware 20
Marine Fittings, Brass for 450
*Markets for Metals, The 42
*Materials for Metals, Coating 29
Materials, Research on Building 502
*Materials Society Holds Largest Meeting, Testing 387
*Measurement, Brightness of Electrodeposits and its 166
Measuring the Thickness of Nickel Coatings 274
Meat Pans, Tinning 510
Meeting Features Copper, Nickel, Aluminum and Testing Methods, British Institute of Metals 501
Meeting of the Newark Branch, A.E.S., Annual Open 227
*Meeting, Testing Materials Society Holds Largest 387
Melting Aluminum Turnings 282
*Melting and Casting Aluminum Bronzes ... 59
Melting Brass Chips 504
Melting Oily Turnings 284
Members' Work Equipment and Supplies, Exhibits of A.E.S. 395
*Metal Articles, Brocading, Engine Turning and Chasing on 148
Metal Casting Digest 178, 236, 298, 354, 408, 458, 513, 573, 626
*Metal Cleaning 24
*Metal Cleaning-Principles and Practice 446
*Metal Coating and Finishing Processes, The 22
*Metal Coloring Practice 29

*Metal Congress and Exposition, National .. 548
*Metal Congress, The National 486
*Metal Cyanide Solutions, Removal of Carbonates from 64
Metal Deposits, Stripping 223
Metal Deposits, Stripping 283
Metal, Filling Pits in 233
*Metal Finishing Practice 25
Metal Industries, A Calendar of Events of Importance to the 31
*Metal Industries in 1936, The Record of the 2
*Metal Industries, The Uses of Lacquers in the 170
*Metal Industry, Ingot 10
*Metal Jewelry is Made, How Precious .. 206
*Metal Manufactures-Products and Processes 10
*Metal Manufacturers, The Purchase and Use of Lacquers by 285
*Metal Manufacturing Plants, Purchasing Procedure; Stock Record Control of 441
*Metal Novelties and Toilet Ware, Manufacturing 276
Metal on Pencil Tips, Gun 233
Metal Prices for 1935-36, Chart of 49
Metal Problems, Ingot 10
*Metal Production, Ingot 11
Metal Production of the U. S., Pig Iron and 48
Metal Products Industry, The State of the .. 226
Metal Products, Lacquers for 347, 404
*Metal Products Manufacturing 17
*Metal Products, Some Special Finishes for 507
*Metal Products, The Application of Lacquers to 230
*Metal Rectifiers for Electroplating 281
*Metals and Fine Finishes, Automobiles in 1938 Will Use High Grade 608
Metal Spraying, Hazards of 570
*Metal Working Industry in Pre-Historic America 496
Metallurgists Discuss Alloying, Rolling and Testing, British 162
*Metallurgy, Aluminum 6
*Metallurgy, Institute Discusses Technical Aspects of 102
*Metallurgy, Powder 19
Metallurgy, Powder 101
*Metals and Metal Finishes in Hotel Equipment 616
Metals and Plating, Testing of 161
*Metals at the World's Fair 450
*Metals, Coating Materials for 29
*Metals in Colors, Electroplating 503
Metals in Soils, Corrosion of 508
Metals, Industrial Heating of Non-Ferrous .. 18
Metals Meeting Features Copper, Nickel, Aluminum and Testing Methods, British Institute of 501
*Metals, Nickel in Non-Ferrous 7
*Metals, Platinum and the Platinum 9
*Metals, Scrap and Secondary 45
Metals, Soldering Dissimilar 558
*Metals, The Markets for 42
*Metals, The Primary 2
*Methods, Improved Quality Through Modernized Polishing 567
*Methods of Joining Copper Alloy Products: Tubes, etc. 434, 498, 555
*Methods, Some Rolling, Polishing and Buffing 164
"Mighty Oak Hath Grown," A Adv. page 18, June issue
*Mill for Round Wire, New Electrogalvanizing 221
Mill Products, Copper and Brass 16
Mill, Small Rolling 101
*Milling Aluminum Castings, Reducing the Cost of 294
*Mills, Brass Rolling 15
*Milwaukee, Foundrymen's Forty-first Annual Convention Held in 290
Mirrors, Commercial Standard for 159
Mixture, Britannia 287
*Modern Machinery and Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of Sterling Silver 384
*Modernized Polishing Methods, Improved Quality Through 567
Moisture Permeability of Aircraft Finishes .. 165
*Molds, Electroforming 391
Molds, Permanent 71
*Motors by Casting, "Winding" the Rotors for Squirrel Cage 210

N

*National Metal Congress and Exposition .. 548
*National Metal Congress, The 486
Newark Branch, A.E.S., Annual Open Meeting of 227
Nickel, Aluminum and Testing Methods, British Institute of Metals Meeting Features Copper 501
Nickel Coatings, Measuring the Thickness of 274
*Nickel in Non-Ferrous Metals 7
*Nickel Plating Practice, French 216
Nickel Plating Solutions by Electrolysis, Purifying 451
Nickel Silver 390
*Nickel Silver, Phosphor Bronze and Nickel Anodes, A Large Manufacturer of 51
Nickel, Strip for 453
*1938 Will Use High Grade Metals and Fine Finishes, Automobiles in 608
Non-Ferrous Metals, Industrial Heating of.. 18
*Non-Ferrous Metals, Nickel in 7
Non-Tarnishing Silver 346
*Novelties and Toilet Ware, Manufacturing Metal 276

O

"Oak Hath Grown, A Mighty" Adv. page 18, June issue
Oil Quench for Tinning 169
Oily Turnings, Melting 284
Old Days of Electroplating, In the Good 209
Oldest Copper Roof, The 113
Open Meeting of the Newark Branch A.E.S., Annual 227
Out is Here Again, Spotting 394
Oxidation of Aluminum Alloys, Deterioration of Chromic Acid Baths Used for Anodic .. 56
Oxide Fumes, Zinc 405
Oxidizing to Prevent Spotting Out 173

P

Pans, Tinning Meat 510
Papers, Testing with pH 279
*Parts, The Plater Turns His Hand to Heavy 116
Patterns, Electroplated 437
Pencil Tips, Gun Metal on 233
*Performance, The Flexibility and Shape of Polishing Wheels and Relation to 228
Permanent Molds 71
Permeability of Aircraft Finishes, Moisture 165
*Phosphor Bronze, and Nickel Anodes, A Large Manufacturer of Nickel Silver 51
pH of Alkaline Electroplating Solutions 174
pH Papers, Testing with 279
Pig Iron and Metal Production of the U. S. 48
Pits in Metal, Filling 233
*Plants, Purchasing Procedure; Stock Record Control for Metal Manufacturing 441
Plate Scrap, Reclaiming Terne 71
*Plated Products, Stampings for 208
*Plater Turns His Hand to Heavy Parts .. 116
*Plating Advances, Practical 27
Plating, Anode Color in Tin 509
*Plating Bath, A Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper 559, 617
Plating Britannia Jewelry 224
Plating Casket Hardware 453
Plating, Conference on Exposure Test of .. 509
*Plating, Decorative Stop-Off Lacquer for Chrome 562
Plating in the U.S.S.R., Zinc and Cadmium 218
*Plating Industry, Health Hazards in the .. 610
*Plating Industry, The Job or Contract 30
*Plating Practice, French Nickel 216
*Plating Research Questions Clarified 564
Plating, Rhodium 27
Plating Solutions, Determination of Tartrate in Cyanide Copper 615
Plating, Testing of Metals and 161
*Platinum and the Platinum Metals 9
*Platinum Group, The 44
*Polishing and Buffing Methods, Some Rolling 164
Polishing Automobile Fenders and Sheet Stock 211
Polishing Malleable and Grey Iron 616
*Polishing Methods, Improved Quality Through Modernized 567
Polishing Sand Cast Aluminum 175
Polishing Sheet Brass 497
Polishing Wheel, The Preparation of the ... 165
*Polishing Wheels and Relation to Performance, The Flexibility and Shape of 228
*Porcelain Enameling, Vitreous or 622
Pot for Zinc, Iron 115
Powder Cans, Caps for Talcum 495
*Powder Metallurgy 19
Powder Metallurgy 101
Practical Brass Foundry Digest 76, 126
*Practical Plating Advances 27
*Practice, Brass Foundry 12
*Practice, Brass Rolling 14
*Practice, British Electroplating 212
*Practice, Die Casting 13
*Practice, Electroplating 26
*Practice, French Nickel Plating 216
*Practice, German Electroplating 214
Practice in Electroplating, American 218
Practice, Machine Shop 17
*Practice, Metal Cleaning-Principles and .. 446
*Practice, Metal Coloring 29
*Practice, Metal Finishing 25
*Practice Throughout the World, Electroplating 212
*Precious Metal Jewelry is Made, How 206
*Pre-Historic America, The Metal Working Industry in 496
Preparation of the Polishing Wheel 165
Prevent Spotting Out, Oxidizing to 173
Prices for 1935-36, Chart of Metal 49
*Primary Metals, The 2
*Principles and Practice-Metal Cleaning 446
Problems, Electrochemists Discuss Deposition 225
Problems, Galvanizing 390
Problems, Ingot Metal 10
*Process, Aluminum Foil by the Hazelett .. 150
*Process, The Treatment of By-Products Formed in the Hot-Dip Galvanizing Process 292
*Processes, Metal Manufactures-Products and 10
*Processes, The Metal Coating and Finishing 22
*Production, Ingot Metal 11
Production of the U. S. Pig Iron and Metal 48
*Products and Processes, Metal Manufactures— 10
Products, Copper and Brass Mill 16
Products Industry, The State of the Metal.. 226
Products, Lacquers for Metal 347, 404
*Products Manufacturing, Metal 17
*Products, Some Special Finishes for Metal . 507
*Products, Stampings for Plated 208
*Products, Tubes, etc., Methods of Joining Copper Alloy 434, 498, 555
Progress, Brass Foundry 13
Progress, Electroplating Research 105
*Properties of Fused Alumina Grain 401
*Protective Coatings, Relative Thicknesses of 614
*Purchase and Use of Lacquers by Metal Manufacturers, The 285
*Purchasing Procedure; Stock Record Control for Metal Manufacturing Plants .. 441
Purifying Nickel Plating Solutions by Electrolysis 451

Q

*Quality Through Modernized Polishing Methods, Improved 567
Quench for Tinning, Oil 169
*Questions Clarified, Plating Research 564
Questions on Silver 400

R

*Radio Instruments, Manufacturing and Assembling 97
Rapid Electrodeposition of Iron from Ferrous Chloride Baths 275
Rat-Tails on Yellow Brass Castings 437
Reclaiming Gold from Gold-filled Articles .. 175
Reclaiming Terne Plate Scrap 71
*Record Control for Metal Manufacturing Plants, Purchasing Procedure; Stock 441
*Record of the Metal Industries in 1936, The 2
*Rectifiers for Electroplating, Metal 281
*Reducing the Cost of Milling Aluminum Castings 294
Refining a Low-Grade Gold Alloy 350
*Relative Thicknesses of Protective Coatings 614
*Removal of Carbonates from Metal Cyanide Solutions 64
Removing Handles from Knives 510
Removing Stains from Brass Coils 57
Report on Industrial Exhaust Systems 107
Research on Building Materials 502
Research Progress, Electroplating 105
*Research Questions Clarified, Plating 564
Research to Combat Industrial Diseases Caused by Dust and Fumes 351
Rhodium Plating 27
*Rochelle Salt-Copper Plating Bath, A Study of the 559, 617
Rolling and Testing, British Metallurgists Discuss Alloying 162
Rolling Mill, Small 101
*Rolling Mills, Brass 15
*Rolling, Polishing and Buffing Methods, Some 164
*Rolling Practice, Brass 14
Roof, The Oldest Copper 113
*Rotors for Squirrel Cage Motors by Casting, "Winding" the 210
*Round Wire, New Electrogalvanizing Mill for 221
*Rustproofing 28

S

*Salt-Copper Plating Bath, A Study of the Rochelle 559, 617
Sand Cast Aluminum, Polishing 175
*Scientific-Technical Session on Electroplating, Electrochemical Society Holds Special ... 569
*Scrap and Secondary Metals 45
Scrap, Reclaiming Terne Plate 71
*Secondary Metals, Scrap and 45
Semi-Synthetic Enamels, Synthetic and 454
*Session on Electroplating, Electrochemical Society Holds Special Scientific-Technical 569
Sheathing, Vacuum Pouring for Extrusion of Lead 58
Sheet Brass, Polishing 497
Sheet Stock, Polishing Automobile Fenders and 211
Shop Practice, Machine 17
*Silver 44
*Silver, Exhibition of Contemporary American 275
*Silver Flatware and Hollow Ware, Manufacture of 340
Silver, Industrial Uses for 563
*Silver Jubilee Convention of the American Electro-Platers' Society 268
*Silver Jubilee, Electroplaters Meet for 330
*Silver, Modern Machinery and Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of Sterling 384
Silver, Nickel 390
Silver, Non-Tarnishing 346
*Silver, Phosphor Bronze and Nickel Anodes, A Large Manufacturer of Nickel 51

Silver, Questions on 400
*Silverware Manufacturing 20
"Sizing" the Wheel 175
*Small Manufacturer, An Electroplating Department for a 344, 392
Small Rolling Mill 101
Smelting Tin Dross 440
Smooth Top Ingots 346
*Society Holds Largest Meeting, Testing Materials 387
*Society Holds Special Scientific-Technical Session on Electroplating, Electrochemical 569
*Society, Silver Jubilee Convention of the American Electro-Platers' 268
*Society, The History of the American Electro-Platers' ..... Adv. page 3, June issue
Soils, Corrosion of Metals in 508
Solder Wire, Square 568
Soldering Dissimilar Metals 558
Solution Analysis, Computation in 561
Solution, Gold 554
Solutions, Anodizing Aluminum Alloys in Ceramic Acid 165
Solutions by Electrolysis, Purifying Nickel Plating 451
Solutions, Determination of Tartrate in Cyanide Copper Plating 615
*Solutions, Removal of Carbonates from Metal Cyanide 64
Solutions, The pH of Alkaline Electroplating 174
*Some Rolling, Polishing and Buffing Methods 164
*Some Special Finishes for Metal Products 507
*Special Finishes for Metal Products, Some 507
Specifications for Electroplating Chemicals .. 505
Spongy Castings 510
Spotted Castings 284
Spotting Out is Here Again 394
Spotting Out, Oxidizing to Prevent 173
*Spray Coating Equipment, The Fundamentals of 288
Spraying, Hazards of Metal 570
Square Solder Wire 568
*Squirrel Cage Motors by Casting, "Winding" the Rotors for 210
Stains from Brass Coils, Removing 57
*Stampings for Plated Products 208
Standard for Mirrors, Commercial 159
State of the Metal Products Industry, The .. 226
Steel Bluing 163
*Sterling Silver, Modern Machinery and Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of 384
Stock, Polishing Automobile Fenders and Sheet 211
*Stock Record Control for Metal Manufacturing Plants, Purchasing for Procedure; 441
*Stop-Off Lacquer for Chrome Plating, Decorative 562
Strip for Nickel 453
Stripping Metal Deposits 223
Stripping Metal Deposits 283
Structure of Electrodeposits, The 24
*Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper Plating Bath, A 559, 617
Sunburst Effect 287
Supplies, Exhibits of A.E.S. Members' Work Equipment and 395
Surface Holes in Castings 445
Synthetic and Semi-Synthetic Enamels 454
Synthetic Lacquers 120
Systems, Report on Industrial Exhaust 107

T

Tablets, Casting Bronze 339
Talcum Powder Cans, Caps for 495
Tartrate in Cyanide Copper Plating Solutions, Determination of 615
*Technical Aspects of Metallurgy, Institute Discusses 102
*Technical Session on Electroplating, Electrochemical Society Holds Special Scientific .. 569
Terne Plate Scrap, Reclaiming 71
Testing, Corrosion 621
Test of Plating, Conference on Exposure .. 509
Test of Wire, Corrosion 71
Testing, British Metallurgists Discuss Alloying, Rolling and Testing 162
*Testing Materials Society Holds Largest Meeting 387
Testing Methods, British Institute of Metals Meeting Features Copper, Nickel, Aluminum and 501
Testing of Metals and Plating 161
*Testing of Thickness of Deposits, The .. 68
Testing with pH Papers 279
*Thickness of Deposits, The Testing of 68
Thickness of Nickel Coatings, Measuring the 274
*Thicknesses of Protective Coatings, Relative 614
*Tin 42
Tin Dross, Smelting 440
Tin Plating, Anode Color in 509
*Tin, Uses of 4
Tinning Meat Pans 510
Tinplate by Electrodeposition 348
Tinning Cast Iron, Hot 280
Tinning, Oil Quench for 169
Tips, Gun Metal on Pencil 233
*Toilet Ware, Manufacturing Metal Novelties and 276
Tools, First Aid to Water-Logged Electric.. 117
Top Ingots, Smooth 346
*Treatment, Chemical Burns—Their Nature 398
*Treatment of By-Products Formed in the Hot Dip Galvanizing Process 292
*Tubes, etc., Methods of Joining Copper Alloy Products 434, 498, 555
*Tumbling, The Application of Lacquer by .. 67
*Turning and Chasing on Metal Articles, Brocading, Engine 148
Turnings, Melting Aluminum 282
Turnings, Melting Oily 284

U

U. S., Pig Iron and Metal Production of the 48
U.S.S.R., Zinc and Cadmium Plating in the.. 218
Use of Indium in Fusible Alloys, The 106
*Use of Lacquers by Metal Manufacturers, The Purchase and 285
Uses for Silver, Industrial 563
*Uses for Zinc 3
*Uses of Cadmium 4
*Uses of Lacquers in the Metal Industries, The 170
*Uses of Lead 5
*Uses of Tin 4

V

Vacuum Pouring for Extrusion of Lead Sheathing 58
Verde Green Finish 229
*Vitreous or Porcelain Enameling 622

W

Water-Logged Electric Tools, First Aid to .. 117
*We Make Amends 339
Weights of Bag and Purse Frame Blanks .. 284
*Welding Copper Alloys 19
What Is Lacquer? 118
Wheel, "Sizing" the 175
Wheel, The Preparation of the Polishing ... 165
*Wheels and Relation to Performance, The Flexibility and Shape of Polishing 228
White Bronze 391
*"Winding" the Rotors for Squirrel Cage Motors by Casting 210
Windows, Bronze 563
Wire, Billions of Feet of Copper 561
Wire, Corrosion Test of 71
*Wire, New Electrogalvanizing Mill for Round 221
Wire, Square Solder 568
Work Equipment and Supplies, Exhibits of A.E.S. Members' 395
*World, Electroplating Practice Throughout the 212
*World's Fair, Metals at the 450

Y

Yellow Brass Castings, Rat-Tails on 437

Z

*Zinc 43
Zinc, Absorption of 504
Zinc and Cadmium Plating in the U.S.S.R. .. 218
*Zinc in Commercial Impact Extrusion 557
Zinc, Iron Pot for 115
Zinc Oxide Fumes 405
*Zinc, The Electrodeposition of 108
*Zinc, Uses for 3

AUTHORS

A

Abbe, R. H. *Modern Machinery and Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of Sterling Silver 384
Arend, A. G. Removing Stains from Brass Coils 57

B

Ballay, Dr. M. *French Nickel Plating Practice 216
Barnhart, C. D. Industrial Heating of Non-Ferrous Metals 18
Bell III, Anderson. *Job or Contract Plating Industry 30
Blum, Dr. Wm. *Electroplating Industry, The 26

C

C., T. H. Steel Bluing 163
Caddle, Bertram B. *Copper and Brass Fabricating Industry 15
Chamberlain, T. H. Testing with pH Papers 279
Christensen, A. W. *The Fundamentals of Spray Coating Equipment 288
Clamer, Dr. G. H. *The Ingot Metal Industry 10
Clarke, Dr. S. G. *Testing of Thickness of Deposits 68
Cleveland Branch A.E.S. *Health Hazards in the Plating Industry 610
Cohn, Sigmund. Rhodium Plating 27
Colby, S. K. *Aluminum Industry 6
Crampton, Dr. D. K. *Copper Base Alloys 2
Crane, C. C. *New Electrogalvanizing Mill for Round Wire 221

D

Dix, Jr., E. H. *Aluminum Metallurgy .. 6
Dobbs, E. J. *British Electroplating Practice 212
Dobric, Frank S. *"Winding" the Rotors for Squirrel Cage Motors by Casting 210

E

Egeberg, Dr. B. *Brightness of Electrodeposits and Its Measurement 166
Egeberg, Dr. B. *Silverware Manufacturing 20
Engelhard, Chas. *The Platinum Group 44

F

Fink, Prof. Colin G. *Electrometallurgy 23
Francis, W. B. Cement for Brass 115
Francis, W. B. Filling Pits in Metal 233
Francis, W. B. Lead Burning 506
Francis, W. B. Machine Shop Practice 17
Francis, W. B. Removing Handles from Knives 510
Francis, W. B. Soldering Dissimilar Metals 558
Frankel, Samuel. Powder Metallurgy 101
French, Dr. Sidney J. Use of Indium in Fusible Alloys, The 106

G

Gann, Dr. John A. *Magnesium 8
Geiger, G. F. *The Plater Turns his Hand to Heavy Parts 116
Graham, Dr. A. Kenneth. *A Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper Plating Bath .. 559, 617
Green, Robert J. *An Electroplating Department for a Small Manufacturer 344, 392

H

H., G. B. Gun Metal on Pencil Tips 233
H., G. B. Oxidizing to Prevent Spotting Out 173
H., Jr., G. B. Plating Britannia Jewelry .. 224
H., Jr., G. B. Verde Green Finish 229
Hall, Nathaniel. Computations in Solution Analysis 561
Hall, Nathaniel. Stripping Metal Deposits .. 223
Hall, Nathaniel. Stripping Metal Deposits .. 283
Hardy, Charles W. *Application of Lacquer by Tumbling 67
Hardy, Chas. W. *Brocading, Engine Turning and Chasing on Metal Articles 148
Hardy, Chas. W. Caps for Talcum Powder Cans 495
Hardy, Chas. W. Imitation Gold Finishes .. 114
Hardy, Chas. W. *Metal Products Manufacturing 17
Hardy, Chas. W. *Purchasing Procedure; Stock Record Control for Metal Manufacturing Plants 441
Hardy, Chas. W. Weights of Bag and Purse Frame Blanks 284
Hibbard, W. R. Brass and Copper Alloys .. 3
Hogaboom, George B. American Practice in Electroplating 218
Hogaboom, George B. *Electrodeposition of Zinc 108
Hogaboom, George B. *Electroplating Practice 26
Hogaboom, George B. *Removal of Carbonates from Metal Cyanide Solutions .. 64
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Annual Open Meeting of the Newark Branch A.E.S. 227
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Bluing Guns 351
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Chromium on Die Castings 386
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Frosted and Dark Copper Plate 397
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Gold Solution 554

Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Non-Tarnishing Silver 346
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Plating Casket Hardware 453
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Questions on Silver 400
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Strip for Nickel 453
Hogaboom, Jr., G. B. Sunburst Effect 287
Hogaboom, George B. *The History of the American Electroplaters' Society Adv. page 3, June issue
Hoke, C. M. *Jewelry Manufacturing 21
Hook, I. T. *Methods of Joining Copper Alloy Products: Tubes, etc. 434, 498, 555
Hook, I. T. *Welding Copper Alloys 19

I

Imhoff, Wallace G. Absorption of Zinc 504
Imhoff, Wallace G. Galvanizing Problems 390
Imhoff, Wallace G. *Hot-Dip Galvanizing and Tinning 22
Imhoff, Wallace. Hot Tinning Cast Iron 280
Imhoff, Wallace. Oil Quench for Tinning 169
Imhoff, Wallace G. Tinning Meat Pans 510
Imhoff, Wallace G. *Treatment of By-Products Formed in the Hot-Dip Galvanizing Process 292
Ingalls, W. R. *Zinc 43
Isgarischev, Dr. N. A. Zinc and Cadmium Plating in the U.S.S.R. 218

J

Jewelry Metallurgist. Reclaiming Gold from Gold-Filled Articles 175
Jewelry Metallurgist. Refining a Low-Grade Gold Alloy 350

K

Klein., A. A. *Properties of Fused Alumina Grain 401
Klinkenstein, Gustave. Lacquers for Metal Products 347, 404
Klinkenstein, Gustave. *Purchase and Use of Lacquers by Metal Manufacturers 285
Klinkenstein, Gustave. *Some Special Finishes for Metal Products 507
Klinkenstein, Gustave. Synthetic and Semi-Synthetic Enamels 454
Klinkenstein, Gustave. *The Application of Lacquers to Metal Products 230
Klinkenstein, Gustave. *Uses of Lacquers in the Metal Industries, The 170
Klinkenstein, Gustave. What Is Lacquer? 118
Kramer & Co. H., Ingot Metal Problems 10

L

Laird, W. J. Brass Foundry Progress 13

M

MacNaughtan, Dr. D. J. *Uses of Tin 4
MacStocker, Franklyn J. An Appreciation Adv. p. 20, June issue
McKeon, Wilfred S. *History of the International Fellowship Club—Adv. p. 14, June issue
Malone, Dr. J. Gilbert. *Electroforming Molds 391
Mantell, C. L. *Tin 42
Maxon, C. R. *Die Castings in Automotive Applications 151
Meyer, Walter R. *Metal Cleaning 24

N

Nelson, E. W. *Metal Working Industry in Pre-Historic America 496
Niemeyer, G. H. *Silver 44

P

Pack, Charles. *Die Casting Practice 13
Patterson, R. L. *Powder Metallurgy 19
Peirce, W. M. *Uses for Zinc 3
Pettis, W. J. *Brass Rolling Practice 14
Pettis, W. J. Small Rolling Mill 101
Pflug, W. W. *Zinc in Commercial Impact Extrusion 557
Phillips, W. M. *Metal Finishing Practice 25
Plambeck, A. O. Synthetic Lacquers 120
Promisel, N. E. *Brightness of Electrodeposits and its Measurement 166

R

Read, Harold J. *A Study of the Rochelle Salt-Copper Plating Bath 559, 617
Reardon, W. J. Brass for Marine Fittings 450
Reardon, W. J. *Brass Foundry 11
Reardon, W. J. Britannia Mixture 287
Reardon, W. J. Casting Bronze Tablets 339
Reardon, W. J. Cleaning Brass Castings 566
Reardon, W. J. Electroplated Patterns 437
Reardon, W. J. Green Cast Brass 397
Reardon, W. J. Hot Lead Dip 614
Reardon, W. J. Melting Aluminum Turnings 282
Reardon, W. J. Melting Brass Chips 504
Reardon, W. J. Melting Oily Turnings 284
Reardon, W. J. Nickel Silver 390
Reardon, W. J. Rat-Tails on Yellow Brass Castings 437
Reardon, W. J. Smelting Tin Dross 440
Reardon, W. J. Smooth Top Ingots 346
Reardon, W. J. Spongy Castings 510
Reardon, W. J. Spotted Castings 284
Reardon, W. J. Surface Holes in Castings 445
Reardon, W. J. White Bronze 391
Reardon, W. J. Zinc Oxide Fumes 405
Reilley, Joseph T. *Improved Quality Through Modernized Polishing Methods 567
Roon, Leo. *Decorative Stop-Off Lacquer for Chrome Plating 562
Rowe, L. A. *Manufacturing Brass Parts for Hose Assemblies 438

S

Scheuch, W. A. *Ingot Metal Production 11
Schneider, W. G. *Copper 42
Schwaegerle, R. L. *The Flexibility and Shape of Polishing Wheels and Relation to Performance 228
Schwarz, M. W. *Automobiles in 1938 Will Use High Grade Metals and Fine Finishes 608
Schwarz, M. W. *Metals and Metal Finishes in Hotel Equipment 616
Schwarz, M. W., Specifications for Electroplating Chemicals 505
Sexton, Joseph P. *Practical Plating Advances 27
Sexton, Joseph P. *Some Rolling, Polishing and Buffing Methods 164
Sherin, G. W. Protection for Electro-platers' Hands 412
Snyder, C. A. *Dust Control in the Foundry 349
Soderberg, Gustaf. *Rust Proofing 28
Soderberg, Gustaf. *Uses of Cadmium 4
Springer, Dr. Richard. *German Electroplating Practice 214
Springer, Dr. Richard. pH of Alkaline Electroplating Solutions 174
Stanley, Robert C. *Nickel in Non-Ferrous Metals 7
Stine, E. L. Vitreous or Porcelain Enameling 622
Strauss, Dr. Frank A. *Coating Materials for Metals 29
St. John, H. M. *Brass Foundry Practice 12
St. John, H. M. *Foundrymen's Forty-first Annual Convention Held in Milwaukee 290
St. John, H. M. Metal Casting Digest 178, 236, 298, 354, 408, 458, 513, 573, 626
St. John, H. M. *National Metal Congress and Exposition 548
St. John, H. M. Permanent Molds 71
St. John, H. M. Practical Brass Foundry Digest 76, 126
St. John, H. M. Reclaiming Terne Plate Scrap 71
Stremel, Justus A. *"A Mighty Oak Hath Grown" Adv. p. 18, June issue
Swanson, J. E. *Reducing the Cost of Milling Aluminum Castings 294

T

Thews, Edmund R. *Melting and Casting of Aluminum Bronzes 59
Tour, Sam. Iron Pot for Zinc 115

W

Weisberg, Louis. Determination of Tartrate in Cyanide Copper Plating Solutions 615
Weisberg, Dr. Louis. Purifying Nickel Plating Solutions by Electrolysis 451
Weisberg, Dr. Louis. Structure of Electrodeposits, The 24
Westbrook, Francis A. *How Precious Metal Jewelry Is Made 206
Westbrook, Francis A. *Improved Quality Through Modernized Polishing Methods 567
Westbrook, Francis A. *Manufacture of Silver Flatwear and Hollow Ware 340
Westbrook, Francis A. *Manufacturing and Assembling Radio Instruments 97
Westbrook, Francis A. *Manufacturing Brass Parts for Hose Assemblies 438
Westbrook, Francis A. *Modern Machinery and Craftsmanship in the Manufacture of Sterling Silver 384
Whitehead, J. J. *Copper and Brass Mill Products 16
Wise, E. M. *Platinum and the Platinum Metals 9
Wood, W. A. *Brass Rolling Mills 15
Wormser, F. E. *Lead 43
Wormser, F. E. *Uses of Lead 5
Wright, Thos. A. *Scrap & Secondary Metals 45

Y

Young, Dr. C. B. F. *Metal Cleaning-Principles and Practice 446
Young, Dr. C. B. F. *Metal Coloring Practice 29

SHOP PROBLEMS

A

Acidity and Agitation, Increasing 176
Agitating Silver Solution, Filtering and 297
Agitation, Increasing Acidity and 176
Alloy for Marine Work, Aluminum 353
Alloys, High Strength 625
Aluminum Alloy for Marine Work 353
Aluminum, Black on 74
Aluminum, Satin Finish on 625
Analyses, Nickel and Copper 75
Analyzing Plating Solutions 353
Anodic Oxidation 353
Antimonial Lead, Copper on 572

B

Babbitt for Manganese Bronze Bearings 456
Babies' Shoes, Metal on 177
Background, Bronze Tablet 353
Ball Burnishing 234
Ball Burnishing, Nickel Plating and 75
Barrel Plating 353
Bearings, Babbit for Manganese Bronze 456
Black Gold Plate 571
Black on Aluminum 74
Black Silver Deposit 407
Black to Stand Plating 296
Blistered Plate on Die Castings 571
Blistered Plates on Radiator Grilles 124
Blue-Black on Brass 74
Blue on Brass 124
Blue on Steel 124
Brass, Blue-Black on 74
Brass, Blue on 124
Brass Castings, Iron in 512
Brass Castings, Pitted 625
Brass, Dissolving 296
Brass on Die Castings 234
Brass on Lead Castings 124
Brass, Pickle for 512
Brass Solution 511
Brass, Special Finish on 75
Bright Dip for Nickel Silver 234
Bright Nickel, Spotted 352
Bronze Bearings, Babbitt for Manganese 456
Bronze, Ornamental 177
Bronze Solution 511
Bronze Tablet Background 353
Burnishing, Ball 234
Burnishing, Nickel Plating and Ball 75

C

Cadmium Deposit 296
Cadmium or Nickel Before Chromium, Zinc 352
Cadmium or Tin, Dip 74
Cadmium Plate, Streaky 572
Castings, Blistered Plate on Die 571
Castings, Brass on Die 234
Castings, Brass on Lead 124
Castings, Iron in Brass 512
Castings, Nickel on Die 457
Castings, Nickel on Die 457
Castings, Pitted Brass 625
Castings, Sand Sticks to 407
Chromium, Hard 624
Chromium Plating 235
Chromium, Spotted 572
Chromium, Tank Linings for 125
Chromium Without Current 235
Chromium, Zinc, Cadmium or Nickel Before 352
Cleaning Linotype Mats 235
Clips, Rust-Proofing 407
Color Finish, Gold 406
Colored Lacquers 124
Contaminated Nickel 176
Contamination in Nickel Solution, Lead 125
Copper Analyses, Nickel and 75
Copper on Antimonial Lead 572
Copper Solution, Rochelle Salt 407
Current, Chromium Without 235
Cyanide Poisoning 624
Cyanide Tin Solution 512

D

Damaskeening 207
Deposit, Black Silver 407
Deposit, Cadmium 296
Deposit, Hard Silver 456

Die Castings, Blistered Plate on 571
Die Castings, Brass on 234
Die Castings, Nickel on 457
Die Castings, Nickel on 457
Dip Cadmium or Tin 74
Dip for Nickel Silver, Bright 234
Dissolving Brass 296

E

Electroforming 512
Electrolytic Finish for Steel 176

F

Filtering and Agitating Silver Solution 297
Filtering, Pitted Nickel After 625
Finish for Steel, Electrolytic 176
Finish, Gold Color 406
Finish on Aluminum, Satin 625
Finish on Brass, Special 75
Fire Scale, Preventing 512

G

Gold Color Finish 406
Gold, Imitation 124
Gold Plate, Black 571
Grilles, Blistered Plates on Radiator 124

H

Hard Chromium 624
Hard Silver Deposit 456
Hardening, Plating Steel to Stop-Off 75
High Strength Alloys 625

I

Imitation Gold 124
Increasing Acidity and Agitation 176
Infections from Solutions, Skin 297
Iodide Solution, Silver 352
Iron in Brass Castings 512

J

Jewelry, Plating 177

L

Lacquers, Colored 124
Lead Castings, Brass on 124
Lead Contamination in Nickel Solution 125
Lead, Copper on Antimonial 572
Light Pitted Nickel 74
Linings for Chromium, Tank 125
Linotype Mats, Cleaning 235

M

Manganese Bronze Bearings, Babbitt for .. 456
Marine Work, Aluminum Alloy for 353
Mats, Cleaning Linotype 235
Medium, Tumbling 125
Metal on Babies' Shoes 177

N

Nickel After Filtering, Pitted 625
Nickel and Copper Analyses 75
Nickel Before Chromium, Zinc, Cadmium or.. 352
Nickel, Contaminated 176
Nickel, Light Pitted 74
Nickel on Die Castings 457
Nickel on Die Castings 457
Nickel, Peeling 235
Nickel, Peeling 406
Nickel Plate, Slow 512
Nickel Plate, Yellow 125
Nickel Plating and Ball Burnishing 75
Nickel Silver, Bright Dip for 234
Nickel Solution 177
Nickel Solution, Lead Contamination in 125
Nickel, Spotted Bright 352

O

Ornamental Bronze 177
Oxidation, Anodic 353

P

Peeling Nickel 235
Peeling Nickel 406
Pickle for Brass 512
Pitted Brass Castings 625
Pitted Nickel, Light 74
Pitted Nickel After Filtering 625
Plate, Black Gold 571
Plate on Die Castings, Blistered 571
Plate, Slow Nickel 512
Plate, Spotted Zinc 572
Plate, Streaky Cadmium 572
Plate, Yellow Nickel 125
Plates on Radiator Grilles, Blistered 124
Plating and Ball Burnishing, Nickel 75
Plating, Barrel 353
Plating, Black to Stand 296
Plating, Chromium 235
Plating Jewelry 177
Plating Solutions, Analyzing 353
Plating Steel to Stop-Off Hardening 75
Plating Stop-Off 235
Plating Troubles, Silver 457
Poisoning, Cyanide 624
Preventing Fire Scale 512

R

Radiator Grilles, Blistered Plates on 124
Rochelle Salt Copper Solution 407
Rust-Proofing Clips 407

S

Salt Copper Solution, Rochelle 407
Sand Sticks to Castings 407
Satin Finish on Aluminum 625
Scale, Preventing Fire 512
Shoes, Metal on Babies' 177
Silver, Bright Dip for Nickel 234
Silver Deposit, Black 407
Silver Deposit, Hard 456
Silver Iodide Solution 352
Silver Plating Troubles 457
Silver Solution, Filtering and Agitating 297
Skin Infections from Solutions 297
Slow Nickel Plate 512
Solution, Brass 511
Solution, Bronze 511
Solution, Cyanide, Tin 512
Solution, Lead Contamination in Nickel 125
Solution, Nickel 177
Solution, Rochelle Salt Copper 407
Solution, Silver Iodide 352
Solutions, Analyzing Plating 353
Solutions, Skin Infections from 297
Special Finish on Brass 75
Spotted Bright Nickel 352
Spotted Chromium 572
Spotted Zinc Plate 572
Steel, Blue on 124
Steel, Electrolytic Finish for 176
Steel to Stop-Off Hardening, Plating 75
Sticks to Castings, Sand 407
Stop-Off Hardening, Plating Steel to 75
Stop-Off, Plating 235
Streaky Cadmium Plate 572
Strength Alloys, High 625

T

Tablet Background, Bronze 353
Tank Linings for Chromium 125
Tin, Dip Cadmium or 74
Tin Solution, Cyanide 512
Troubles, Silver Plating 457
Tumbling Medium 125

Y

Yellow Nickel Plate 125

Z

Zinc, Cadmium or Nickel Before Chromium .. 352
Zinc Plate, Spotted 572

EQUIPMENT FIRMS

A

Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich., *Automatic Tube and Pipe Polishing Machine 186
Acme Steel Co., Chicago, Ill., Colored Stapling Wire 413
Adhesives, Inc., Detroit, Mich., Cement for Abrasives 132
Advance Polishing Wheels, Inc., Chicago, Ill., *Buffing Wheel Rakes 243
Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Trenton, N. J., *New Application of Induction Heating 302
Ajax Electrothermic Corp., Trenton, N. J., *Small Tilting Electric Furnace 128
Aladdin Rod & Flux Mfg. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., *Welding Die Castings 245
All Steel Welded Truck Corp., Rockford, Ill., *Scrap Truck 464
All Steel Welded Truck Corp., Rockford, Ill., *Tote Pan Truck 522
Allen Co. Inc., L. B., Chicago, Ill., Aluminum Solder 300
Allen Co. Inc., L. B., Chicago, Ill., Stainless Steel Solder 308
Alumaweld Co., Chicago, Ill., Stainless Steel Flux 411
American Air Filter Co., Louisville, Ky., *Dust Collector 516
American Asphalt Paint Co., Chicago, Ill. Heat Resisting Aluminum Paint 633
American Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn., *New Electrical Conduit 182
American Cutting Alloys, New York City, High Temperature Electric Furnace Element 578
American Foundry Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind., *36" x 42" Wheelabrator Tum-Blast 579
American Foundry Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind., *Cleaning Minute Metal Parts 78
American Foundry Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind., *New Wheelabrator Tum-Blast 357
American Fdy. Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind., *Sand Cutter 307
American Gas Assoc., Cleveland, Ohio, *New Application of Submerged Gas Combustion 582
American Instrument Co., Silver Spring, Md., *Measuring Thickness of Nickel Coatings 361
American Machine & Fdy. Co., New York, New Lead Coating 243
American Manganese Steel Co., Chicago Heights, Ill., *Annealing Box 584
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill., Colored Metal 522
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill., *Crimped and Embossed Coils 180
American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, O., *Galvanized Sheet Ready for Painting .. 134
American Solder & Flux Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Automatic Soldering Machine ... 245
Andrews Lead Co., Inc., L. I. City, N. Y., New Process for Manufacture of Lead Pipe and Sheet 129
Apollo Metal Works, Clearing, Ill., New Protex 462
Atlas Mineral Products Co., Mertztown, Pa., Improved Sulphur Cement 189
Austin Co., Cleveland, Ohio, New Factory Construction 516

B

Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Co., Forest Hills, Mass. *Recovery Stills for Cleaning Solvents 634
Bartlett Hayward Div. Koppers Co., Baltimore, Md., New Bronze 244
Beardsley & Piper Co., Chicago, Ill., *All Rubber Supports on Gyratory Screen 459
Beardsley & Piper Co., Chicago, Ill., *Sand Conditioner 357
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *Carboy Emptying Device 80
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *New Belke Plating Barrel 185
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill. *New Belke Rheostat 184
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *Rubber-Base Coating 517
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *Scrap Anode Basket 363
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *Small Lot Burnisher 183
Belleville Base Works, Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Lamp Div., Bloomfield, N. J., Automatic Bright Acid Dip Machine 580
Beugler Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, Calif., *Mechanical Striping Facilities 583
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Jersey City, N. J., *Buffing Wheel 414
Binks Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *Automatic Sprayer for Enameling Plants 82
Binks Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *New Spraying Equipment 187
Binks Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *New Type Flow Gun 243
Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson, Md., *Ball Bearing Bench Grinder 308
Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson, Md., *New Sanders 244
Blakeslee & Co., G. S., Chicago, Ill., *Automatic Degreasing Machine 357
Blakeslee & Co., G. S., Chicago, Ill., *Degreasing Machine 304
Blakeslee & Co., G. S., Chicago, Ill., *Spiral Drying Machine 519
Bliss Co., E. W., Toledo, Ohio, *Automatic Double Crank Press 306

Bliss Co., E. W., Toledo, Ohio, *Toggle Drawing Press 462
Bliss Co., E. W., Toledo Mche. & Tool Div., Toledo, Ohio, *Repunching Press 306
Bonding Process Corp., Detroit, Mich., Marks Bond Process 299
Bowser & Co. Inc., S. F., Fort Wayne, Ind., *Combustion Control 244
Bridgeport Safety Emery Wheel Co., Bridgeport, Conn., New Grinding Wheels 310
Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn., *Portable Pyrometer 361
Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn. *Portable Pyrometer 627
Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn., *Portable Travelling Oven Temperature Recorder 576
Britton Co., Wm. M., Detroit, Mich., Metal Spray Gun 515
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich., New Buffing Composition 524
Brush Beryllium Co., Cleveland, Ohio, Beryllium Price Cut 133
Buffalo Forge Co., Buffalo, N. Y., *Unit Heaters 581
Burns Mfg. Corp., E. Reed, Brooklyn, N. Y., Pink Lime Finishes 242

C

Campbell-Hausfeld Co., Harrison, Ohio, *Small Tilting Crucible Furnace 410
Carpenter Metal Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio. *Rubber Covered Dipping Baskets 632
Century Electric Co., St. Louis, Mo., Fractional Horse Power Motors 410
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill., Bright Plating Solutions 631
Chelsea Fan & Blower Co., New York, *Grinding Machine 184
Chicago Eye Shield Co., Chicago, Ill., *New Respirator 242
Chicago Fire Brick Co., Chicago, Ill., Refractory Stucco 305
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., New York City, *New Grinder 184
Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., *Soft Rubber Polishing Wheels 517
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co., Div., R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Disc Grinders 579
Circo Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *Vapor Cleaning Machine 516
Clark, Jr., Electric Co., James, Louisville, Ky. *5 HP Electric Grinder 634
Clark, Jr., Electric Co., James, Louisville, Ky. *3 HP Electric Grinder 633
Clark, Jr., Jas. Electric Co., Louisville, Ky., *Clark 2 H.P. Grinder 38
Coleman Electric Co. Inc., Maywood, Ill., *Glass Electrode pH Meter 300
Colloid Equipment Co., New York, *Roller Coater 522
Collord, Inc., Detroit, Mich., Anode Saver 37
Collord, Inc., Detroit, Mich., Brushing Rubber 357
Collord, Inc., Detroit, Mich., Protecting Fine Metal Finishes 360
Commercial Solvents Corp., New York, New Solvent 133
Commercial Solvents Corp., Terre Haute, Ind., New Solvent 305
Continental-Diamond Fibre Co., Newark, Del., *Acid Resisting Tanks 303
Continental Machine Specialties, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn., *Contour Sawing 413
Cover, H. S., South Bend, Ind., *Gas Tight Goggles 464
Cover, H. S., South Bend, Ind., *Plate Respirator 36
Cowles Detergent Co., Cleveland, Ohio, New Cleaning Compound 186
Crescent Bronze Powder Co., Chicago, Ill., Aluminum Paint 247
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill., *Buffing and Polishing Machine 578
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill., *Centrifugal Dryer with Heater 185
Culver Mfg. Co. Inc., Bluffton, Ind. 523

D

Davis Emergency Equipment Co., New York, First-Aid Kit for Treating Burns 415
Dayton Pneumatic Tool Co., Dayton, Ohio, *Valve Rammers 582
Dearborn Gage Co., Dearborn, Mich., Chromium Plating Gage Blocks 519
Dellinger, Inc., A. M., Lancaster, Pa., *Centrifugal Metal Dryer 129
Delta Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wisc., *Belt Surfacer 308
Delta Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wisc. *Metal Cutting Band Saw 629
Delta Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wisc. *Two New Disc Sanders 631
Despatch Oven Co., Minneapolis, Minn., *High Speed Solder Sweating in Convection Oven 585
Detroit Rex Products Co., Detroit, Mich., *Automatic Vapor-Spray-Vapor Detrex Degreaser 514
Detroit Rex Products Co., Detroit, Mich., *Automatic, Vapor-Type Degreaser 81
Detroit Steel Products Co., Detroit, Mich., *New $200,000 Bonderizing Plant 581
DeVilbiss Co., Toledo, Ohio, *Air Compressors 360
DeVilbiss Co., Toledo, Ohio, *Lacquer Circulating Pump 243
Diehl Mfg. Co., Electrical Div., Singer Mfg. Co., Elizabethport, N. J., *Heavy Duty Grinder 362
Dietert Co., Harry W., Detroit, Mich., Shop Microscope 414
Dellinger Mfg. Co., Lancaster, Pa. *Auxiliary Heating Unit for Dryer 634
Divine Bros. Co., Utica, N. Y., *New Truck Casters 37
Divine Bros. Co., Utica, N. Y., Polishing & Buffing Composition 576
Doehler Die Casting Co., Toledo, Ohio, Magnesium Die Castings 462
Drake Electric Works, Chicago, Ill., *Variable Heat Control 463
Driver Co., Wilbur B., Newark, N. J., Alloy for Spark Plugs 412
duPont de Nemours & Co., E. I., Wilmington, Dela., New Refinishing Material 461
duPont de Nemours & Co., E. I., Wilmington, Dela., Protection for Electro-platers' Hands 412
Dykstra & Co., R., Detroit, Mich., Cement for Abrasives 132

E

Eastern Corp., Graybar Bldg., N. Y., *New Aerator 411
Eclipse Air Brush Co., Newark, N. J., *Spray Painting Hose 416
Edison General Electric Appliance Co. Inc., Chicago, Ill., *Automatic Spray for Enameling Plants 82
Electric Air Heater Co., Div. American Foundry Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind., *Industrial Heater 358
Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio, *Continuous Special Atmosphere Furnace 128
Electro Lift Inc., N. Y. City, *High Speed Close Headroom Hoist 188
Ellwood Safety Appliance Co., Ellwood City, Pa. *Shin-Foot Guard 632
Evans-Walton Co., Detroit, Mich., Protective Coating 189
Everseal Mfg. Co., Inc., New York City, Industrial Finishes 463
Excelsior Tool & Mche. Co., E. St. Louis, Ill., *Stainless Steel Polishing Machine 301
Excelsior Varnish Wks. Inc., Cleveland, O., Ready Mixed Aluminum Paint 306

F

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Chicago, Ill., *Heavy Duty Diesel for Small Power 308
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill. *Tantalum Immersion Heaters 633
Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc., Ansonia, Conn., *500 Ton Hydraulic Duralumin Forming Press 302
Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc., Ansonia, Conn., *Giant Aircraft Forming Press 127
Finishing Equipment Co., Indianapolis, Ind., *Portable Electric Sander-Rubber-Polisher 461
Fisher Scientific Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., *Brush Plating Apparatus for the Laboratory 182
Fisher Scientific Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., High Temperature Paint 581
Fisher Scientific Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., *New pH Meter 79
Flexrock Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Acid-Resistant Floor 307
Foote Bros. Gear & Mche. Corp., Chicago, Ill., *Speed Reducers 309
Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass., *Controllers 358
Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass., *Mono-therm Thermometers 515
Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass., *New Throttling Controller 523
Freeman Supply Co., Toledo, Ohio, *Magnesium Alloy Pattern Plates 584
Furniture City Plating Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., *Modern Job Plating Installation 301

G

G. M. Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill., *Spray Without Mist 131
General Combustion Corp., Chicago, Ill., *Safety Furnace Lighter 134
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., *Automatic Gluepot 360
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. *Fine Wire for Electrical Instruments 628
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., Inspection without Damage 579
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., New Beryllium Alloys 464
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., *Roller-Hearth Furnaces 355
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., *Smaller "Hot Spots" 579
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., *Strip Heater and Busbar 578
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., *Traveling Welding Demonstrator 460
General Electric Vapor Lamp Co., Hoboken, N. J., *New Mercury Lamp 246
Gerrard Co. Inc., Chicago, Ill., *Wire Strapping Machine 580
Glidden Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *Wrinkle Finishes 242
Glyco Products Co., Inc., New York City, Chemicals for Metal Finishing 356
Glyco Products Co., Inc., New York, Emulsifying Agent 517
Glyco Products Co., Inc., New York, Foaming Inhibitor 412
Goodrich Co., B. F., Akron, Ohio, *Goodrich Lacquer Hose 238
Goodrich Co., B. F., Akron, Ohio, Koroseal Coated Fabrics 521
Goodrich Co., B. F., Akron, Ohio. *Rubber-Lined Tank for Bright Nickel Plating 630
Goodrich Co., B. F., Akron, Ohio, *Waste Pickle Liquor Evaporated in Rubber-Lined Tank 80
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio, *Small Parts Pickling Units Goodyear Plioweld Lined 188
Grand Rapids Varnish Corp., Grand Rapids, Mich., "Hylow Permaglo" 39
Grasselli Chemicals Dept., E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Dela., Electroplating Solution Control 239

H

Hague & Co. Inc., Alfred, Brooklyn, N. Y., Wrinkle Finish 308
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich., *Automatic Polishing and Buffing Machine 575
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich., *Grinders Employ Cooled Motors 415
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich., *V-Belt Disc Grinders 519
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J., *Rectifier Provides New Source of Direct Current 183
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. *High Temperature Bonding Mortar 630
Hardy, Inc., Chas., New York, Chromium Reagent 240
Hargy Buff Co., Lockland, Ohio, Rebuilt Buffs 244
Harrington Paint Co. Inc., E. Cleveland, Ohio, Protective Coatings 575
Harrington, R. H., Research Laboratory, General Elec. Co., Schenectady, N. Y., New Beryllium Alloys 464
Hauck Mfg. Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. *Proportioning Oil Burner 629
Haveg Corp., Newark, Dela., *Acid Resisting Buckets 461
Haveg Corp., Newark, Dela., *Acid Resistant Pipe & Fittings 577
Heatbath Corp., Springfield, Mass. Coloring Bath 632
Heil & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *Corrosive Liquid Equipment 576
Hellige, Inc., L. I. City, N. Y., *Electrometric pH Meter 36
Hepworth Co., S. S., Long Island City, N. Y., *Metal Spinning Lathes 77
Hercules Powder Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., Paint for Metal 131
Hexcel Radiator Co., Racine, Wisc., *Unit Heater 241
Hilo Varnish Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y. Cleaning of Metal Surfaces 634
Hilo Varnish Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y., Hammered Metal Effects 306
Hilo Varnish Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y., Heat Resisting Vehicle 514
Hilo Varnish Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y., Wrinkle Finishes 463
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Angle Plate Grinders 78
Hisey-Wolf Mche. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Texdrive Buffing and Polishing Machines 300
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Two-Wheel Wet Grinder 518
Hobart Bros. Co., Troy, Ohio, *Motor Control on Welders 132
Holmes Co., Ernest, Chattanooga, Tenn., *Spray Gun 241
Hookless Fastener Co., Meadville, Pa., Oxidizing Nickel Silver 82
Houghton & Co. E. F., Philadelphia, Pa., New Cleaners 39

I

Ideal Commutator Dresser Co., Sycamore, Ill., *Large Thermo-Grip Electric Pliers 299
Ideal Commutator Dresser Co., Sycamore, Ill., *Portable Industrial Cleaner 463
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Chicago, Ill., *Pyrometer Controller 524

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill. *Solder for Various Metals 631
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill., *Portable Electric Grinders 575
Index Machinery Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Injection Molding Machine 578
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill., Industrial Cleaner 238
Industrial Gas Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill., *High Temperature Exhausters 412
Ingersoll-Rand Co., Phillipsburg, N. J., *Fractional Horsepower Compressors 309
International Nickel Co., New York. Monel Made with Ebony Finish 627
Iodine Process, Inc., New York, Iodine Sticks 410

J

Jarvis Co., Charles L., Middletown, Conn. *Flexible Shaft Grinder 632
Jelliff Mfg. Corp., C. O., Southport, Conn., *Dipping Baskets 239

K

Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Pickling Baskets & Crates 462
Kling Bros. Engineering Works, Chicago, Ill., *Grinder Has Wheel Wear Compensator 521
Klinkenstein, Gustave, Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., Novelty Finishes Discussed by Klinkenstein 80
Kocour Co., Chicago, Ill., *Analysis of Cadmium and Zinc Solutions 524
Kocour Co., Chicago, Ill., *Sulphate Test Set 577

L

L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chas. F., Chicago, Ill., *Mechanical Plating Barrel 577
Laboratory Equipment Co., New York, Polarizer and Analyzer 525
Lea Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., *New Acid Pump 240
Lea Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., pH Papers 363
Leedan Products Co., New York, Industrial Cleaner 411
Leeds & Northrup, Philadelphia, Pa., *New Pyrometer 246
Leiman Brothers, Newark, N. J., *Automatic Pump for Steam Lines 520
Leiman Bros., New York City, *Automatic Sandblast 411
Lindberg Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill., *Laboratory "Cyclone" Furnace 415
Loeffelholz Co., Milwaukee, Wisc. *Cleaning Brass Castings 631
Lupomatic Tumbling Machine Co. Inc., New York, Dry Tumbling Process 248
Lupomatic Tumbling Mche. Co., New York, *New Method of Preparing Metal Parts for Plating Room 303
Lustrebright Co. Inc., Fitchburg, Mass., Nickel Brightening Process 181
Lynch, John H., Electroplating Dept., Hookless Fastener Co., Meadville, Pa., Oxidizing Nickel Silver 82
Lyon Metal Products, Inc., Aurora, Ill., *Stock Handling Carts 245

M

MacDermid, Inc., Waterbury, Conn., Anti-Pitting Agent for Nickel Plating Solutions 186
MacDermid, Inc., Waterbury, Conn., Cleaning Iron and Steel 412
McAleer Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich., *Hot Water Heater 305
McNamee Products, Glencoe, Ill., Soldering Flux 134
McVittie Plating & Brass Refinishing Wks. Inc., Chicago, Ill., Process for Plating on Aluminum 519
M-B Products Co., Detroit, Mich., *Air Line Lubricator and Filter 241
M-B Products, Inc., Detroit, Mich., *Heavy Duty Air Grinder 582
M-B Products, Detroit, Mich., "Super Speed" Air Grinder 240
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., Burn-Proof Lacquer 413
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J. Chrome Plating Rack Enamel 632
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., Lacquer for Oil Burner 459
Maas & Waldstein, Newark, N. J., Flexible Finish for High-Grade Metal Products ... 131
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., New Dielectric Enamel 460
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., New Enamel Produces Chemical Metal Colorings 37
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., New Lacquers Resist Heat 306
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., New Primer Permits Color-Finishing of Chromium 81
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., Protective Creams for Workers' Hands ... 238
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., *Slate-Line Blackboard Finish 413
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J., Speed" Primer 521
Maddox Machine Co., Jamestown, N. Y., *Horizontal Belt Sander 245
Madison-Kipp Corp., Madison, Wisc., *Brass Die Casting Machines 128
Maehler Co., Paul, Chicago, Ill., *Laboratory Ovens 306
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J., New Cleaner 248
Mall Tool Co., Chicago, Ill., *Flexible Shaft Grinder 362
Mall Tool Co., Chicago, Ill., *Flexible Shaft Grinders 576
Mall Tool Co., Chicago Ill., *Tri-Position Portable Grinder 35
Mall Tool Co., Chicago, Ill., *Universal Grinder 360
Marquette Tool & Mfg. Co., Toledo, Ohio, *Compact Slide Cushion 583
Mattison Mche. Wks., Rockford, Ill., *Internal Tube Grinder and Polisher 308
Mattison Machine Works, Rockford, Ill., *Wide Belt Sheet Grinder 356
May Products Inc., Newark, N. J., Chlorinated Rubber Base Coatings 579
Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., Super Refractories 576
Mercoid Corp., Chicago, Ill., *Control for Warm Air Furnaces 584
Metallizing Co. of America, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif., *New Spray Gun 309
Metals Coating Co. of America, Philadelphia, Pa., Molten Metal Spray Gun 523
Metalspray Co. Inc., Los Angeles, Calif., *Metal Spray Gun 305
Metalwash Machinery Co. Inc., New York, *Drying Machine 356
Miac Products Co., Fort Wayne, Ind., *Brazing Furnace 246
Midwest Abrasive Co., Detroit, Mich., Polishing Wheel Cement 131
Miller Co., J. C., Grand Rapids, Mich., *New Reversing Switch 130
Miller Electric Mfg. Co., Appleton, Wisc., *"Dual Control" Welder 580
Mine Safety Appliances Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., *New Abrasive Mask 34
Mine Safety Appliances Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., *Respirators 360
Molded Specialties Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *Air Gun 584
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md. *Hot Tinning Furnace 632
Morse Mfg. Co., Syracuse, N. Y., *Can Tilting Rack 309
Morse Mfg. Co. Inc., Syracuse, N. Y., *Carboy Rocker 134
Morse Mfg. Co. Inc., Syracuse, N. Y., *Lifting Hook 307
Munning & Munning, Inc., Newark, N. J., High Speed Nickel Solution 304
Munning & Munning, Inc., Newark, N. J., *Improved Reversible Switch 310
Munsell Color Co., Inc., Baltimore, Md., *Measuring Lacquer Thickness 304

N

National Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *The Chronolog—A Machine Control Instrument 518
National Oil Products Co., Harrison, N. J., Protective Coating 133
Never Rust Mfg. Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., Rust Preventive 132
New Jersey Zinc Co., New York. *Novel Method of Promoting Die Castings ... 628
Nickel-Chromium Plating Corp., Chicago, Ill., Portable Brush Electro-Plating ... 461
North Bergen Varnish Corp., N. Bergen, N. J., Aluminum Vehicle 302
North Bergen Varnish Corp., North Bergen, N. J., Finishing Varnish 359
North Bergen Varnish Corp., N. Bergen, N. J., Metal Coatings 241
North Bros. Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Spiral Screw Driver 180
Northern Blower Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *Bag Type Dust Arrester 520
Northwestern Plating Wks., Chicago, Ill., *Northwestern Plating Co. Buys New Belke Multi-Unit Installation 35

O

Oakite Products Inc., New York, Anti-Rust 411
Oakite Products Inc., New York, New Material Method for Bacteria Control in Air Conditioning Systems 238
Oliver Machinery Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., *Speed Lathe 247
Oliver Mchy. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., *Spinning Lathe 309
Osborn Bronze Works, Clarksburg, W. Va., *Crucible Melting Furnace 515

P

Paasche Airbrush Co., Chicago, Ill., *Automatic Metal Finishing 411
Paasche Airbrush Co., Chicago, Ill., *Baby Portable Airpainting Unit 522
Packer Machine Co., Meriden, Conn., *Vertical Portable Polisher 242
Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md., *Airless Blast Cleaner 362
Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md., *New Blast Cleaning Machine 133
Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md., *New Electrostatic Precipitator 132
Parker Rust-Proof Co., Detroit, Mich., *Increasing the Utility of Chemical Rust-Proofing Processes 79
Parker Rustproof Co., Detroit, Mich., *New Stain for the Parker Process 358
Parsons Engineering Corp., Cleveland, Ohio, *Unit Type Dust Arrestor 524
Partlow Corp., New Hartford, N. Y., *Temperature Recorders and Recording Controllers 585
Peacock Laboratories Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., Copper Backing Process for Mirrors ... 303
Peacock Laboratories, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., Copper Mirror 247
Pfaltz & Bauer Inc., New York, *Gloss Meter 304
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Convection Type Core Oven 180
Philadelphia Drying Mchy. Co., Industrial Furnace Div., Philadelphia, Pa., *PDM Met-L-Melt Furnaces 78
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Binder for Grinding Wheels 237
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Cleaning Aluminum 240
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Brush Div., Baltimore, Md., *Wire Brushes for Sheet and Strip Metal 356
Plating and Galvanizing Co., Cleveland, O., "Camelyte"—A New Finish for Metals ... 187
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J., "Oxidizing Barrel 305
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md., Bonding Porcelain Enameled Architectural Panels to Masonry 359
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md., Single Glass Super Opaque Sheet Iron Cover Coat 520
Porter-Cable Mche. Co., Syracuse, N. Y., "Take-About" Sander 300
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill., *Automatic Temperature Control 574
Production Machine Co., Greenfield, Mass., *Tube and Rod Polishing Machine ... 130
Pryibil Machine Co., P., New York, *Metal Spinning Lathes 77
Puritan Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., Polishing and Buffing Composition 576
Puritan Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., Special Buffing Composition 299
Pyrometer Instrument Co., New York, *Bi-Optical Pyrometer 523
Pyrometer Instrument Co., New York. *Improved Pyrometer 630
Pyrometer Instrument Co., New York *Micro-Optical Pyrometer 633

Q

Quaker Chemical Products Corp., Conshohocken, Pa., New Silicate Cleaner 185
Quaker Chemical Products Co., Conshohocken, Pa., Spotting Out Preventive 242
Quigley Co., New York, Insulating Refractories 243
Quinn Co., Nelson J., Toledo, Ohio, Plating Rack Coating 37
Quinn Co., Nelson J., Toledo, Ohio, Plating Rack Coating 522

R

Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Ball Return Burnishing Barrel 460
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, Ohio. *Cleaning Brass Castings 631
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, Ohio, *New Burnishing Barrel 413
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, Ohio, *Tumbling Mill 34
Reed-Prentice Corp., Worcester, Mass., *Brass Die Casting Machine 180
Reed-Prentice Corp., Worcester, Mass., *Brass Die Casting Machine 248
Reed-Prentice Corp., Worcester, Mass., *Full Hydraulic Die Casting Machine 307
Reeves Pulley Co., Columbus, Ind., New Differential 582
Reeves Pulley Co., Columbus, Ind., *Vari-Speed Motor Pulley, Countershaft Type ... 521
Reiner & Campbell, Inc., N. Y. C., *Soldering and Brazing Unit 132
Republic Lead Equipment Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *New Chromium Anodes 37
Revere Copper & Brass Inc., New York, Structural Metal Sections 183

Robinson and Son, A., New York City, Assayed Gold Plating Solution 185
Rochester Engineering & Centrifugal Corp., Rochester, N. Y., *Metal Dryer 520
Rogers & Co., Samuel C., Buffalo, N. Y., *Circular Knife Grinder 38
Rotor Air Tool Co., Cleveland, Ohio, *Electric Sander 245
Roura Iron Works, Detroit, Mich., *Dump Hopper 516
Rowe Paint Co., L. I. City, N. Y., New Finishes 308
Roxalin Flexible Lacquer Co. Inc., Elizabeth, N. J., *Lively Exhibit of Metal Finishes 575
Roxalin Flexible Lacquer Co., Elizabeth, N. J., New Rubber-Base Metal Coating Materials 35
Roxalin Flexible Lacquer Co., Elizabeth, N. J., *Roxalin Trail Blazer—A Traveling Display 179
Ruby Chemical Co., Columbus, Ohio, Soldering Flux 412
Rusticide Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio, New Primer 39

S

Safety Grinding Wheel & Machine Co., Springfield, Ohio, *Variable Speed Grinders 410
Sarco Co. Inc., New York City, *Bucket Trap 182
Sarco Co. Inc., New York City, Electric Temperature Controls 38
Sawyer Electrical Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, Cal., *Production Grinders 134
Schauer Machine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, Speed Lathes 574
Scherr Co., George, New York City, *Improved Calipers 577
Scherr Co., George, New York, *Measurement of Plating Thickness 301
Scherr Co., George, New York City, *Temper Control Using the Comparison Microscope 181
Schneible Co., Claude B., Chicago, Ill., *De-Watering Tank 361
Schneible Co., Claude B., Chicago, Ill., *Dust Collector 519
Service Caster & Truck Co., Albion, Mich., *Service Compound Dump Truck 246
Sewall Paint & Varnish Co., Kansas City, Mo., High Solids Lacquer 243
Shakeproof Lock Washer Co., Chicago, Ill., *Thread-Cutting Screws with Standard Machine Screw Thread 580
Sherwin-Williams Co., New York, Air Drying Spot Welding Primer 184
Sherwin-Williams Co., New York, *Color Effects on Wrinkle Finishes 362
Sherwin-Williams Co., New York, Industrial Color Service 130
Shriver & Co., T., Harrison, N. J., *Filter for Plating Solutions 81
Shuster Co., F. B., New Haven, Conn., *Automatic Wire Straightening & Cutting Machine 460
Signode Steel Strapping Co., Chicago, Ill., *Electric Strapping Tool 518
Skybryte Co., Cleveland, Ohio. *Aluminum Enamel 634
Skilsaw, Inc., Chicago, Ill., *Disc Sanders 515
Snyder & Son, M. L., Philadelphia, Pa., Rubberized Gloves 515
Somay Products Inc., Miami, Fla., Utility Paint 575
Special Chemicals Corp., New York, New Type of Hard Solder Flux 79
Spray Engineering Co., Somerville, Mass., *Improved Spray Gun 183
Spray Engineering Co., Somerville, Mass., *Water Washed Spray Booth 244
Standard Chromium Corp., New York City, Addition Agent for Chromium Pltg. Solutions 37
Stanley Chemical Co., E. Berlin, Conn., Perspiration Resistant Lacquer 305
Stanley Electric Tool Div., Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn., *New Electric Disc Sander 82
Stearns Magnetic Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis., *Magnetic Separator 307
Stokes Mche. Co., F. J., Philadelphia, Pa., *"Flash" Drying Metal Under Vacuum 299
Stupakoff Laboratories Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa., Alloy for Sealing-to-Glass 38
Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, Ohio, *Heater to Dry Polishing Wheels 584
Swartz & White Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y., *Portable Flexible Shaft Grinder .. 38

T

Taber Instrument Co., North Tonawanda, N. Y., *Measuring Wear Resistance 459
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Cantilever Jar Squeezer 356
Tagliabue Mfg. Co., C. J., Brooklyn, N. Y., *Photoelectrically Balanced Potentiometer .. 415
Tamms Silica Co., Chicago, Ill., *New Pyrometer 180
Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y., *Air-Operated Potentiometer Controller .. 521
Taylor Instrument Cos., Rocnester, N. Y., *New Lever Motor 463
Teleweld Inc., Chicago, Ill. *Portable Brinell Hardness Tester 628
Thompson & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., Rust Preventive 241
Thwing-Albert Instrument Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Portable pH Meter 131
Toledo Mche. & Tool Co., Toledo, Ohio Div., E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., *Single & Double Action Press 583
Toledo Mche. & Tool Co., Toledo, Ohio, *Special Automatic Press 462
Tolhurst Div., American Mche. & Metals Inc., N. Y. City, *Centrifugal Metal Dryer .. 129
Torrington Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn., *Spring Making Machinery 461
Trent Co., Harold E., Philadelphia, Pa., *Electric Babbitt Melter 579
Trane Co., La Crosse, Wisc. *Four Blade Propeller Fan 633
Trent Co., Harold E., Philadelphia, Pa., *Solution Heater 414
Trent Co., Harold E., Philadelphia, Pa., *Immersion Heater for Plating Tank ... 247
Trico Fuse Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wisc., *Constant Level Oiler 522

U

U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif., *Hydraulic Remote Control 248
U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif., *Variable Speed by Remote Control 133
U. S. Stoneware Co., Akron, Ohio, *Flexlock Split Sleeves 242
Udylite Co., The, Detroit, Mich., *Acid Resistant, Unbreakable Rubber Pail 248
Udylite Co., The, Detroit, Mich., *All Welded Dipping Baskets and Trays for Plating .. 130
Udylite Co., Detroit, Mich., New Polishing Wheel Abrasive 81
Udylite Co., Detroit, Mich., *Rubber Gloves, Aprons, Boots 414
Union-C-Machine Co. Inc., Union City, N. J., *Air Compressors 247
Unit Heater & Cooler Co., Wausau, Wisc., *Humidifier for Heaters 363
United Chromium Inc., New York City, Color Plating 183
United States Rubber Products, Inc., New York, Dust and Blower Hose 414
United States Rubber Products Inc., New York, Rubber Linings 358
Upco Co., Cleveland, Ohio, Rust Prevention .. 410

W

Wagner Litho Machy. Co., Chas., Div., National Standard Co., Hoboken, N. J., *Coating & Varnishing Machines 240
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp., N. Y., Line of Protective Coatings 245
Walker Co., H. V., Elizabeth, N. J., Baking Cigarette-Proof Lacquer 520
Walker, Co., H. V., Elizabeth, N. J., *New "Wrinkadur" Finish 310
Walker-Turner Co. Inc., Plainfield, N. J., *Flexible Shaft Grinder 359
Ward Chemical & Mfg. Co. Inc., New York, Industrial Cleaner 238
Wash Co. Inc., Danville, Ill., *Hand Truck 514
Watson-Standard Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., Metal Coatings 410
Wayne Chemical Products Co., Detroit, Mich., Black Metal Wrap 577
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., E. Pittsburgh, Pa., *Aluminum Reflectors 188
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., E. Pittsburgh, Pa., *Heavy Duty Lighting Unit .. 518
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J. *Temperature Gauges for Industrial Use 629
Wet-X-Hale Paint Compound Co., New York, New Paint Compound 300
Wilson Imperial Co., Newark, N. J., Combination Rubbing-Polishing Method 131
Wilson Welder & Metals Co. Inc., N. Y. City, *150 Ampere A.C. Transformer Arc Welder 582
Wing Mfg. Co., L. J., New York, *Compound Motorized Blower Unit 359
Wyzenback & Staff, Inc., Chicago, Ill., *Flexible Shaft Buffer 247

Y

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa., *Combination Scale and Truck 248
Young Radiator Co., Racine, Wis., *Unit Heaters 239

Z

Zeh & Hahnemann Co., Newark, N. J. *Straight Side Press 630

MODERN PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

*2 H.P. Grinder, Clark 38
*36" x 42" Wheelabrator Tum-Blast 579
*150 Ampere A.C. Transformer Arc Welder 582
*500 Ton Hydraulic Duralumin Forming Press 302
*$200,000 Bonderizing Plant, New 581

A

*A.C. Transformer Arc Welder, 150 Amperes 582
*Abrasive Mask, New 34
Abrasive, New Polishing Wheel 81
Abrasives, Cement for 132
Acid Dip Machine, Automatic Bright 580
*Acid Pump, New 240
*Acid-Resistant Floor 307
*Acid Resistant Pipe and Fittings 577
*Acid Resistant, Unbreakable Rubber Pail .. 248
*Acid Resisting Buckets 461
*Acid Resisting Tanks 303
Addition Agent for Chromium Plating Solutions 37
*Aerator, New 411
Agent, Emulsifying 517
Agent for Chromium Plating Solutions, Addition 37
Agent for Nickel Plating Solutions, Anti-Pitting 186
*Air Compressors 247
*Air Compressors 360
Air-Conditioning Systems, New Material Method for Bacteria Control in 238
Air Drying Spot Welding Primer 184
*Air Furnaces, Control for Warm 584
*Air Grinder, Heavy Duty 582
*Air Grinder, "Super Speed" 240
*Air Gun 584
*Air Line Lubricator and Filter 241
*Air-Operated Potentiometer Controller 521
*Aircraft Forming Press, Giant 127
*Airless Blast Cleaner 362
*Airpainting Unit, Baby Portable 522
*All Rubber Supports on Gyratory Screen .. 459
*All Welded Dipping Baskets and Trays for Plating 130
Alloy for Sealing-to-Glass 38
Alloy for Spark Plugs 412
*Alloy Pattern Plates, Magnesium 584
Alloys, New Beryllium 464
Aluminum, Cleaning 240
*Aluminum Enamel 634
Aluminum Mixing Vehicle 302
Aluminum Paint 247
Aluminum Paint, Heat Resisting 633
Aluminum Paint, Ready Mixed 306
Aluminum, Process for Plating on 519
*Aluminum Reflectors 188
Aluminum Solder 300
*Ampere A.C. Transformer Arc Welder, 150 582
*Analysis of Cadmium and Zinc Solutions .. 524
Analyzer, Polarizer 525
*Angle Plate Grinders 78
*Annealing Box 584
*Anode Basket, Scrap 363
Anode Saver 37
*Anodes, New Chromium 37
Anti-Pitting Agent for Nickel Plating Solutions 186
Anti-Rust 411
*Apparatus for the Laboratory, A Brush Plating 182
*Application of Induction Heating, New .. 302
*Application of Submerged Gas Combustion, New 582
*Aprons, Boots, Rubber Gloves 414
*Arc Welder, 150 Ampere A.C. Transformer 582
*Arrester, Bag Type Dust 520
*Arrestor, Unit Type Dust 524
Assayed Gold Plating Solution 185
*Atmosphere Furnace, Continuous Special .. 128
Automatic Bright Acid Dip Machine 580
*Automatic Degreasing Machine 357
*Automatic Double Crank Press 306
*Automatic Filter Powder Feeder and Mixer 238
*Automatic Gluepot 360
*Automatic Metal Finishing 411
*Automatic Polishing and Buffing Machine .. 575
*Automatic Press, Special 462
*Automatic Pump for Steam Lines 520
*Automatic Sandblast 411
*Automatic Soldering Machine 245
*Automatic Sprayer for Enameling Plants .. 82
*Automatic Temperature Control 574
*Automatic Tube and Pipe Polishing Machines 186
*Automatic Vapor-Spray-Vapor Detrex Degreaser 514
*Automatic, Vapor-Type Degreaser 81
*Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting Machine 460
*Auxiliary Heating Unit for Dryer 634

B

*Babbitt Melter, Electric 579
*Baby Portable Airpainting Unit 522
Backing Process for Mirrors, Copper 303

Bacteria Control in Air-Conditioning Systems, New Material Method for ... 238
*Bag Type Dust Arrester ... 520
Baking Cigarette-Proof Lacquer ... 520
*Ball Bearing Bench Grinder ... 308
*Ball Return Burnishing Barrel ... 460
*Band Saw, Metal Cutting ... 629
*Barrel, Ball Return Burnishing ... 460
*Barrel, Mechanical Plating ... 577
*Barrel, New Belke Plating ... 185
*Barrel, New Burnishing ... 413
*Barrel, Oxidizing ... 305
*Basket, Scrap Anode ... 363
*Baskets and Crates, Pickling ... 462
*Baskets and Trays for Plating, All Welded Dipping ... 130
*Bassets, Dipping ... 239
*Baskets, Rubber Covered Dipping ... 632
Bath, Coloring ... 632
*Belke Multi-Unit Installation, Northwestern Plating Company Buys New ... 35
*Belke Plating Barrel, New ... 185
*Belke Rheostat, New ... 184
*Belt Sander, Horizontal ... 245
*Belt Sheet Grinder, Wide ... 356
*Belt Surfacer ... 308
*Bench Grinder, Ball Bearing ... 308
Beryllium Alloys, New ... 464
Beryllium Price Cut ... 133
*Binder for Grinding Wheels ... 237
*"Bi-Optical" Pyrometer ... 523
Black Metal Wrap ... 577
Blackboard Finish, Slate-Line ... 413
*Blast Cleaner, Airless ... 362
*Blast Cleaning Machine, New ... 133
*Blazer—A Traveling Display, The Roxalin Trail ... 179
Blocks, Chromium Plating Gage ... 519
Blower Hose, Dust and ... 414
*Blower Unit, Compound Motorized ... 359
Bond Process, Marks ... 299
*Bonderizing Plant, New $200,000 ... 581
Bonding Mortar, High Temperature ... 630
Bonding Porcelain Enameled Architectural Panels to Masonry ... 359
*Booth, Water Washed Spray ... 244
*Boots, Rubber Gloves, Aprons ... 414
*Box, Annealing ... 584
*Brass Castings, Cleaning ... 631
*Brass Die Casting Machine ... 180
*Brass Die Casting Machine ... 248
*Brass Die Casting Machines ... 128
*Brazing Furnace ... 246
*Brazing Unit, Soldering and ... 132
Bright Acid Dip Machine, Automatic ... 580
*Bright Nickel Plating, Rubber-Lined Tank for ... 630
Bright Plating Solutions ... 631
Brightening Process, Nickel ... 181
*Brinell Hardness Tester, Portable ... 628
Bronze, New ... 244
Brush Electroplating, Portable ... 461
*Brush Plating Apparatus for the Laboratory, A ... 182
*Brushes for Sheet and Strip Metal, Wire ... 356
Brushing Rubber ... 357
*Bucket Trap ... 182
*Buckets, Acid Resisting ... 461
*Buffer, Flexible Shaft ... 247
*Buffing and Polishing Machine ... 578
*Buffing and Polishing Machines, Texdrive ... 300
Buffing Composition, New ... 524
Buffing Composition, Polishing and ... 576
Buffing Composition, Special ... 299
*Buffing Machine, Automatic Polishing and ... 575
*Buffing Wheel ... 414
*Buffing Wheel Rakes ... 243
Buffs, Rebuilt ... 244
Burn-Proof Lacquer ... 413
Burner, Lacquer for Oil ... 459
*Burner, Proportioning Oil ... 629
*Burnisher, Small Lot ... 183
*Burnishing Barrel, Ball Return ... 460
*Burnishing Barrel, New ... 413
Burns, First-Aid Kit for Treating ... 415
*Busbar, "Strip" Heater and ... 578

C

*Cadmium and Zinc Solutions, Analysis of ... 524
*Calipers, Improved ... 577
"Camelyte"—A New Finish for Metals ... 187
*Cantilever Jar Squeezer ... 356
*Can Tilting Rack ... 309
*Carboy Emptying Device ... 80
*Carboy Rocker ... 134
*Carts, Stock Handling ... 245
*Casters, New Truck ... 37
*Castings, Cleaning Brass ... 631
Castings, Magnesium Die ... 462
*Castings, Novel Method of Promoting Die ... 628
Cement for Abrasives ... 132
Cement, Improved Sulphur ... 189
Cement, Polishing Wheel ... 131
*Centrifugal Dryer with Heater ... 185
*Centrifugal Metal Dryer ... 129
*Centrifugal Metal Dryer ... 129
Chemical Metal Colorings, New Enamel Produces ... 37
*Chemical Rustproofing Processes, Increasing the Utility of ... 79
Chemicals for Metal Finishing ... 356
Chlorinated Rubber Base Coatings ... 579
Chrome Plating Rack Enamel ... 632
*Chromium Anodes, New ... 37
Chromium, New Primer Permits Color-Finishing of ... 81
Chromium Plating Gage Blocks ... 519
Chromium Plating Solutions, Addition Agent for ... 37
Chromium Reagent ... 240
*Chronolog—A Machine Control Instrument, The ... 518
Cigarett-Proof Lacquer, Baking ... 520
*Circular Knife Grinder ... 38
*Circulating Pump, Lacquer ... 243
*Clark 2 H.P. Grinder ... 38
*Cleaner, Airless Blast ... 362
Cleaner, Industrial ... 238
Cleaner, Industrial ... 411
Cleaner, New ... 248
Cleaner, New Silicate ... 185
*Cleaner, Portable Industrial ... 463
Cleaners, New ... 39
Cleaning Aluminum ... 240
*Cleaning Brass Castings ... 631
Cleaning Compound, New ... 186
Cleaning Iron and Steel ... 412
*Cleaning Machine, New Blast ... 133
*Cleaning Machine, Vapor ... 516
*Cleaning Minute Metal Parts ... 78
Cleaning of Metal Surfaces ... 634
*Cleaning Solvents, Recovery Stills for ... 634
Coat, Single Glass Super Opaque Sheet Iron Cover ... 520
Coated Fabrics, Koroseal ... 521
*Coater, Roller ... 522
*Coating and Varnishing Machines ... 240
Coating Materials, New Rubber-Base Metal ... 35
Coating, New Lead ... 243
Coating, Plating Rack ... 37
Coating, Plating Rack ... 522
Coating, Protective ... 133
Coating, Protective ... 189
*Coating, Rubber-Base ... 517
Coatings, Chlorinated Rubber Base ... 579
Coatings, Line of Protective ... 245
*Coatings, Measuring Thickness of Nickel ... 361
Coatings, Metal ... 241
Coatings, Metal ... 410
Coatings, Protective ... 575
*Coils, Crimped and Embossed ... 180
*Collector, Dust ... 516
*Collector, Dust ... 519
*Color Effects on Wrinkle Finishes ... 362
Color-Finishing of Chromium, New Primer Permits ... 81
Coloring Bath ... 632
Color Plating ... 183
Color Service, Industrial ... 130
Colored Metal ... 522
Colored Stapling Wire ... 413
Colorings, New Enamel Produces Chemical Metal ... 37
Combination Rubbing-Polishing Method ... 131
*Combination Scale and Truck ... 248
*Combustion Control ... 244
*Combustion, New Application of Submerged Gas ... 582
*Compact Slide Cushion ... 583
*Comparison Microscope, Temper Control Using, The ... 181
*Compensator, Grinder Has Wheel Wear ... 521
Composition, New Buffing ... 524
Composition, Polishing and Buffing ... 576
Composition, Special Buffing ... 299
*Compound Motorized Blower Unit ... 359
Compound, New Cleaning ... 1..
Compound, New Paint ... 300
*Compressors, Air ... 247
*Compressor, Air ... 360
*Compressors, Fractional Horsepower ... 309
*Condition, Sand ... 357
*Conduit, New Electrical ... 182
*Constant Level Oiler ... 522
Construction, New Factory ... 516
*Continuous Special Atmosphere Furnace ... 128
*Contour Sawing ... 413
*Control, Automatic Temperature ... 574
*Control Combustion ... 244
Control, Electroplating Solution ... 239
*Control for Warm Air Furnaces ... 584
*Control, Hydraulic Remote ... 248
Control in Air-Conditioning Systems, New Material Method for Bacteria ... 238
*Control Instrument, The Chronolog—A Machine ... 518
*Control on Welders, Motor ... 132
*Control Using the Comparison Microscope, Temper ... 181
*Control, Variable Heat ... 463
*Control, Variable Speed by Remote ... 133
*"Control" Welder, "Dual" ... 580
*Control, Air-Operated Potentiometer ... 521
*Controller, New Throttling ... 523
*Controller, Pyrometer ... 524
*Controllers ... 358
*Controllers, Temperature Recorders and Recording ... 585
Controls, Electric Temperature ... 38
*Convection Oven, High Speed Solder Sweating in ... 585
*Convection Type Core Oven ... 180
*Cooled Motors, Grinders Employ ... 415
Copper Backing Process for Mirrors ... 303
Copper Mirror ... 247
*Core Oven, Convection Type ... 180
*Corrosive Liquid Equipment ... 576
*Countershaft Type, Vari-Speed Motor Pulley ... 521
*Crank Press, Automatic Double ... 306
*Crates, Pickling Baskets and ... 462
Creams for Workers' Hands, Protective ... 238
*Crimped and Embossed Coils ... 180
*Crucible Furnace, Small Tilting ... 410
*Crucible Melting Furnace ... 515
*Current, Rectifier Provides new Source of Direct ... 183
Cushion, Compact Slide ... 583
Cut, Beryllium Price ... 133
*Cutter, Sand ... 307
*Cutting Band Saw, Metal ... 629
*Cutting Machine, Automatic Wire Straightening and ... 460
*Cyclone Furnace, Laboratory ... 415

D

Damage, Inspection without ... 579
*Degreaser, Automatic Vapor-Spray-Vapor Detrex ... 514
*Degreaser, Automatic Vapor-Type ... 81
*Degreasing Machine ... 304
*Degreasing Machine, Automatic ... 357
*Demonstrator, Traveling Welding ... 460
*Detrex Degreaser, Automatic Vapor-Spray-Vapor ... 514
*Device, Carboy Emptying ... 80
*De-Watering Tank ... 361
*Die Casting Machine, Brass ... 180
*Die Casting Machine, Brass ... 248
*Die Casting Machine, Full Hydraulic ... 307
*Die Casting Machines, Brass ... 128
Die Castings, Magnesium ... 462
*Die Castings, Novel Method of Promoting ... 628
*Die Castings, Welding ... 245
Dielectric Enamel, New ... 460
*Diesel for Small Power, Heavy Duty ... 308
Differential, New ... 582
Dip Machine, Automatic Bright Acid ... 580
*Dipping Baskets ... 239
*Dipping Baskets and Trays for Plating, All Welded ... 130
*Dipping Baskets, Rubber Covered ... 632
*Direct Current, Rectifier Provides New Source of ... 183
*Disc Grinders ... 579
*Dise Grinders, V-Belt ... 519
*Disc Sander, New Electric ... 82
*Disc Sanders ... 515
*Disc Sanders, Two New ... 631
*Display, The Roxalin Trail Blazer—A Traveling ... 179
*Double Action Press, Single and ... 583
*Double Crank Press, Automatic ... 306
*Drawing Press, Toggle ... 462
*Driver, Spiral Screw ... 180
*Dry Polishing Wheels, Heater to ... 584
Dry Tumbling Process ... 248
*Dryer, Auxiliary Heating Unit for ... 634
*Dryer, Centrifugal Metal ... 129
*Dryer, Centrifugal Metal ... 129
*Dryer, Metal ... 520
*Dryer with Heater, Centrifugal ... 185
*Drying Machine ... 356
*Drying Machine, Spiral ... 519
*Drying Metal Under Vacuum, "Flash" ... 299
*"Dual Control" Welder ... 580
*Dump Hopper ... 516
*Dump Truck, Service Compound ... 246
*Duralumin Forming Press, 500 Ton Hydraulic ... 302
Dust and Blower Hose ... 414
*Dust Arrester, Bag Type ... 520
*Dust Arrester, Unit Type ... 524
*Dust Collector ... 519
*Dust Collector ... 516
*Duty Air Grinder, Heavy ... 582
*Duty Lighting Unit, Heavy ... 518

E

Ebony Finish, Monel Made with ... 627
*Electric Babbitt Melter ... 579
*Electric Disc Sander, New ... 82
Electric Furnace Element, High Temperature ... 578
*Electric Furnace, Small Tilting ... 128
*Electric Grinder, 5 HP ... 634
*Electric Grinders, Portable ... 575
*Electric Grinder, 3 HP ... 633
*Electric Pliers, Large Thermo-Grip ... 299
*Electric Sander ... 245
*Electric Sander-Rubber-Polisher, Portable ... 461
*Electric Strapping Tool ... 518
Electric Temperature Controls ... 38
*Electrical Conduit, New ... 182
*Electrical Instruments, Fine Wire for ... 628
*Electrode pH Meter, Glass ... 300
*Electrometric pH Meter ... 36
Electro-platers' Hands, Protection for ... 412
Electroplating, Portable Brush ... 461
Electroplating Solution Control ... 239
*Electrostatic Precipitator, New ... 132
Element, High Temperature Electric Furnace ... 578
*Embossed Coils, Crimped and ... 180
*Emptying Device, Carboy ... 80
Emulsifying Agent ... 517
*Enamel, Aluminum ... 634
Enamel, Chrome Plating Rack ... 632
Enamel, New Dielectric ... 460
Enamel Produces Chemical Metal Colorings, New ... 37
Enameled Architectural Panels to Masonry,

Bonding Porcelain 359
*Enameling Plants, Automatic Sprayer for 82
*Equipment, Corrosive Liquid 576
*Equipment, New Spraying 187
*Exhausters, High Temperatures 412
*Exhibit of Metal Finishes, Lively 575

F

Fabrics, Koroseal Coated 521
*Facilities, Mechanical Striping 583
Factory Construction, New 516
*Fan, Four Blade Propeller 633
*Feeder and Mixer, Automatic Filter Powder 238
*Filter, Air Line Lubricator and 241
*Filter for Plating Solutions 81
*Filter Powder Feeder and Mixer, Automatic 238
*Fine Wire for Electrical Instruments 628
Finish for High-Grade Metal Products, Flexible 131
Finish for Metals, "Camelyte" a New 187
Finish, Monel Made with Ebony 627
Finish, Slate-Line Blackboard 413
*Finish, The New "Wrinkadur" 310
Finish, Wrinkle 308
*Finishes, Color Effects on Wrinkle 362
Finishes Discussed by Klinkenstein, Novelty.. 80
Finishes, Industrial 463
*Finishes, Lively Exhibits of Metal 575
Finishes, New 308
Finishes, Pink Lime 242
Finishes, Protecting Fine Metal 360
*Finishes, Wrinkle 242
Finishes, Wrinkle 463
*Finishing, Automatic Metal 411
Finishing, Chemicals for Metal 356
Finishing Varnish 359
First-Aid Kit for Treating Burns 415
*Fittings, Acid Resistant Pipe and 577
*5 HP Electric Grinder 634
*"Flash" Drying Metal under Vacuum 299
Flexible Finish for High-Grade Metal Products 131
*Flexible Shaft Buffer 247
*Flexible Shaft Grinder 359
*Flexible Shaft Grinder 362
*Flexible Shaft Grinder, Portable 38
*Flexible Shaft Grinder 632
*Flexible Shaft Grinders 576
*"Flexlock" Split Sleeves 242
*Floor, Acid-Resistant 307
*Flow Gun, New Type 243
Flux, New Type of Hard Solder 78
Flux, Soldering 134
Flux, Soldering 412
Flux, Stainless Steel 411
Foaming Inhibitor 412
*Foot Guard, Shin 632
*Forming Press, 500 Ton Hydraulic Duralumin 302
*Forming Press, Giant Aircraft 127
*Four Blade Propeller Fan 633
*Fractional Horsepower Compressors 309
Fractional Horse Power Motors 410
*Full Hydraulic Die Casting Machine 307
*Furnace, Brazing 246
*Furnace, Continuous Special Atmosphere .. 128
*Furnace, Crucible Melting 515
Furnace Element, High Temperature Electric 578
*Furnace, Hot Tinning 632
*Furnace, Laboratory Cyclone 415
*Furnace Lighter, Safety 134
*Furnace, Small Tilting Crucible 410
*Furnace, Small Tilting Electric 128
*Furnaces, Control for Warm Air 584
*Furnaces, PDM Met-L-Melt 78
*Furnaces, Roller-Hearth 355

G

Gage Blocks, Chromium Plating 519
*Galvanized Sheet Ready for Painting 134
*Gas Combustion, New Application of Submerged 582
*Gas Tight Goggles 464
*Gauges for Industrial Use, Temperature .. 629
*Giant Aircraft Forming Press 127
Glass, Alloy for Sealing-to 38
*Glass Electrode pH Meter 300
Glass Super Opaque Sheet Iron Cover Coat, Single 520
*Gloss Meter 304
*Gloves, Aprons, Boots, Rubber 414
Gloves, Rubber 523
Gloves, Rubberized 515
*Gluepot, Automatic 360
*Goggles, Gas Tight 464
Gold Plating Solution, Assayed 185
*Goodrich Lacquer Hose 238
*Goodyear Plioweld Lined, Small Parts Pickling Units 188
*Grinder and Polisher, Internal Tube 308
*Grinder, Ball Bearing Bench 308
*Grinder, Circular Knife 38
*Grinder, Clark 2 H.P. 38
*Grinder, 5 HP Electric 634
*Grinder, Flexible Shaft 362
*Grinder, Flexible Shaft 632
*Grinder, Flexible Shaft 359
*Grinder Has Wheel Wear Compensator .. 521
*Grinder, Heavy Duty 362
*Grinder, Heavy Duty Air 582
*Grinder, New 184
*Grinder, Portable Flexible Shaft 38
*Grinder, "Super Speed" Air 240
*Grinder, 3 HP Electric 633
*Grinder, Tri-Position Portable 35
*Grinder, Two-Wheel Wet 518
*Grinder, Universal 360
*Grinder, Wide Belt Sheet 356
*Grinders, Angle Plate 78
*Grinders, Disc 579
*Grinders Employ Cooled Motors 415
*Grinders, Flexible Shaft 576
*Grinders, Portable Electric 575
*Grinders, Production 134
*Grinders, V-Belt Disc 519
*Grinders, Variable Speed 410
*Grinding Machine 184
*Grinding Wheels, Binder for 237
Grinding Wheels, New 310
*Guard, Shin-Foot 632
*Gun, Air 584
*Gun, Improved Spray 183
*Gun, Metal Spray 305
Gun, Metal Spray 515
Gun, Molten Metal Spray 523
*Gun, New Spray 309
*Gun, New Type Flow 243
*Gun, Spray 241
*Gyratory Screen, All Rubber Supports on .. 459

H

Hammered Metal Effects 306
*Hand Truck 514
*Handling Carts, Stock 245
Hands, Protection for Electro-Platers' 412
Hands, Protective Creams for Workers' 238
*Hardness Tester, Portable Brinell 628
Hard Solder Flux, New Type of 78
*Headroom Hoist, High Speed Close 188
*Hearth Furnaces, Roller 355
*Heat Control, Variable 463
Heat, New Lacquers Resist 306
Heat Resisting Aluminum Paint 633
Heat Resisting Vehicle 514
*Heater and Busbar, "Strip" 578
*Heater, Centrifugal Dryer with 185
*Heater for Plating Tank, Immersion 247
*Heater, Hot Water 305
*Heater, Industrial 358
*Heater, Solution 414
*Heater to Dry Polishing Wheels 584
*Heater, Unit 241
*Heaters, Humidifier for 363
*Heaters, Tantalum Immersion 633
*Heaters, Unit 239
*Heaters, Unit 581
*Heating, New Application of Induction .. 302
*Heating Unit for Dryer, Auxiliary 634
*Heavy Duty Air Grinder 582
*Heavy Duty Diesel for Small Power 308
*Heavy Duty Grinder 362
*Heavy Duty Lighting Unit 518
High Solids Lacquer 243
*High Speed Close Headroom Hoist 188
High Speed Nickel Solution 304
*High Speed Solder Sweating in Convection Oven 585
High Temperature Bonding Mortar 630
High Temperature Electric Furnace Element 578
*High Temperature Exhausters 412
High Temperature Paint 581
*Hoist, High Speed Close Headroom 188
*Hook, Lifting 307
*Hopper, Dump 516
*Horizontal Belt Sander 245
*Horsepower Compressors, Fractional 309
Horse Power Motors, Fractional 410
Hose, Dust and Blower 414
*Hose, Goodrich Lacquer 238
*Hose, Spray Painting 416
*"Hot Spots" Smaller 579
*Hot Tinning Furnace 632
*Hot Water Heater 305
*HP Electric Grinder, 3 633
*HP Electric Grinder, 5 634
*Humidifier for Heaters 363
*Hydraulic Die Casting Machine, Full .. 307
*Hydraulic Duralumin Forming Press, 500 Ton 302
*Hydraulic Remote Control 248
"Hylow Permaglo" 39

I

*Immersion Heater for Plating Tank 247
*Immersion Heaters, Tantalum 633
*Improved Calipers 577
*Improved Pyrometer 630
*Improved Reversible Switch 310
*Improved Spray Gun 183
Improved Sulphur Cement 189
*Increasing the Utility of Chemical Rustproofing Processes 79
*Induction Heating, New Application of .. 302
Industrial Cleaner 238
Industrial Cleaner 411
*Industrial Cleaner, Portable 463
Industrial Color Service 130
Industrial Finishes 463
*Industrial Heater 358
*Industrial Use, Temperature Gauges for .. 629
Inhibitor, Foaming 412
*Injection Molding Machine 578
Inspection Without Damage 579
*Installation, A Modern Job Plating 301
*Instruments, Fine Wire for Electrical 628
*Instrument, The Chronolog—A Machine Control 518
Insulating Refractories 243
*Internal Tube Grinder and Polisher 308
Iodine Sticks 410
Iron and Steel, Cleaning 412
Iron Cover Coat, Single Glass Super Opaque Sheet 520

J

*Jar Squeezer, Cantilever 356
*Job Plating Installation, A Modern 301

K

Kit for Treating Burns, First-Aid 415
Klinkenstein, Novelty Finishes Discussed by 80
*Knife Grinder, Circular 38
Koroseal Coated Fabrics 521

L

*Laboratory, A Brush Plating Apparatus for 182
*Laboratory "Cyclone" Furnace 415
*Laboratory Ovens 306
Lacquer, Baking Cigarette-Proof 520
Lacquer, Burn-Proof 413
*Lacquer Circulating Pump 243
Lacquer for Oil Burner 459
Lacquer, High Solids 243
*Lacquer Hose, Goodrich 238
Lacquer, Perspiration Resistant 305
*Lacquer Thickness, Measuring 304
Lacquers Resist Heat, New 306
*Lamp, New Mercury 246
*Lathe, Speed 247
*Lathe, Spinning 309
*Lathes, Metal Spinning 77
Lathes, Speed 574
Lead Coating, New 243
Lead Pipe and Sheet, New Process for Manufacture of 129
*Lever Motor, New 463
*Level Oiler, Constant 522
*Lifting Hook 307
*Lighter, Safety Furnace 134
*Lighting Unit, Heavy Duty 518
Lime Finishes, Pink 242
*Line Lubricator and Filter, Air 241
Linings, Rubber 358
*Liquid Equipment, Corrosive 576
*Liquor Evaporated in Rubber-Lined Tank, Waste Pickle 80
*Lively Exhibit of Metal Finishes 575
*Lot Burnisher, Small 183
*Lubricator and Filter, Air Line 241

M

Machine, Automatic Bright Acid Dip 580
*Machine, Automatic Degreasing 357
*Machine, Automatic Polishing and Buffing .. 575
*Machine, Automatic Soldering 245
*Machine, Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting 460
*Machine, Brass Die Casting 180
*Machine, Brass Die Casting 248
*Machine, Buffing and Polishing 578
*Machine Control Instrument, The Chronolog 518
*Machine, Degreasing 304
*Machine, Drying 356
*Machine, Full Hydraulic Die Casting 307
*Machine, Grinding 184
*Machine, Injection Molding 578
*Machine, New Blast Cleaning 133
*Machine Screw Thread, Thread-Cutting Screws with Standard 580
*Machine, Spiral Drying 519
*Machine, Stainless Steel Polishing 301
*Machine, Tube and Rod Polishing 130
*Machine, Vapor Cleaning 516
*Machine, Wire Strapping 580
*Machines, Automatic Tube and Pipe Polishing 186
*Machines, Brass Die Casting 128
*Machines, Coating and Varnishing 240
*Machines, Texdrive Buffing and Polishing .. 300
*Machinery, Spring Making 461
*Magnesium Alloy Pattern Plates 584
Magnesium Die Castings 462
*Magnetic Separator 307
Marks Bond Process 299
*Mask, New Abrasive 34
Masonry, Bonding Porcelain Enameled Architectural Panels to 359
Material, New Refinishing 461
Materials, New Rubber-Base Metal Coating .. 35

*Measurement of Plating Thickness 301
*Measuring Lacquer Thickness 304
*Measuring Thickness of Nickel Coatings 361
*Measuring Wear Resistance 459
*Mechanical Plating Barrel 577
*Mechanical Striping Facilities 583
*Melter, Electric Babbitt 579
*Melting Furnace, Crucible 515
*Mercury Lamp, New 246
*Met-L-Melt Furnaces, PDM 78
Metal Coating Materials, New Rubber-Base 35
Metal Coatings 241
Metal Coatings 410
Metal, Colored 522
Metal Colorings, New Enamel Produces Chemical 37
*Metal Cutting Band Saw 629
*Metal Dryer 520
*Metal Dryer, Centrifugal 129
*Metal Dryer, Centrifugal 129
Metal Effects, Hammered 306
*Metal Finishes, Lively Exhibit of 575
Metal Finishes, Protecting Fine 360
*Metal Finishing, Automatic 411
Metal Finishing, Chemicals for 356
Metal, Paint for 331
*Metal Parts, Cleaning Minute 78
*Metal Parts for Plating Room, New Method of Preparing 303
Metal Products, Flexible Finish for High-Grade 131
Metal Sections, Structural 183
*Metal Spinning Lathes 77
*Metal Spray Gun 305
Metal Spray Gun 515
Metal Spray Gun, Molten 523
Metal Surfaces, Cleaning of 634
*Metal Under Vacuum, "Flash" Drying .. 299
*Metal, Wire Brushes for Sheet and Strip .. 356
Metal Wrap, Black 577
Metals, "Camelyte"—a New Finish for 187
*Metals, Solder for Various 631
*Meter, Electrometric pH 36
*Meter, Glass Electrode pH 300
*Meter, Gloss 304
*Meter, New pH 79
*Meter, Portable pH 131
*Method of Preparing Metal Parts for Plating Room, New 303
*Method of Promoting Die Castings, Novel .. 628
*Micro-Optical Pyrometer 633
*Microscope, Shop 414
*Microscope, Temper Control Using the Comparison 181
*Mill, Tumbling 34
*Minute Metal Parts, Cleaning 78
Mirror, Copper 247
Mirrors, Copper Backing Process for 303
*Mist, Spray Without 131
*Mixer, Automatic Filter Powder Feeder and Mixing Vehicle, Aluminum 238
*Modern Job Plating Installation 302
*Molding Machine, Injection 301
Molten Metal Sprav Gun 578
Monel Made with Ebony Finish 523
*Mono-therm Thermometers 627
*Motor Control on Welders 515
Mortar, High Temperature Bonding 132
*Motor, New Lever 630
*Motor Pulley, Countershaft Type, Vari-Speed 463
Motors, Fractional Horse Power 521
*Motors, Grinders Employ Cooled 410
*Motorized Blower Unit, Compound 415
*Multi-Unit Installation, Northwestern Plating Company Buys New Belke 359

N

Nickel Brightening Process 35
*Nickel Coatings, Measuring Thickness of.. 181
*Nickel Plating, Rubber-Lined Tank for Bright 361
Nickel Plating Solutions, Anti-Pitting Agent for 630
Nickel Silver, Oxidizing 186
Nickel Solution, High Speed 82
*Northwestern Plating Company Buys New Belke Multi-Unit Installation 304
*Novel Method of Promoting Die Castings .. 35
Novelty Finishes Discussed by Klinkenstein.. 628

O

Oil Burner, Lacquer for 80
*Oil Burner, Proportioning 459
*Oiler, Constant Level 629
Opaque Sheet Iron Cover Coat, Single Glass Super 522
*Optical Pyrometer, Micro 520
*Oven, Convection Type Core 633
*Oven, High Speed Solder Sweating in Convection 180
*Oven Temperature Recorder, Portable Travelling 585
*Ovens, Laboratory 576
*Oxidizing Barrel 306
Oxidizing Nickel Silver 305

P

*PDM Met-L-Melt Furnaces 82
*Pail, Acid Resistant, Unbreakable Rubber 78
Paint, Aluminum 248
Paint, Compound, New 247
Paint for Metal 300
Paint, Heat Resisting Aluminum 131
Paint, High Temperature 633
Paint, Ready Mixed Aluminum 581
Paint, Utility 306
*Painting, Galvanized Sheet Ready for 575
*Painting Hose, Spray 134
*Pan Truck, Tote 416
Panels to Masonry, Bonding Porcelain Enameled Architectural 522
Papers, pH 359
*Parker Process, New Stain for the 363
*Pattern Plates, Magnesium Alloy 358
"Permaglo Hylow" 584
Perspiration Resistant Lacquer 39
*pH Meter, Electrometric 305
*pH Meter, Glass Electrode 36
*pH Meter, New 300
*pH Meter, Portable 79
pH Papers 131
*Photoelectrically Balanced Potentiometer .. 363
*Pickle Liquor Evaporated in Rubber-Lined Tank, Waste 415
*Pickling Baskets and Crates 80
*Pickling Units Goodyear Plioweld Lined, Small Parts 462
Pink Lime Finishes 188
*Pipe and Fittings, Acid Resistant 242
Pipe and Sheet, New Process for Manufacture of Lead 577
*Pipe Polishing Machines, Automatic Tube and 129
Pitting Agent for Nickel Plating Solutions, Anti- 186
*Plant, New $200,000 Bonderizing 186
*Plants, Automatic Sprayer for Enameling 581
*Plate Grinders, Angle 82
*Plate Respirator 78
*Plates, Magnesium Alloy Pattern 36
*Plating, All Welded Dipping Baskets and Trays for 584
*Plating Apparatus for the Laboratory, A Brush 130
*Plating Barrel, Mechanical 182
*Plating Barrel, New Belke 577
Plating, Color 185
*Plating Company Buys New Belke Multi Unit Installation, Northwestern 183
Plating Gage Blocks, Chromium 35
*Plating Installation, A Modern Job 519
Plating on Aluminum, Process for 301
Plating Rack Coating 519
Plating Rack Coating 37
Plating Rack Enamel, Chrome 522
*Plating Room, New Method for Preparing Metal Parts for 632
*Plating, Rubber-Lined Tank for Bright Nickel 303
Plating Solution, Assayed Gold 630
Plating Solutions, Addition Agent for Chromium 185
Plating Solutions, Anti-Pitting Agent for Nickel 37
Plating Solutions, Bright 186
*Plating Solutions, Filter for 631
*Plating Tank, Immersion Heater for 81
*Plating Thickness, Measurement of 247
*Pliers, Large Thermo-Grip Electric 301
*Plioweld Lined, Small Parts Pickling Units Goodyear 299
Plugs, Alloy for Spark 188
Polarizer and Analyzer 412
*Polisher, Internal Tube Grinder and 525
*Polisher, Portable Electric Sander-Rubber- 308
*Polisher, Vertical Portable 461
Polishing and Buffing Composition 242
*Polishing and Buffing Machine, Automatic 576
*Polishing Machine, Buffing and 575
*Polishing Machine, Stainless Steel 578
*Polishing Machine, Tube and Rod 301
*Polishing Machines, Automatic Tube and Pipe 130
*Polishing Machines, Texdrive Buffing and 186
Polishing Method, Combination Rubbing- 300
Polishing Wheel Abrasive, New 131
Polishing Wheel Cement 81
*Polishing Wheels, Heater to Dry 131
*Polishing Wheels, Soft Rubber 584
Porcelain Enameled Architectural Panels to Masonry 517
*Portable Airpainting Unit, Baby 359
*Portable Brinell Hardness Tester 522
Portable Brush Electroplating 628
*Portable Electric Grinders 461
*Portable Electric Sander-Rubber-Polisher .. 575
*Portable, Flexible Shaft Grinder 461
*Portable Grinder, Tri-Position 38
*Portable Industrial Cleaner 35
*Portable pH Meter 463
*Portable Polisher, Vertical 131
*Portable Pyrometer 242
*Portable Pyrometer 361
*Portable Travelling Oven Temperature Recorder 627
*Potentiometer Controller, Air-Operated 576
*Potentiometer, Photoelectrically Balanced .. 521
*Powder Feeder and Mixer, Automatic Filter 415
*Powder, Heavy Duty Diesel for Small 238
Power Motors, Fractional Horse 308
*Precipitator, New Electrostatic 410
*Press, 500 Ton Hydraulic Duralumin Forming 132
*Press, Automatic Double Crank 302
*Press, Giant Aircraft Forming 306
*Press, Repunching 127
*Press, Single and Double Action 306
*Press, Special Automatic 583
*Press, Straight Side 462
*Press, Toggle Drawing 630
Prevention, Rust 462
Preventive, Rust 410
Preventive, Rust 132
Preventive, Spotting Out 241
Price Cut, Beryllium 242
Primer, Air Drying Spot Welding 133
Primer, New 184
Primer Permits Color-Finishing of Chromium, New 39
Primer "Speed" 81
Process, Dry Tumbling 521
Process for Manufacture of Lead Pipe and Sheet, New 248
Process for Mirrors, Copper Backing 129
Process for Plating on Aluminum 303
Process, Marks Bond 519
*Process, New Stain for the Parker 299
Process, Nickel Brightening 358
*Processes, Increasing the Utility of Chemical Rustproofing 181
*Production Grinders 79
*Promoting Die Castings, Novel Method of .. 134
*Propeller Fan, Four Blade 628
*Proportioning Oil Burner 633
Protecting Fine Metal Finishes 629
Protection for Electro-platers' Hands 360
Protective Coating 412
Protective Coating 133
Protective Coatings 189
Protective Coatings, Line of 575
Protective Creams for Workers' Hands 245
Protex, New 238
*Pulley, Countershaft Type, Vari-Speed Motor 462
*Pump for Steam Lines, Automatic 521
*Pump, Lacquer Circulating 520
*Pump, New Acid 243
*Pyrometer, "Bi-Optical" 240
*Pyrometer Controller 523
*Pyrometer, Improved 524
*Pyrometer, Micro-Optical 630
*Pyrometer, New 633
*Pyrometer, New 180
*Pyrometer, Portable 246
*Pyrometer, Portable 361

R

*Rack, Can Tilting 627
Rack Coating, Plating 309
Rack Coating, Plating 37
Rack Enamel, Chrome Plating 522
*Rake, Buffing Wheel 632
*Rammers, Valve 243
Ready Mixed Aluminum Paint 582
Reagent, Chromium 306
Rebuilt Buffs 240
*Recorder, Portable Travelling Oven Temperature 244
*Recorders and Recording Controllers, Temperature 576
*Recovery Stills for Cleaning Solvents 585
*Rectifier Provides New Source of Direct Current 634
*Reducers, Speed 183
Refinishing Material, New 309
*Reflectors, Aluminum 461
Refractories, Insulating 188
Refractories, Super 243
Refractory Stucco 576
*Remote Control, Hydraulic 305
*Remote Control, Variable Speed by 248
*Repunching Press 133
*Resistance, Measuring Wear 306
Resistant Lacquer, Perspiration 459
*Resistant Pipe and Fittings, Acid 305
*Resisting Buckets, Acid 577
*Resistant, Unbreakable Rubber Pail, Acid 461
Resisting Aluminum Paint, Heat 248
*Resisting Tanks, Acid 633
Resisting Vehicle, Heat 303
*Respirator, New 514
*Respirator, Plate 241
*Respirators 36
*Return Burnishing Barrel, Ball 360
*Reversible Switch, Improved 460
*Reversing Switch, New 310
*Rheostat, New Belke 130
*Rocker, Carboy 184
*Rod Polishing Machine, Tube and 134
*Roller Coater 130
*Roller-Hearth Furnaces 522
*Room, New Method of Preparing Metal Parts for Plating 355
*Roxalin Trail Blazer—A Traveling Display 303
*Rubber-Base Coating 179
Rubber Base Coatings, Chlorinated 517
Rubber-Base Metal Coating Materials, New.. 579
Rubber, Brushing 35
Rubber Gloves 357
*Rubber Gloves, Aprons, Boots 523
*Rubber Covered Dipping Baskets 414
*Rubber-Lined Tank for Bright Nickel Plating 632
*Rubber-Lined Tank, Waste Pickle Liquor Evaporated in 630

Rubber Linings ... 358
*Rubber Pail, Acid Resistant Unbreakable ... 248
*Rubber-Polisher, Portable Electric Sander- ... 461
*Rubber Polishing Wheels, Soft ... 517
*Rubber Supports on Gyratory Screen, All ... 459
Rubberized Gloves ... 515
Rubbing-Polishing Method, Combination ... 131
Rust, Anti- ... 411
Rust Prevention ... 410
Rust Preventive ... 132
Rust Preventive ... 241
*Rustproofing Processes, Increasing the Utility of Chemical ... 79

S

*Safety Furnace Lighter ... 134
*Sand Conditioner ... 357
*Sand Cutter ... 307
*Sandblast, Automatic ... 411
*Sanders, Disc ... 515
*Sander, Electric ... 245
*Sander, Horizontal Belt ... 245
*Sander, New Electric Disc ... 82
*Sander-Rubber-Polisher, Portable Electric ... 461
*Sander, "Take-About" ... 300
*Sanders, New ... 244
*Sanders, Two New Disc ... 631
Saver, Anode ... 37
*Sawing, Contour ... 413
*Saw, Metal Cutting Band ... 629
*Scale and Truck, Combination ... 248
*Scrap Anode Basket ... 363
*Scrap Truck ... 464
*Screen, All Rubber Supports on Gyratory ... 459
*Screw Driver, Spiral ... 180
*Screws with Standard Machine Screw Thread, Thread-Cutting ... 580
Sealing-to-Glass, Alloy for ... 38
Sections, Structural Metal ... 183
*Separator, Magnetic ... 307
*Service Compound Dump Truck ... 246
Service, Industrial Color ... 130
*Set, Sulphate Test ... 577
*Shaft Buffer, Flexible ... 247
*Shaft Grinder, Flexible ... 359
*Shaft Grinder, Flexible ... 362
*Shaft Grinder, Flexible ... 632
*Shaft Grinder, Portable Flexible ... 38
*Shaft Grinders, Flexible ... 576
*Sheet and Strip Metal, Wire Brushes for ... 356
*Sheet Grinder, Wide Belt ... 356
Sheet Iron Cover Coat, Single Glass Super Opaque ... 520
Sheet, New Process for Manufacture of Lead Pipe and ... 129
*Sheet Ready for Painting, Galvanized ... 134
*Shin-Foot Guard ... 632
*Shop Microscope ... 414
*Side Press, Straight ... 630
Silicate Cleaner, New ... 185
Silver, Oxidizing Nickel ... 82
*Single and Double Action Press ... 583
Single Glass Super Opaque Sheet Iron Cover Coat ... 520
Slate-Line Blackboard Finish ... 413
*Sleeves, "Flexlock" Split ... 242
*Slide Cushion, Compact ... 583
*Small Lot Burnisher ... 183
*Small Parts Pickliag Units Goodyear Plioweld Lined ... 188
*Small Tilting Crucible Furnace ... 410
*Small Tilting Electric Furnace ... 128
*Smaller "Hot Spots" ... 579
*Soft Rubber Polishing Wheels ... 517
Solder, Aluminum ... 300
Solder Flux, New Type of Hard ... 78
*Solder for Various Metals ... 631
Solder, Stainless Steel ... 308
*Solder Sweating in Convection Oven, High Speed ... 585
*Soldering and Brazing Unit ... 132
Soldering Flux ... 134
Soldering Flux ... 412
*Soldering Machine, Automatic ... 245
Solids Lacquer, High ... 243
Solution, Assayed Gold Plating ... 185
Solution Control, Electroplating ... 239
*Solution Heater ... 414
Solution, High Speed Nickel ... 304
Solutions, Addition Agent for Chromium Plating ... 37
*Solutions, Analysis of Cadmium and Zinc ... 524
Solutions, Anti-Pitting Agent for Nickel Plating ... 186
Solutions, Bright Plating ... 631
*Solutions, Filter for Plating ... 81
Solvent, New ... 133
Solvent, New ... 305
*Solvents, Recovery Stills for Cleaning ... 634
Spark Plug, Alloy for ... 412
*Special Automatic Press ... 462
Special Buffing Composition ... 299
*Speed by Remote Control, Variable ... 133
*Speed Grinders, Variable ... 410
*Speed Lathe ... 247
Speed Lathes ... 574
Speed Nickel Solution, High ... 304
"Speed" Primer ... 521
*Speed Reducers ... 309
*Speed Solder Sweating in Convection Oven, High ... 585
*Spinning Lathe ... 309
*Spinning Lathes, Metal ... 77
*Spiral Drying Machine ... 519
*Spiral Screw Driver ... 180
*Split Sleeves, "Flexlock" ... 242
Spot Welding Primer, Air Drying ... 184
Spotting Out Preventive ... 242
*"Spots," Smaller "Hot" ... 579
*Spray Booth, Water Washed ... 244
*Spray Gun ... 241
*Spray Gun, Improved ... 183
*Spray Gun, Metal ... 305
Spray Gun, Metal ... 515
Spray Gun, Molten Metal ... 523
*Spray Gun, New ... 309
*Spray Painting Hose ... 416
*Spray-Vapor Detrex Degreaser, Automatic Vapor- ... 514
*Spray Without Mist ... 131
*Sprayer for Enameling Plants, Automatic ... 82
*Spraying Equipment, New ... 187
*Spring Making Machinery ... 461
*Squeezer, Cantilever Jar ... 356
*Stain for the Parker Process, New ... 358
Stainless Steel Flux ... 411
*Stainless Steel Polishing Machine ... 301
*Standard Machine Screw Thread, Thread-Cutting Screws with ... 580
Stapling Wire, Colored ... 413
Stainless Steel Solder ... 308
*Steam Lines, Automatic Pump for ... 520
Steel, Cleaning Iron and ... 412
Steel Flux, Stainless ... 411
*Steel Polishing Machine, Stainless ... 301
Steel Solder, Stainless ... 308
Sticks, Iodine ... 410
*Stills for Cleaning Solvents, Recovery ... 634
*Stock Handling Carts ... 245
*Straightening and Cutting Machine, Automatic Wire ... 460
*Straight Side Press ... 630
*Strapping Machine, Wire ... 580
*Strapping Tool, Electric ... 518
*"Strip" Heater and Busbar ... 578
*Strip Metal, Wire Brushes for Sheet and ... 356
*Striping Facilities, Mechanical ... 583
Stucco, Refractory ... 305
Structural Metal Sections ... 183
*Submerged Gas Combustion, New Application of ... 582
*Sulphate Test Set ... 577
Sulphur Cement, Improved ... 189
Super Refractories ... 576
*"Super Speed" Air Grinder ... 240
*Supports on Gyratory Screen, All Rubber ... 459
*Surfacer, Belt ... 308
Surfaces, Cleaning of Metal ... 634
*Sweating in Convection Oven, High Speed Solder ... 585
*Switch, Improved Reversible ... 310
*Switch, New Reversing ... 130

T

*"Take-About" Sander ... 300
*Tank, De-Watering ... 361
*Tank for Bright Nickel Plating, Rubber-Lined ... 630
*Tank, Immersion Heater for Plating ... 247
*Tank, Waste Pickle Liquor Evaporated in Rubber-Lined ... 80
*Tanks, Acid Resisting ... 303
*Tantalum Immersion Heaters ... 633
*Temper Control Using the Comparison Microscope ... 181
Temperature Bonding Mortar, High ... 630
*Temperature Control, Automatic ... 574
Temperature Controls, Electric ... 38
Temperature Electric Furnace Element, High ... 578
*Temperature Exhausters, High ... 412
*Temperature Gauges for Industrial Use ... 629
Temperature Paint, High ... 581
*Temperature Recorder, Portable Travelling Oven ... 576
*Temperature Recorders and Recording Controllers ... 585
*Test Set, Sulphate ... 577
*Tester, Portable Brinell Hardness ... 628
*Texdrive Buffing and Polishing Machines ... 300
*Thermo-Grip Electric Pliers, Large ... 299
*Thermometers, Mono-therm ... 515
*Thickness, Measurement of Plating ... 301
*Thickness, Measuring Lacquer ... 304
*Thickness of Nickel Coatings, Measuring ... 361
*Thread-Cutting Screws with Standard Machine Screw Thread ... 580
*Thread, Thread-Cutting Screws with Standard Machine Screw ... 580
*3 HP Electric Grinder ... 633
*Throttling Controller, New ... 523
*Tight Goggles, Gas ... 464
*Tilting Crucible Furnace, Small ... 410
*Tilting Electric Furnace, Small ... 128
*Tilting Rack, Can ... 309
*Tinning Furnace, Hot ... 632
*Toggle Drawing Press ... 462
*Tool, Electric Strapping ... 518
*Tote Pan Truck ... 522
*Trail Blazer—A Traveling Display, The Roxalin ... 179
*Transformer Arc Welder, 150 Ampere A.C. ... 582
*Trap, Bucket ... 182
*Traveling Display—The Roxalin Trail Blazer, A ... 179
*Traveling Oven Temperature Recorder, Portable ... 576
*Traveling Welding Demonstrator ... 460
*Trays for Plating, All Welded Dipping Baskets and ... 130
Treating Burns, First-Aid Kit for ... 415
*Tri-Position Portable Grinder ... 35
*Truck Casters, New ... 37
*Truck, Combination Scale and ... 248
*Truck, Hand ... 514
*Truck, Scrap ... 464
*Truck, Service Compound Dump ... 246
*Truck, Tote Pan ... 522
*Tube and Pipe Polishing Machines, Automatic ... 186
*Tube and Rod Polishing Machine ... 130
*Tube Grinder and Polisher, Internal ... 308
*Tum-Blast, 36" x 42" Wheelabrator ... 579
*Tum-Blast, New Wheelabrator ... 357
*Tumbling Mill ... 34
Tumbling Process, Dry ... 248
*Two New Disc Sanders ... 631
*Two-Wheel Wet Grinder ... 518

U

*Unit, Baby Portable Airpainting ... 522
*Unit, Compound Motorized Blower ... 359
*Unit for Dryer, Auxiliary Heating ... 634
*Unit Heater ... 241
*Unit Heaters ... 239
*Unit Heaters ... 581
*Unit, Heavy Duty Lighting ... 518
*Unit, Soldering and Brazing ... 132
*Unit Type Dust Arrestor ... 524
*Units Goodyear Plioweld Lined, Small Parts Pickling ... 188
*Universal Grinder ... 360
*Use, Temperature Gauges for Industrial ... 629
Utility Paint ... 575

V

*V-Belt Disc Grinders ... 519
*Vacuum, "Flash" Drying Metal Under ... 299
*Valve Rammers ... 582
*Vapor Cleaning Machine ... 516
*Vapor-Spray-Vapor Detrex Degreaser, Automatic ... 514
*Vapor-Type Degreaser, Automatic ... 81
*Vari-Speed Motor Pulley, Countershaft Type ... 521
*Variable Heat Control ... 463
*Variable Speed by Remote Control ... 133
*Variable Speed Grinders ... 410
*Various Metals, Solder for ... 631
Varnish, Finishing ... 359
*Varnishing Machines, Coating and ... 240
Vehicle, Aluminum Mixing ... 302
Vehicle, Heat Resisting ... 514
*Vertical Portable Polisher ... 242

W

*Warm Air Furnaces, Control for ... 584
*Waste Pickle Liquor Evaporated in Rubber-Lined Tank ... 80
*Water Heater, Hot ... 305
*Water Washed Spray Booth ... 244
*Wear Resistance, Measuring ... 459
*Welded Dipping Baskets and Trays for Plating, All ... 130
*Welder, 150 Ampere A.C. Transformer Arc ... 582
*Welder, "Dual Control" ... 580
*Welders, Motor Control on ... 132
*Welding Demonstrator, Traveling ... 460
*Welding Die Castings ... 245
Welding Primer, Air Drying Spot ... 184
*Wet Grinder, Two-Wheel ... 518
Wheel Abrasive, New Polishing ... 81
*Wheel, Buffing ... 414
Wheel Cement, Polishing ... 131
*Wheel Rakes, Buffing ... 243
*Wheel Wear Compensator, Grinder Has ... 521
*Wheelabrator Tum-Blast, 36" x 42" ... 579
*Wheelabrator Tum-Blast, New ... 357
*Wheels, Binder for Grinding ... 237
*Wheels, Heater to Dry Polishing ... 584
Wheels, New Grinding ... 310
*Wheels, Soft Rubber Polishing ... 517
*Wide Belt Sheet Grinder ... 356
*Wire Brushes for Sheet and Strip Metal ... 356
Wire, Colored Stapling ... 413
*Wire for Electrical Instruments, Fine ... 628
*Wire Straightening and Cutting Machine, Automatic ... 460
*Wire Strapping Machine ... 580
Workers' Hands, Protective Cream for ... 238
Wrap, Black Metal ... 577
*"Wrinkadur" Finish, New ... 310
Wrinkle Finish ... 308
*Wrinkle Finishes ... 242
Wrinkle Finishes ... 463
*Wrinkle Finishes, Color Effects on ... 362

Z

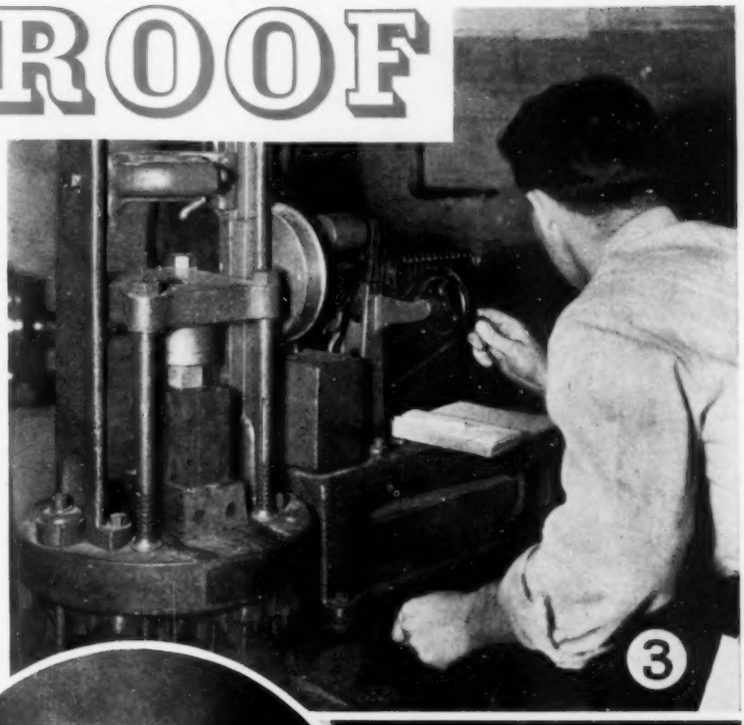
*Zinc Solutions, Analysis of Cadmium and ... 524

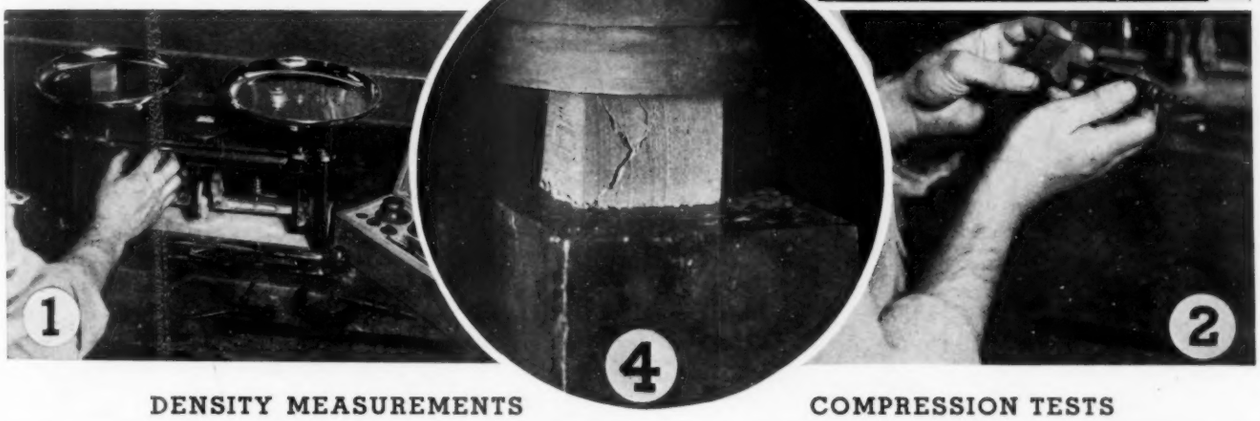
Here's PROOF

If seeing is believing—then we are sure that you will agree with us that TRI-VAC is more Dense, more Adhesive, and more Efficient.

These unretouched photographs were taken at the Detroit Testing Laboratory under the personal supervision of Mr. DeGowin, who made the density and compression tests of TRI-VAC as compared with the same tests of Tripoli.

1. A square of TRI-VAC and Tripoli were weighed for density compression. **2.** Each piece was measured with a micrometer. **3.** Engineer adjusts compression machine for testing. **4.** Close-up of the compression test of a sample of TRI-VAC.





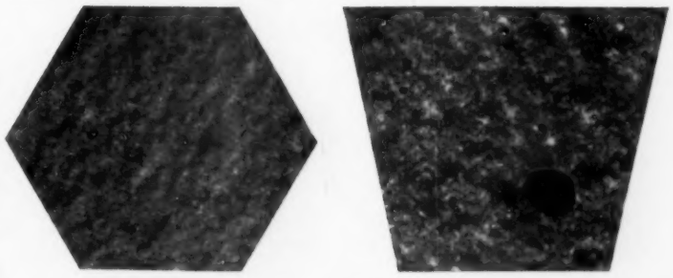
DENSITY MEASUREMENTS

MARK		DENSITY GRAMS/CU. IN.
TRIPOLI	No. 0	26.8
TRIPOLI	No. 1	27.0
TRI-VAC	No. 2	29.4
TRI-VAC	No. 3	29.5

COMPRESSION TESTS

MARK		COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH IN LBS.
TRIPOLI	No. 0	264
TRIPOLI	No. 1	255
TRI-VAC	No. 2	307
TRI-VAC	No. 3	379

Here are two photographs of fractured sections of TRI-VAC and Tripoli that have been enlarged five times to show how



they compare in structure. Note the voids and air-pockets in the Tripoli as compared with the density of structure in TRI-VAC.

All patents applied for. This advertisement was approved by the Detroit Testing Laboratory, 554 Bagley Avenue, Detroit, Michigan

BRUCE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

General Offices: 5712 TWELFTH STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN • Works: HOWELL, MICHIGAN

THERE IS MORE THAN ONE WAY TO REFINE

It's a simple thing to prepare materials for assay and refine them by old, well known methods.

But there is usually a *better way* known to the refiner who has applied years of experience and scientific study to the *prevention of losses.*

The amount of your returns for sweeps, polishings, filings, scrap, etc., *depends* on the knowledge, experience, equipment and ability of your refiner—and on his integrity.

Do you know of a refiner of greater ability or in whom you can have greater *confidence* than Handy & Harman?

HANDY & HARMAN

82 Fulton Street, New York

Principal Plant—Bridgeport, Conn.

Service Plant
82 Fulton Street,
New York City

Service Plant
425 Richmond Street,
Providence, R. I.

The CHAS. F. L'HOMMEDIEU & SONS CO. TRADE RELIANCE MARK CHICAGO Line

Specialized Compositions

to meet

MODERN NEEDS

STAINLESS STEEL ROUGES

for fast cutting, medium cutting, cut-and-color, high luster.

CHROME ROUGES

for hard chrome plate, burned work, and for mirror finish on smooth chrome plate and stainless steel.

TRIPOLI COMPOSITIONS

with saponifiable grease binders, to eliminate cleaning troubles; high or low melting point to suit buffing speed; pure tripoli the only abrasive; light weight, economical.

LIME COMPOSITIONS

as greasy or dry as required for any class of work; all grades made from highest quality lime and saponifiable grease binders.

There is a RELIANCE COMPOSITION for EVERY BUFFING REQUIREMENT

Write for full particulars, samples or trial lots.

CHAS. F. L'HOMMEDIEU & SONS CO.

MANUFACTURERS PLATING EQUIPMENT

General Office and Factory
4521 Ogden Ave.

CHICAGO

Sales Office
13 S. Clinton St.

Branches—Cleveland, Los Angeles

DEALERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

GET THESE FACTS

Find out about the many advantages that make NUCAST (99% plus) Anodes so desirable in nickel plating . . . uniform grain structure . . . high anode efficiency . . . low metallic losses . . . low initial costs . . . and many others, Write today for this new folder that guides you to nickel plating economy.

APOTHECARIES HALL COMPANY
Waterbury, Connecticut
Est. 1849
Jobbers in Principal Cities

NUCAST 99% plus **NICKEL ANODES**

Transparent Brightness

透明的光亮

In both its "transparent brightness" and its resistance to destruction, a Chinese carved rock crystal suggests Dulac lacquers, the clear lacquers made by M&W to protect finished metal surfaces.

DULAC LACQUERS are custom-made. Special types have been developed for every kind of metal and alloy used by industry and for all kinds of service conditions. They are strongly adherent, tough, flexible, long wearing, and possess good color retention. They are especially useful under production conditions where cleaning operations are not always perfect. Dulac Lacquers are supplied in every degree of gloss, and for spraying, dipping, and roller-coating.

M & W MANUFACTURES HUNDREDS OF DIFFERENT CLEAR LACQUERS

Maas and Waldstein is one of the oldest manufacturers of lacquers in the United States. It has produced this type of finish ever since it was invented, and, from that day to this, it has continuously supplied some of the outstanding makers of metal products in this country. Its experience in this field is unsurpassed.

Today, M&W manufactures hundreds of different kinds of clear lacquer alone. This variety has been developed so that the most satisfactory finish can be supplied for every different kind of metal and alloy and for every condition of service. These lacquers comprise the M&W Dulac line of finishes.

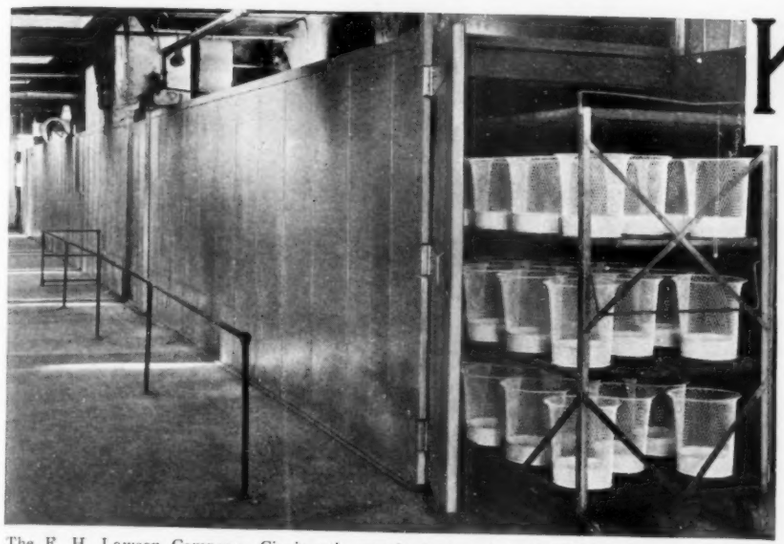
Finishing Engineering Service

When a manufacturer of metal products asks M&W to supply his finishes, he receives not only lacquer, but an expert finishing engineering service. His product, the conditions under which it is to be used, and the process by which it is made are carefully studied by an M&W finishing engineer. A lacquer will be recommended that will give the best results at the lowest unit finishing cost, and, often, suggestions will be made for improving quality and reducing costs.

Nor does M&W service stop there. The manufacturer's operations are kept under continuous observation, so that recommendations can be made whenever changing conditions require a change of finish or economies can be secured from new developments.—Adv.

Maas and Waldstein Co.·Newark·N.J.
Branch Offices and Warehouses . . . 1336 Washington Blvd., Chicago . . . 1228 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles
Established 1876 — Producers of Lacquers and other Industrial Finishing Materials

Improve your BAKING *and* ENAMELING *with*



The F. H. Lawson Company, Cincinnati, greatly improved its Finishing Methods with this 96-ft. K & B Continuous Drying Oven.

KIRK & BLUM
Industrial Ovens

Kirk & Blum Ovens assure continuous, faster production—a better finished product—lower operating costs—conserve floor space . . . facts conclusively proven by performance records in many of the nation's leading industrial plants.

If you, too, have a metal finishing problem, why not let us help you solve it? The knowledge and invaluable information acquired by K & B engineers through years of intensive study of Enameling and Baking methods and requirements, are available on request. Write—no obligation.

THE KIRK & BLUM MFG. CO., • **2859 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio**

Chicago Representative: C. P. Guion, 3843 N. Central Park Avenue
Louisville: Liberty Eng. & Mfg. Co., Inc., 1450 S. 15th St.
Pittsburgh: The Bushnell Mchy. Co., 311 Ross Street

FULLY EQUIPPED TO *Color*

HERE'S a matter of greatest concern to you as a manufacturer. We are daily solving color problems and developing processes for improved color quality and production. Our laboratory facilities enable us to match any color in synthetics perfectly. Further, material is not only formulated and produced here, but applied by our own patented, specially designed machines. Banding, spraying, filling. Economy assured by modern production methods.

Write for information as to how we can serve you

CONTRACT FINISHING DIVISION
THE PATENT BUTTON COMPANY
WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

Powder Boxes
Cosmetic Containers
Bottle Caps
Flashlights
Cigarette Lighters
Ferrules
Buckles
Hooks and Eyes
Specialties

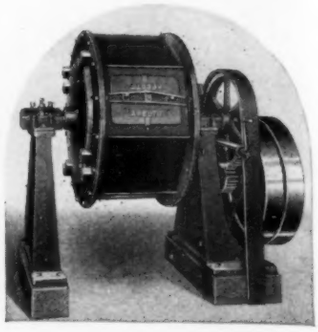
Increased Costs

deserve *EXECUTIVE* attention

IT'S MORE than a question of passing increased costs along to customers. Progressive companies are seeking ways to offset increased material and labor costs by more efficient production methods.

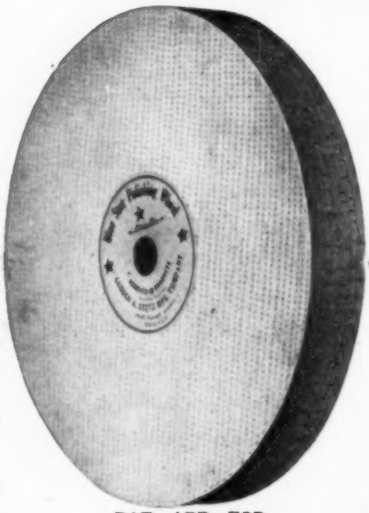
In small parts finishing departments, substantial savings are being effected with Abbott Burnishing Barrels. They quickly bring up a bright finish, are easily operated, have no complicated parts.

Less delay, faster finishing, quicker turnover of working capital—such cost cutting advantages are worth investigating. Write today for full information. The Abbott Ball Company, 1046 New Britain Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut.



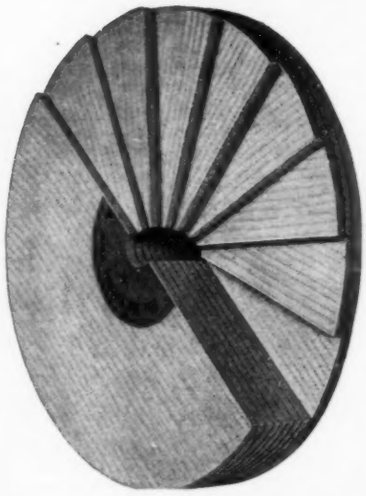
ABBOTT BALL BURNISHING

PEERLESS PRODUCTS



PAT. APP. FOR.

Para-Sewed Blue Star Muslin Wheels Will Not Ridge



Cross Section Para-Sewed Blue Star Muslin Wheels Will Not Ridge

Polishing Wheels

BLUE STAR POLISHING WHEELS
RED STAR POLISHING WHEELS
GREEN STAR POLISHING WHEELS
BLACK STAR POLISHING WHEELS

BLEACHED MUSLIN
COLORED MUSLIN
NEW COTTON WOVEN BELTING
RUSSET & WHITE ALUM SHEEPSKIN

EVERY SIZE—SHAPE & DESCRIPTION FOR EVERY PURPOSE

GEORGE A. STUTZ MFG. CO.

1647 CARROLL AVENUE — CHICAGO, ILL.

Plating and Polishing Equipment and Supplies

Glamorous New Colors

with rich transparent metallic lustre

PRODUCED BY ELECTROPLATING PROCESS

(See following page for full information)

Electrocolor

"Electrocolor" is the name which has been registered by United Chromium, Incorporated, at the U. S. Patent Office as a trade mark covering articles which are finished by its new process for producing colors on metallic articles.

UC INC

NEW! NEW! NEW! *Electroplated Colors*

Rich, transparent metallic lustre... Absolutely light-fast... Wide variety of colors and effects... Inexpensive to apply

NOW you can produce beautiful new metallic color finishes on practically any base metal . . . by a reliable, inexpensive electroplating process!

You can produce almost any color in the spectrum . . . a wide range including blues, greens, reds, mauves, golds, and other colors. Entirely new, fascinating color finishes . . . with new eye and sales appeal . . . having a deep, rich, transparent metallic sheen that defies description.

You can produce lively, sparkling colors ...soft, quiet colors... mirror, scratch brush, sand-blast, and other finishes . . . designs. By masking, you can apply several different colors to a single article.

Only a *single* electroplating bath is required for all colors! A change from one color to another is merely a matter of increasing or decreasing plating time.

The colored coatings are inorganic . . . contain no pigments or dyes. Colors are absolutely light-fast . . . will not fade.

Investigate the entirely new field of opportunity opened up by this revolutionary color plating process . . . opportunities to achieve striking new color finish effects . . . to vitalize existing products in need of sales-stimulating change... to invest new products with stirring eye appeal and glamour.

The articles shown suggest but a few of the many applications for "Electrocolor" which include within their range practically all instances where the use of color on metallic articles for decorative effects or for harmony with surroundings is desirable.

UNITED CHROMIUM
INCORPORATED

Executive Offices: 51 E. 42nd St., New York
DETROIT SAN FRANCISCO WATERBURY

Electrocolor

"Electrocolor" is the name which has been registered by United Chromium, Incorporated, at the U. S. Patent Office as a trade mark covering articles which are finished by its new process for producing colors on metallic articles.

A CHROMIUM PLATING SURVEY

TO ELIMINATE PRODUCTION WEAK SPOTS

NOW is a good time for chromium platers to get the lay of the land. A complete shop survey at this time may reveal improper shop conditions that have crept in due to the press of business. Out-dated plating methods, inadequate equipment, or a poorly arranged production line... any one of which might result in costly, inefficient operation. ¶ United Chromium welcomes an opportunity to make such a check-up in your plant. Under the U. C. Licensing Arrangement, a large and increasing number of manufacturers and job platers have availed themselves of this engineering service.

United Chromium, Incorporated, Executive Offices: 51 East 42nd Street, New York. Detroit, San Francisco, Waterbury.

UNITED CHROMIUM

INCORPORATED

Insoluble Smuts REMOVED *without wiping* by SATUROL PROCESS

PROCESS PATENTED U. S. PAT. NO. 2,032,174

ASK US ABOUT

Cleaning Before Plating, Tinning

Cleaning aluminum and aluminum alloys

Cleaning Cast-iron Parts

Would you like to get rid of a lot of the brushing, do away with a lot of the rag-wiping, and long hours of hand work that the removal of insoluble smut, buffing and polishing compositions usually call for to prepare surfaces for plating?

Then use the OAKITE SATUROL PROCESS . . . . an ORIGINAL development, the result of long study by our Technical Research Division and on which an EXCLUSIVE PATENT has been granted by the U. S. PATENT OFFICE.

Many Advantages For You!

This unique, time-saving process is safe . . . it enables you to handle work in bulk, on a real production basis . . . it saves time . . . it saves you money! Let us make tests in your plant . . . or write today for details. No obligation.

●

Manufactured only by

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC., 18 Thames St., New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices and Representatives in all Principal Cities of the U. S.

OAKITE

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

SPECIALIZED INDUSTRIAL CLEANING MATERIALS & METHODS

General Ceramics Chemical Stoneware

Adaptable!

Both standard and special types of pickling and plating tanks are available for metal cleaning and finishing purposes.

Durable!

General Ceramics Chemicalware is impervious to all chemicals used in the metal industries . . . leakproof even when its outer glaze is accidentally chipped.

Clean!

General Ceramics Chemical Stoneware cannot cause contamination or spoilage and is easy to keep clean.

Economical!

Good electrical insulation assures low current costs. Rugged, corrosion-proof construction provides long life and economy.

Complete information on General Ceramics Chemical Stoneware will be sent without cost or obligation.

GENERAL CERAMICS COMPANY
CHEMICAL STONEWARE

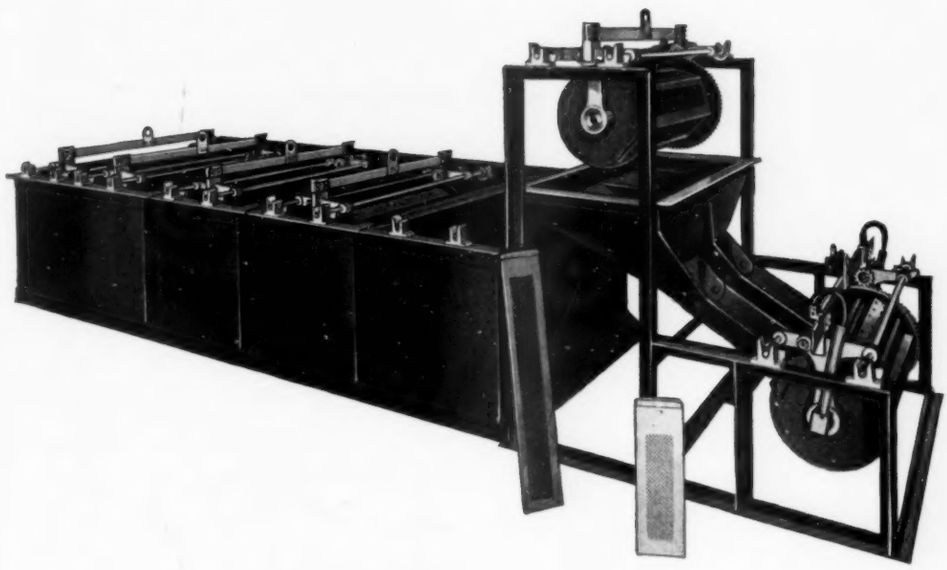
GENERAL CERAMICS COMPANY

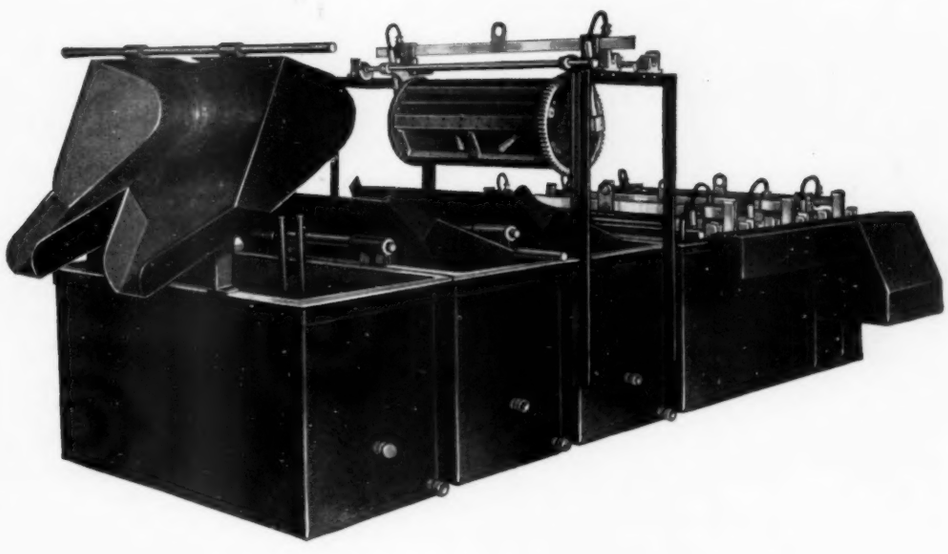
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK, N. Y.

Buffalo: 306 Jackson Building
Chicago: 208 South LaSalle St.
Los Angeles: 315 South Central Ave.
Tacoma: Tacoma Building
San Francisco: 270 Monadnock Bldg.
Montreal: 1009 University Tower

LASALCO PRESENTS

MULTIPLE CYLINDER CLEANING-PLATING-RINSING
MACHINES WITH SIMPLE STURDY HOPPER CHUTES





LASALCO Inc., 2822-38 LaSalle Street, St. Louis, Mo.

MANUFACTURERS OF SPEED PLATING EQUIPMENT

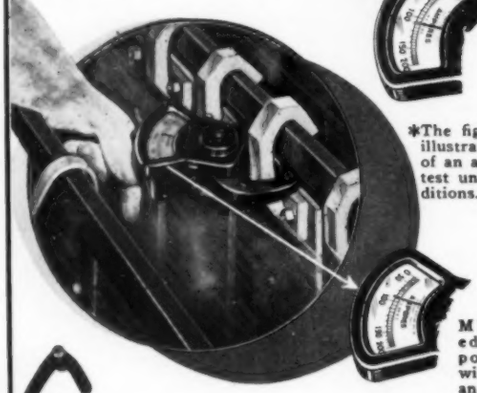
"MILLER"
CHROMIUM ANODES

CARRY MORE CURRENT
... Proved by Actual Plating by the Tong Test*

MILLER 3" corrugated anode carries 108 amperes. Old style 6" anode carries 92 amperes.

No. 2

*The figures used in this illustration are the result of an actual plating room test under duplicate conditions.



MILLER knife-edge hook insures positive contact with anode rod . . . and one-piece construction insures positive connection from hook to anode.

No. 1

No. 5

No. 3

No. 6

No. 4

HOOK SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Hook Number	Maximum Anode Rod Size	Distance from Top of Rod to Solution
1	1½" diameter	5"
2	1" x 2" rectangular	5"
3	1¼"-2" diameter	5"
4	1" x 2½" rectangular	5¾"
5	1½" diameter	3½"
6	2" diameter	7" and over
7	1" x 2½" rectangular	7" and over

TERMS: 1%, Net 30 days. F.O.B. Grand Rapids, Mich.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Send us your Mail Orders. Prompt deliveries made to all parts of U. S. and Canada.

PRICES
April 6, 1937

12"	$1.50	28"	$2.30
14"	1.60	30"	2.40
16"	1.70	32"	2.50
18"	1.80	36"	2.65
20"	1.90	40"	2.80
22"	2.00	44"	3.05
24"	2.10	48"	3.20

Tin lead furnished at 25% additional.
Note: No. 6 and No. 7 Hooks furnished at 25c per anode extra.

GRAND RAPIDS MAIN OFFICE TELEPHONE 9-0155
TOLEDO OFFICE TELEPHONE FOREST 1981
DETROIT OFFICE TRINITY 28000

J. C. MILLER COMPANY
Manufacturers of Electroplating and Polishing Equipment and Supplies
55 MT. VERNON AVE., N. W., - - - GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

Merry Christmas
Happy New Year

What a happy arrangement, to have Christmas just before New Year's Day! Christmas is the time to "square accounts" for the year so nearly gone. Disappointments and discouragements are swept away by the flood tide of Good Cheer at Christmas. It brings new Hope and Confidence for the New Year.

This festival of Good-Will gives us occasion to express gratitude for countless friendships, and for the many opportunities given us to serve. May the New Year bring Peace, Happiness and Abundance to All!

The J. B. Ford Company
WYANDOTTE, MICHIGAN

Wyandotte PRODUCTS

ANNOUNCING Stevens NEW NICKEL BUFFING COMPOSITIONS

No. 601 HI-LUSTER (White)
Extra Dry. For finest finish on such work as small die-cast parts and for final wiping operations.

No. 602 HI-LUSTER (Pink)
Medium Dry. Contains a percentage of the finest quality rouge.

No. 650 FAST FINISH (White)
Medium Dry. Fast Cutting. Especially valuable for buffing operations on hard, dense deposits. Also for coloring copper, brass, etc.

THE SENSATIONAL PERFORMANCE of these new products is due to a new formula, a new method of manufacturing, discovered and developed by our research laboratory.

Thoroughly tested, each comparison has piled up the proof that these newest lime compositions outclass all others. Here's what they will do for you:

Produce a clearer, more lustrous, more beautiful pre-chrome finish on your nickel plated work; bring up that finish quicker, easier, and do it more economically. They will clean perfectly before chrome plating.

Their uniformity is guaranteed by strict control in the laboratory and in the manufacturing process.

It's easy to prove the above statements. Give your buffers a cake of one of these new compositions. Let them use it —then "Ask the Man at the Wheel".

Samples on request. Specify which you desire or tell us about the type of work you are doing.

FREDERIC B. STEVENS, INC.
DETROIT, MICH.

EVERYTHING FOR A POLISHING AND PLATING PLANT

New Haven Indianapolis Buffalo Cleveland Windsor Toronto

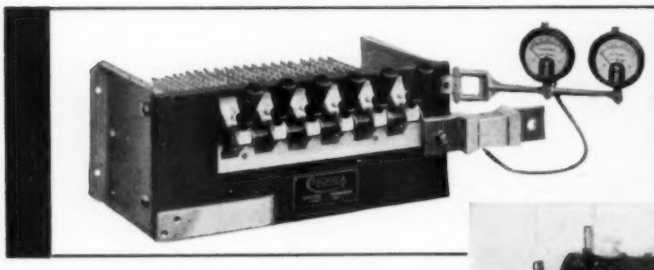
CHROMIC ACID

MUTUAL CHEMICAL CO. OF AMERICA
MUTUAL
NEW YORK, N.Y.

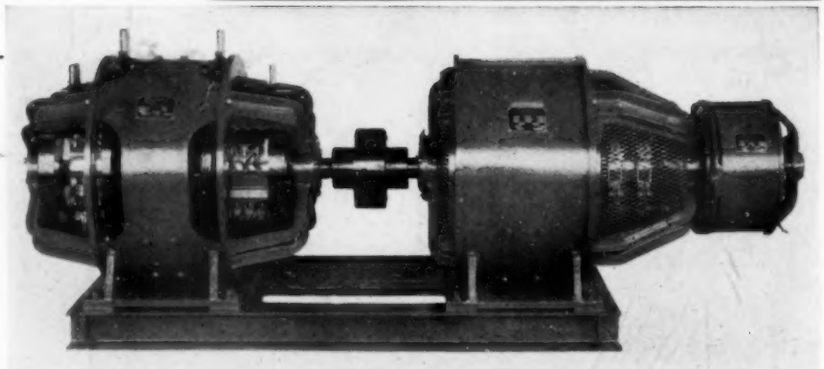
Mutual is the world's largest manufacturer of chromium chemicals and the only firm owning and operating their own chromite mines. We were one of the first producers of chromic acid in this country and through product improvement, did much to stimulate its use and make possible the present volume of consumption.

MUTUAL CHEMICAL COMPANY

Mutual Chemical Company of America - - - 270 Madison Avenue - - - New York City



Two Answers to Your Plating Problems



Dependable plating equipment is as important in producing a good plating job as is a high quality plating solution.

Columbia Electroplating Generators and Plating Tank Rheostats embody every feature necessary for quality work. The generators have welded steel frames, anti-friction bearings, excellent ventilation, sparkless commutation—all of these insure greater efficiency, longer life and lower maintenance costs.

Columbia Plating Tank Rheostats have cast grid resistors of uniform thickness which will not sag or warp. Self-wiping, cam type, toggle switches insure clean, positive contacts, thus reducing the contact drop.

Literature on both these Columbia products will gladly be sent to you, on request.

COLUMBIA ELECTRIC MFG. CO., 4512 Hamilton Ave., CLEVELAND, OHIO

COLUMBIA LOW VOLTAGE GENERATORS and PLATING TANK RHEOSTATS

ALLIED
BUFFS AND POLISHING WHEELS

If you are interested
in the "KOST KUTTER"
write for detailed information.

May we have the pleasure of submitting samples and quoting on your future requirements.

KOST KUTTER BUFF

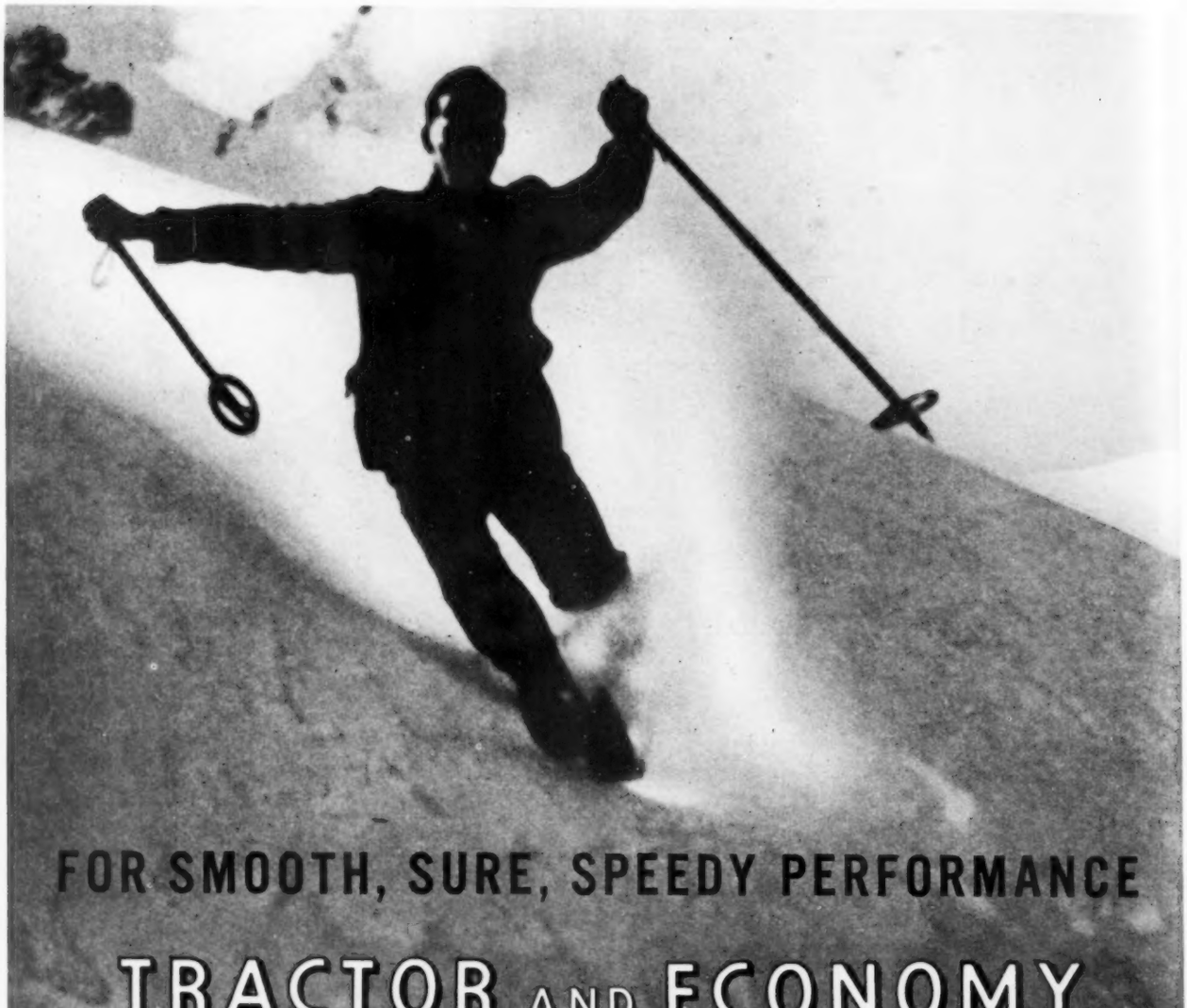
ALLIED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS CO.
17 N. Elizabeth St., Chicago, Ill.

YOUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION

BOOST PRODUCTION
. . . . . GET UNIFORM DEPOSITS
. . . . . FEWER REJECTS
USE HARSHAW PURE ANODES AND CHEMICALS
THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

Manufacturers, Importers, Merchants
Offices and Laboratories: Cleveland, Ohio
Quality products since 1892

New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Detroit, Pittsburgh,
Cincinnati, East Liverpool, Los Angeles, San Francisco
Works at Cleveland and Elyria, Ohio and Philadelphia, Pa.



FOR SMOOTH, SURE, SPEEDY PERFORMANCE

TRACTOR AND ECONOMY BUFFS

These buffs are *different!* They're built of cloth that has been designed solely for use in buffs. Made to serve just this one purpose, they serve it perfectly. Their remarkable resistance to wear is cutting costs in leading plants everywhere.

Manufactured exclusively by HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.

PACIFIC MILLS

78 CHAUNCY STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

THERE IS NO PROFITABLE SUBSTITUTE FOR QUALITY

H-VW-M News

Prepared by HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.

DECEMBER, 1937 MATAWAN, N. J. Page 1

HERE'S OUR STORY

COBALT NICKEL

COBALT-NICKEL PLATING FOR CONSISTENT RESULTS

Solution Composition*

	Per gallon
Nickel Sulphate	32.0
Nickel Chloride	6.0
Cobalt Sulphate	2.0
Boric Acid	4.0
Ammonium Sulphate	0.33
Formaldehyde	0.33
Sodium Sulphate	5.0

Operating Conditions

PH	4.3
Temperature	140° F.
Current Density	10–80
	Amperes sq. ft.
Wetting Agent	None
Anti-pitting Agent	None
Insoluble Matter	None
Activating Process	None
Agitation	Constant

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COBALT-NICKEL ALLOY

COLOR— Brilliant White (No Yellowish Tinge)

DUCTILITY— Exceptional

HARDNESS— Nickel 63 Brinell; Cobalt-Nickel—18% 71 (300 kg.

*Patent No. 2026718

The formula of our Cobalt-Nickel solution HAS NOT been changed since it was offered to the plating industry.

Manufacturers of a complete line of electroplating and polishing equipment and supplies

HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.

MATAWAN, NEW JERSEY

PLANTS . . . Matawan, New Jersey . . . Anderson, Indiana

SALES OFFICES . . . Chicago . Cleveland . Detroit . New Haven . New York . Philadelphia . Pittsburgh . Springfield (Mass.) . Syracuse

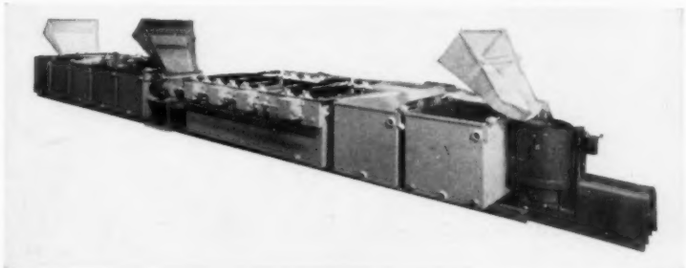
Greist Manufacturing Company Uses New Hopper-Type Plating Equipment

Tested for Over Two Years by H-VW-M

Slightly over two years ago the Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company designed an automatic method for handling plating barrel work through the use of simple inexpensive hopper equipment. This novel method was then put into operation at several plants for "proving ground" study before being placed before the industry for general use.

After two years of actual test under varying conditions in different plants, definite advantages have been established as follows: (1) Lower production costs; (2) Proper control of treatments; (3) Heavy production flow in smaller floor space; (4) Low maintenance up-keep, especially where monel metal or nichrome steel dipping baskets have been formerly used; (5) Improved and more effective treatment than with dipping baskets; and (6) Segregation of various classes, or small batches, of work without confusion.

One of the latest complete units of this hopper-type equipment has



recently been installed at the Greist Manufacturing Company, New Haven, Conn. The accompanying illustration gives an indication of its novel features. Work which is ball-rolled or sand-rolled is dropped into the hopper of the first tank on the left, receives a cold water rinse, and proceeds to be dropped from one hopper to another in each succeeding tank through a cleaner, cold water rinse, acid dip, a cold water rinse, then to an empty plating barrel cylinder.

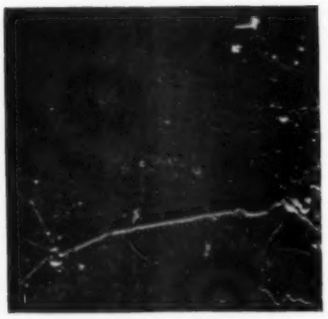
After receiving the required amount of plating time, the work then goes into the second hopper from the right (not shown because in lowered position), where it is rinsed, then dropped to the next hopper, where it is hot rinsed, and finally dropped again into the Mercil type centrifugal dryer, where all moisture is removed. From the basket of the dryer the work is again dropped into a suitable receptacle for any further production operations. Thus it is seen that with a group of simple, inexpensive tank and hopper units practically automatic operations are obtained.

On the equipment illustrated, the lifting of the hoppers for dumping is by an electric hoist, as is the handling of the plating barrel cylinders. A three cylinder plating barrel tank is shown with a spare water rinse compartment which acts as a reclaim tank and may be considered as a spare compartment for increased production when necessary. In handling the plating tank operations the hoist operator lifts the first plating barrel cylinder on the left after the hopper load is dumped into it, moves it to the next station, where it is left to get proper plating time, dumps the next cylinder, where plating has been completed, and puts this cylinder into first loading position on the left. Similarly he lifts, dumps and replaces the dryer basket after each batch is dried. For normal loads and speeds the hoist operator follows a regular routine and readily handles all loads in rotation.

Hopper-type plating operations are, of course, dependent upon the newly developed hoppers. These are of simple design, made of perforated steel or monel metal, deep enough to completely submerge loads of from seventy-five pounds up and fastened to the tank by two hinged bearings at one end. Each unit consists of a steel tank with dam type overflow, a substantial outlet, a bottom drain outlet and a hopper. Adequate rinsing is assured by proper circulation of liquid through the overflow dam, but on treatments requiring additional action a simple reciprocating device is added which will continuously swish the

(Continued on Page 2)

FOR A SUPERIOR PAINT BASE



Plain Steel Base

Jetalized Steel Base

Similarly Enameled Steels After Humidity Test—2000 hrs.

The Jetal Process is a simple, rapid, economical way to get a superior paint base on iron and steel products.

The film obtained is hard and the most adherent available. Articles Jetalized can be stored before painting—they are easily cleaned—withstand heat and electric welding, can be "blanked" and formed without harm to the coat.

Jetal is a PAINT BASE THAT STRENGTHENS EXISTING FEATURES OF LACQUERS AND ENAMELS, AND ALLOWS THEM TO DEVELOP THEIR FULL NATURAL ATTRIBUTES OF ADHERENCE.

For a Jet Black Finish

Jetal, by the same simple, low-cost dipping operation and with the same qualities as a paint base, is an excellent process for coloring iron and steel a uniform jet black. Highly polished surfaces will take a deep brilliant lustre while dull objects will take a dull finish.

Jetal applications are unlimited. Our engineers will show you how this process can save you money.

HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.

MATAWAN, NEW JERSEY

PLANTS . . . . . Matawan, New Jersey . . . . . Anderson, Indiana

SALES OFFICES · Chicago · Cleveland · Detroit · New Haven
New York · Philadelphia · Pittsburgh · Springfield (Mass.) · Syracuse

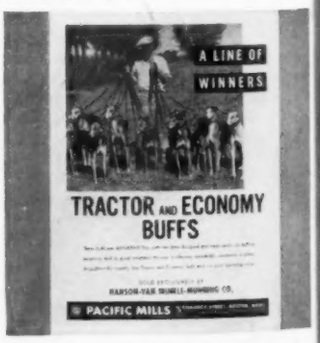
(Continued from Page 1)

hopper through a vertical stroke of about six inches. For acid solutions and subsequent rinses, the tanks are rubber lined and hoppers are monel metal.

Where loads are heavy and there is a sufficient number of loads per hour, hoist operation is less practical and automatic lifting and lowering of loads is advisable. Such automatic mechanism operates on a common shaft and properly timed to submerge the work for predetermined periods in the various tanks. Thus this equipment is readily adaptable to varying production conditions, makes for smooth progress of work in one straight line, guarantees uniform processing of all batches through the same treatments, and performs methodically for light or heavy loads at a low labor cost.

When this is compared with the orthodox dipping basket methods, the advantages are obvious. The dipping basket usually holds from twenty-five to sixty pounds of work. The articles are tightly packed in the baskets and there is no assurance that the solution is treating the entire mass uniformly. With the wide, spacious hoppers, the entire load is spread uniformly in a thin layer over the bottom of the hopper and gets the treatment solution to the work more rapidly and effectively. Some classes of work pocket the solution or contain recesses that need active tumbling. By utilizing the swishing mechanism possible with the hopper and giving it a sharp, short vertical stroke, the mass may be agitated effectively to accomplish speedy results. There is no upkeep (as repair or replacement of dipping baskets) nor is there any intricate mechanism in the hopper units.

Certain advancements in plating tank and dryer design have also been made to meet increased production conditions due to hopper operation methods. These will be described later. They form a part of the continued pioneering work in design and manufacture which has kept Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning equipment in the lead for so many years.



Pacific Mills believes in advertising their Tractor and Economy buff cloths. The buffs are made and sold exclusively by us. Write for complete details on "How Tractor and Economy Buffs Cut Operating Costs."

BUSINESS WANTS For Sale—Equipment, Etc.

FOR SALE

1—2000/1000 Ampere, 6/12 Volt, HANSON VAN WINKLE CO. Motor Generator Set, complete with full controlling apparatus, excellent condition.
1—2000 Ampere, 6 Volt, HANSON VAN WINKLE CO. (INTERPOLE-TYPE) Motor Generator Set, complete with full panelboard equipment. Excellent shape throughout.
1—1500 Ampere, 12 Volt, HANSON VAN WINKLE CO. (INTERPOLE-TYPE) Motor Generator Set, complete with controlling equipment.
1—1000 Ampere, 12 Volt, HANSON VAN WINKLE CO. (INTERPOLE-TYPE) Motor Generator Set, complete with controlling apparatus.
1—1500/750 Ampere, 6/12 Volts, EDDY ELECTRIC CO. (INTERPOLE-TYPE) Motor Generator Set, completely re-built, and with controlling apparatus.
1—1000 Ampere, 6 Volt, MUNNING-OPTIMUS—Motor Generator Set, excellent condition throughout and complete with full controlling equipment.
1—750 Ampere, 25 Volt, HANSON VAN WINKLE CO. (INTERPOLE-TYPE) Motor Generator Set, excellent shape, with full controlling apparatus.
40—BAIRD, HENDERSON, GLOBE, Tilting Type Oblique Tumbling Barrel Units, with wood, sheet steel and Brass Cylinders. Good Condition.
3—BAIRD MACHINE CO.—Double No. 1 Size Ball Burnishing Barrel Units, excellent condition throughout.
3—BAIRD-WARNER CO. Silent Oblique Tilting Type Tumbling Barrel Units, No. 2 size, complete with No. 28 steel cylinders.

MANY OTHER SIZES IN STOCK

BAIRD & ABBOTT—Burnishing and Tumbling Barrels, Polishing Lathes, Rheostats, Ammeters, Blowers, Tanks, Polishing Wheels and many other items for the Plating and Polishing Department.

WRITE FOR DETAILS

M. E. BAKER COMPANY

79-81 Haverhill St. Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT AUCTION

TRUSTEES' SALE IN LIQUIDATION

Machinery & Equipment

Girard Smelting & Refining Co.

Milnor & Bleigh Streets, Tacony, Phila., Pa.

To be sold at PUBLIC AUCTION

Wednesday & Thursday, December 8th & 9th, 1937

At 10 A.M. on the Premises

Machinery & Equipment Blast furnaces and conveyors, white metal and copper furnaces, complete conveyor system, rotary ingot furnaces, portable jaw crusher, steel melting pots and kettles, Ingersoll-Rand air compressors, Doelger & Kuster and Canton shears, portable welding machine, hydraulic and metal baling presses, magnets, portable compressors, oil fired boiler and steam pump, ball mill and conveyor, rotary roasting furnace, locomotives, sets of pouring equipment, rotary blowers and motors, centrifugal pumps and motors, flat cars, skip buckets, pouring ladles, clam shell buckets, slag pots, wheelbarrows, hand trucks, buggies, moulds, etc.

Large Quantity of Motors

Complete Machine Shop including Cincinnati shaper, Sidney & Hendy machine lathes, drill presses, power hack saw, motors, blowers, chain hoists, small tools, etc. Weighing and beam scales.

Mack and G. M. C. Trucks, Automobiles and Complete Garage Equipment

Complete Laboratory, Large Quantity of Office Equipt.

Inspection: Tuesday, December 7th, 1937,
Between 10 A. M. and 4 P. M.
By Order of the Liquidating Trustees

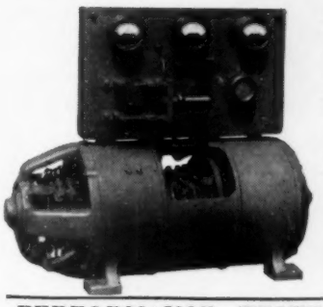
Catalogs on Request

Associated Auctioneers, Inc.

AUCTIONEERS AND APPRAISERS

1915-17-19 CHESTNUT ST., PHILA., PA.

PLATING GENERATOR BARGAINS



Specializing in the complete rebuilding of plating generators, Moreco rebuilt units are often better than the original machine when new. You can depend upon any Moreco rebuilt plater to operate to your satisfaction under load, with good commutation, no sparking and minimum brush wear. Investigate the values listed below. Priced to Sell. Fully Guaranteed.

PERFORMANCE TESTED—GUARANTEED

PLATING GENERATORS

	AMP.	VOLTS	MAKE
	100	7½	Rochester
	100	7½	Hobart motor generator set with 3 phase 60 cycle motor
	120/60	7½/15	Eager
	125	7½	Rochester
	150	6	Connecticut
	200	6	Electric Products, with direct connected AC motor drive
(3)	200	7½	Hobart with direct connected 220/440 volt 3 phase 60 cycle motor (see above illustration)
	200	7½	Acme, with 220 volt 3 phase 60 cycle direct connected motor
	250	7½	Rochester
	300	6	Chandeysson
	300/150	7½/15	Hobart with direct connected 220/440 volt 3 phase, 60 cycle motor (see above illustration)
	400/200	7½/15	Eager
	400/200	6/12	Hobart with direct connected 220/440 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle motor (see above illustration)
(2)	400/200	6/12	Hanson-Van Winkle
	600/300	6/12	Giant
	750	12	Chromar
	1500	12	Hanson-Van Winkle
	1500/750	6/12	Chromar with 220/440 volt 3 phase, 60 cycle direct connected motor
	2000/1000	6/12	Chromar, with 220/440 volt 3 phase, 60 cycle direct connected motor.

THE MOTOR REPAIR & MFG. CO.

1555 Hamilton Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

FOR PLATING PRODUCTS SALE

1—750 Ampere, 6 Volt BOGUE ELECTRIC Motor Generator Set—completely rebuilt—with or without control panel board.

1—HANSON-VAN WINKLE 5BB Motor Driven Lathe.

1—No. 5 Double Spindle HAMMOND Belted Lathe—Extra long shaft. (New).

1—No. 4 DANIELS & ORBEN Plating Barrel—Completely rebuilt with new bakelite cylinder—With or without anodes.

PLATING PRODUCTS COMPANY

352 Mulberry St. Newark, N. J.

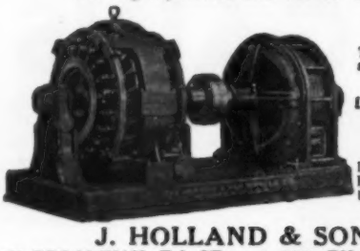
We Carry a Complete Stock of Plating and Polishing Supplies.

BUSINESS WANTS For Sale—Equipment and Supplies.

REBUILT AND GUARANTEED

POLISHING AND PLATING EQUIPMENT

Plating Dynamos and Motor Generator Sets



All Sizes Carried in Stock

Tumbling and Plating Barrels and most anything for the Plating Shop.

Largest Stock of Rebuilt Polishing and Plating Supplies in America

Let us have your requirements. Entire plants or parts thereof bought for cash. Send us list with prices.

J. HOLLAND & SONS, INC.

489 BROADWAY Tel. STagg 2-5128, EV. 7-8989 BKLYN., N. Y.

We have on hand and offer subject to prior sale:

1—Bogue, 400 Ampere, 15 Volt Motor Generator Set, like new.

1—H & VW, 2000 Ampere, 6 Volt Belt Driven Generator, Very Good Condition.

Also a number of smaller generators and sets rebuilt and guaranteed.

All rebuilt like new and guaranteed in first class condition.

BEAM-KNODEL, INC.

195 Lafayette St., N. Y. City

USED BUFFS

64-68—1⅛" arbor—20 ply

Full disc—Loose—or Sewed

Thousands of every size.

8"—8c each 9"—9c each

10"—12c each

MICHIGAN BUFF CO., Inc.

4054 Beaufait Avenue Detroit, Mich.

INQUIRIES AND OPPORTUNITIES

For further particulars address METAL INDUSTRY, 116 John Street, New York City

Inquiry 4101.—Please send us a list of the stamping companies that stamp out serving trays.

Inquiry 4102.—Please send us particulars on a machine for polishing tubes, adjustable for different diameters, ranging from 5/16" to 2".

Inquiry 4103.—We are interested in bright nickel plating.

Inquiry 4104.—We are interested in obtaining methods of depositing alloy of cobalt and nickel.

Inquiry 4105.—We are interested in analytical equipment for determining boric acid content in nickel solutions.

Inquiry 4106.—Who sells a testing set for chloride in a nickel solution?

Inquiry 4107.—We are interested in barrel equipment for plating chains in lengths of 200-300 ft.

Inquiry 4108.—Please send information on tinning plant equipment and formulas.

Inquiry 4109.—Have you any information regarding a metal called Argental?

Wanted—Equipment and Supplies.

INDUSTRIAL METAL CO., INC. 85-91 HYATT AVE. NEWARK, N. J.

FOR CONSUMPTION IN OUR OWN SMELTING AND REFINING PLANT—R. R. SIDING—OWN FLEET OF TRUCKS.

SCRAP & RESIDUES:

• NICKEL • COPPER - CADMIUM ZINC - TIN

ANODES

Baskets — Racks — Hangers — Peelings — Sludges—Tank Settlings—Residues of every kind.

SUBSIDIARY OF

HUDSON SMELTING & REFINING COMPANY

NEWARK, N. J.

J. W. PATERSON, President

SITUATIONS OPEN

SITUATION OPEN—Foundryman familiar with permanent mold production of cored bronze bushings and other types of bronze castings. State experience. Address Bronze, care of Metal Industry.

SITUATION OPEN—Foreman Plater—having had jewelry experience. If a man is willing to work and is capable of good clear thinking and systemizing then apply for this position.

Address System, care of Metal Industry.

SITUATION OPEN

Man wanted to operate plating department in Eastern Penna. Must be able to operate and control all types of plating and cleaning solutions on still plating and barrel plating and burnishing.

Also be familiar with oxidizing and lacquering.

Reason for this inquiry is due to ill health of our plater.

Please reply in own handwriting giving age, experience and other facts as to your capabilities.

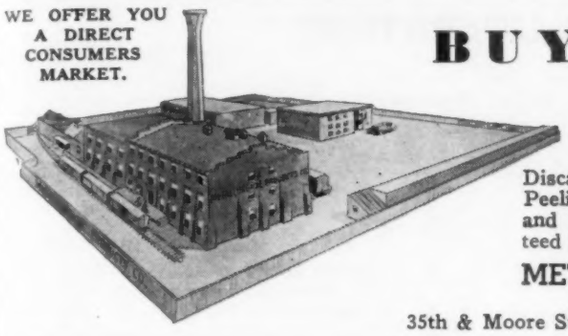
Capabilities, care of Metal Industry.

FOR RESULTS ADVERTISE IN

METAL INDUSTRY

BUSINESS WANTS Wanted—Equipment and Supplies

WE OFFER YOU A DIRECT CONSUMERS MARKET.



ESTABLISHED 1909

BUYERS OF SCRAP

(ANY QUANTITY FROM 100 LBS. UP)

NICKEL ANODES
CADMIUM ANODES

Discarded Hooks—Racks—Baskets—Hangers—Nickel Strippings and Peelings—Drosses—Residues—Oxides—Sediments—Metallic Residues and By-Products—Monel—Nickel—Inconel—Stainless Steels. Guaranteed Immediate Cash Returns.

METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

CONVERTORS, RECLAIMERS AND MANUFACTURERS

35th & Moore Streets Philadelphia, Pa.

WANTED

We want your used and worn buffs regardless of size—send sample.

Michigan Buff Co., Inc.,
4054 Beaufait Ave.
Detroit, Mich.

SMELTING AND REFINING PLANT

Graduate chemist desires to purchase outright or part interest in smelting and refining plant, preferably in or near New York City.

Address Smelting, care of Metal Industry.

FOR RESULTS ADVERTISE IN METAL INDUSTRY

SITUATIONS WANTED

FOREMAN PLATER

SITUATION WANTED—By a foreman plater with years of practical experience in the electrodeposition of chromium, rhodium, cadmium, gold, silver, nickel, tin, copper, brass and bronze. Am thoroughly familiar with modern practice and developments in the deposition of bright zinc upon ferrous metals, and control solutions by chemical analysis. Address

Bright Zinc, care of Metal Industry.

SITUATION WANTED—PLATER—20 years experience as a plater on lamps and lighting fixtures. 5 years as a salesman to the plating trade. All solutions and all finishes.

J. Burke, 101 Geranium Ave., Floral Park, N. Y.

SITUATION WANTED

Foreman plater and polisher, all solutions—25 years experience. References offered, care of Metal Industry.

PLATER

SITUATION WANTED—PLATER—33 years experience, gold, silver, nickel, rhodium and all Antique Finishes. Capable of taking charge or installing plant. George Frohm, 408 W. 46th St., New York City.

SITUATION WANTED—Chemical Engineer with thorough knowledge and experience in the field of electroplating desires new connection. Eastern location preferred.

The job may be superintendent of large plating shop, research and development in electroplating problems, service and sales representative for large and well known plating house or consulting engineer on plating problems.

Chemical Engineer, care of Metal Industry.

PRACTICAL METAL FINISHING ENGINEER

PRODUCTION, SALES and laboratory experience and technical knowledge of corrosion problems and in the development and application of protective and decorative coatings.

Wants position in Northeast.

Special experience in electro-plating and finishing of small parts in bulk.

Small Parts, care of Metal Industry.

EXPERT PLATER

SITUATION WANTED by expert plater with 20 years of practical and theoretical experience with all now known plating solutions and finishes on all kinds of metal. Executive ability. High grade references.

Experience, care of Metal Industry.

Position Wanted—Chemist Plater.—Graduate chemist with 7 years actual plating experience including building up and analysis of plating solutions such as chromium, nickel, bright nickel, die-cast nickel, lead, tin, cadmium, silver, gold, etc. Desires position as manager, foreman or analytical chemist in metal finishing dept. of responsible concern. Location, New England States, New York Metropolitan area or New Jersey. Can install plating dept. or control plating solutions for any firm so interested anywhere. Address Chemist-Plater c/o Metal Industry.

INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

PLEASE MENTION DECEMBER METAL INDUSTRY

Transite Core Plate and Pallets. Johns-Manville, 22 E. 40th St., New York City.

Zinc Alloy Die Castings in Electrical Equipment. New Jersey Zinc Co., 160 Front St., N. Y. City.

Zinc Alloy Die Castings in Business Machines. New Jersey Zinc Co., 160 Front St., New York City.

Sta-Put Lubricants. "Less Oil — Less Often." E. F. Houghton & Co., 3rd, American & Somerset Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

Portable 7" Electric Saw. Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson, Md.

Arc Welding; with the 40 volt simplified arc welder. Hobart Bros. Co., Troy, Ohio.

Electric Strip Heaters. Type W. Harold E. Trent Co., 618 N. 54th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Electric Immersion Units. Harold E. Trent Co., 618 N. 54th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Thor Model 7 Spray Gun. Causes of spitting and pattern distortion, and how to correct them. Binks Mfg. Co., 3114 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Tantalum Candle Heaters; for Acid solutions and other corrosive liquors. Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill.

Explosimeter. A pocket-size indicator showing whether the gas concentration is within or above the explosive range. Mine Safety Appliances Co., Braddock, Thomas & Meade Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

How to Select the Right Motor. Century Electric Co., St. Louis, Mo.

400 *Practical Applications for Monel, Nickel and Inconel;* under corrosive conditions. International Nickel Co., 67 Wall St., New York.

Temperature Controls; including new regulator-relay units, accurate within 1/10 of 1° F. H-B Instrument Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Nickel Alloy Steels for Hand Tools. International Nickel Co., 67 Wall St., New York City.

Steam Hook-Ups; for various types of heating systems; process steam applications, etc. Sarco Co. Inc., 183 Madison Ave., N. Y.

D-86 Crankpin Grinder. Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

"*How to Increase Your Sales,*" by William Sibley. Porcelain Enamel Institute, 612 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. A book for salesmen which includes information on the advantages and saleability of porcelain enamels.

Proportioning Oil Burner. Automatic proportioning of air and oil; controlled furnace atmosphere; reduced fuel consumption; burns any grade of oil. Hauck Mfg. Co., 124-136-10th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

All-Metal Solder and Flux; for aluminum, cast iron, die cast metal, stainless steel, copper, brass, etc. Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

High Production Turret Lathes. Gisholt Machine Co., Madison, Wisc.

Diamonds Used in Tools. "Industrial Diamonds." Arthur A. Crafts & Co., 532 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.

"*Uniformity and Cost OK.*" Hardening metals in the Homo tempering furnace. Leeds & Northrup Co., 4901 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Monel and Nickel in the Chemical Industries. International Nickel Co., 67 Wall St., New York City.

Acid-Proof Cements. Quigley Co. Inc., 56 W. 45th St., New York.

Electric Flow Meters. Bulletin No. 494. Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Modern Potentiometer Pyrometer Recorders and Controllers. No. 493. Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Telebrineller. An instrument for checking metal hardness "on the job." Teleweld, Inc., 80 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

The Dexrae Industrial X-Ray Unit; for the routine determination of metallurgical conditions in metals and alloys. Adam Hilger Ltd., 98 Kings Rd., Camden Rd., London, N.W.1., England.

Electro-Cleaning with Sodium Metasilicate, by F. J. Henning and T. K. Cleveland. Philadelphia Quartz Co., 125 S. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Industrial Temperature Gauges. Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., Newark, N. J.

Projection Heater. Trane Co., LaCrosse, Wisc.

Multiple Projection Heater. Trane Co., LaCrosse, Wisc.

Nickel and Alloy Steels and Cast Irons in the Pulp and Paper Industry, by A. G. Zima. International Nickel Co., 67 Wall St., New York.

Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloys. Their use in the design of corrosion-resistant machinery and equipment. International Nickel Co. Inc., 67 Wall St., N. Y.

Design and Construction of Heavy Equipment in Monel, Nickel and Inconel. International Nickel Co., 67 Wall St., N. Y.

How to Select Instruments for Motor Testing. General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Electric Furnaces for Scale-Free Hardening. Conveyor type for use with protective atmosphere. General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Industrial Lighting Equipment. Catalog 26. Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

Electric Melting Pots; and other electrically heated industrial equipment. Harold E. Trent Co., 618 N. 54th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Peril of Wage and Hour Legislation, by Allen W. Rucker and N. W. Pickering, president, Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc., Ansonia, Conn.

Pyranol Capacitors; for power factor improvement. General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Heating Specialties. Bulletin V260. Trane Co., LaCrosse, Wisc.

Combination Lavatory and Shampoo Faucets. Royal Brass Mfg. Co., 1418 E. 43rd St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Duo-Stream Shower Head. Royal Brass Mfg. Co., 1418 E. 43rd St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Air Filters. "Double-Duty," Model L. Automatic, self-cleaning, non-clogging. Independent Air Filter Co. Inc., 228 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

Certified Instruments. Thermometers, pyrometers, controllers, etc. Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass.

"*Pertinent Questions and Answers Concerning Dusts.*" Mine Safety Appliances Co., Braddock, Thomas and Meade Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Haynes Stellite Library. Describes 18 Haynes Stellite books, reprints, folders, etc. Haynes Stellite Co., 205 E. 42nd St., N. Y.

Air Filter. Norblo square type, No. 500-3; automatic and for continuous service. Northern Blower Co., W. 65th St., south of Denison, Cleveland, Ohio.

Pre-Fabricated Homes. Harnischfeger Corp., 6785 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.

Protective Coatings. "Pennpaint." Prepared with chlorinated rubber base for resistance to moisture, weather and chemical attack. Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., 1000 Widener Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Nickel, Brasses and Bronzes, Nickel Alloy Steels and Cast Irons. A complete list of current literature on production and industrial applications in aeronautics, agriculture, automotive, paper and pulp, petroleum, railroad and miscellaneous industries. International Nickel Co., 67 Wall St., New York.

Contour Machining. A handbook, revised edition, covering contour sawing for filing of 48 different materials. Continental Machine Specialties, Inc., 1301 Washington Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

ABRASIVES (Also see Emery)
Haas Bros., New York City
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
John Oakey & Sons,, Ltd., London, England
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

ACID PIPE
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York

ACID PROOF FLOORS
Fulton Asphalt Co., Chicago, Ill.

ACIDS
Boracic, Chromic, Hydrofluric
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Grasselli Department, Wilmington, Del.
General Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
Mutual Chemical Co. of America, New York, N. Y.

AGITATORS FOR PLATING SOLUTIONS
Mechanical
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

AIR FILTERS
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

ALUMINUM (Sheets, etc.)
Seligman & Co., Inc., Arthur, New York
Strahs Aluminum Co., New York

ALUMINUM CEMENT
Smooth-On Mfg. Company, Jersey City, N. J.

ALUMINUM CLEANER
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederic, Kearney, International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

ALUMINUM INGOT
Seligman & Co., Inc., Arthur, New York

ALUMINUM PASTE AND PAINT
Crescent Bronze Powder Co., Chicago, Ill

AMMETERS (See also Electrical Apparatus and Equipment.)
Norton Elec. Inst. Co., Manchester, Conn.

AMYL ACETATE
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.

ANODES
All Metals—Brass, Bronze, Cadmium, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Tin and Zinc
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Copper
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Gold
A. Robinson & Sons., New York
Silver
Handy & Harman Co., New York
Zinc
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.

ANNEALING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

ANTI CORROSIVE FINISHES
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.

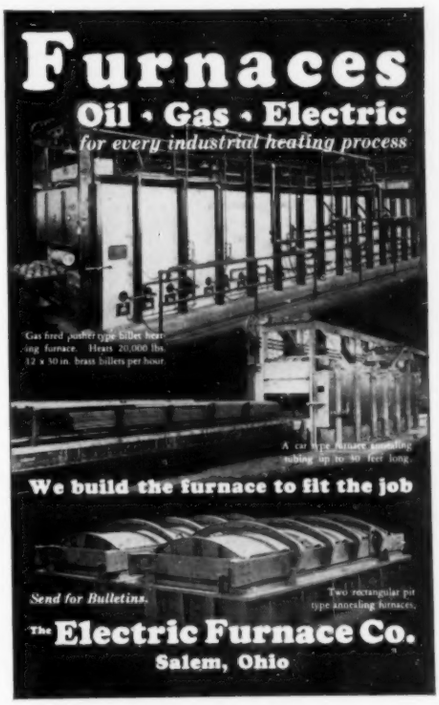
AUTOMATIC METAL CLEANING MACHINES
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, O.

AUTOMATIC POLISHING MACHINES
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.
R. Winkler Mach. & Mfg. Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

AUTOMATIC WIRE AND SHEET METAL WORKING MACHINERY
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

BALL BURNISHING EQUIPMENT
Abbott Ball Co., The, Hartford, Conn.
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, O.

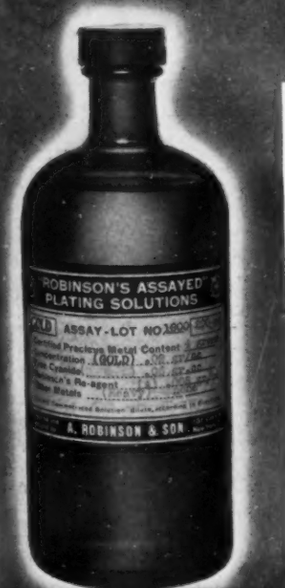
*When writing to advertisers please mention METAL INDUSTRY


Furnaces
Oil • Gas • Electric
for every industrial heating process
We build the furnace to fit the job
Send for Bulletins.
The Electric Furnace Co.
Salem, Ohio

Explanation of the fundamental characteristics of this gold solution appeared on pages 185-186 of Metal Industry, April 1937 issue.

SCIENTIFIC GOLD PLATING BECOMES SIMPLE

"CONTROLLED" GOLD PLATING SOLUTION



A. ROBINSON & SON COLD PLATING SOLUTION

INVESTIGATE our scientific, controlled gold plating solution, a research development by a firm 58 years in the field of precious metals. A remarkably economical, efficient and easy-to-use gold plating solution. No progressive gold plater can afford to overlook this new step forward in the science of high grade gold plating.

A. ROBINSON & SON
131 CANAL STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
REFINERS — PRECIOUS METALS — WORKERS

OAKEY'S
EMERY and
EMERY CLOTH

The continued maintenance of supreme quality, durability and satisfaction to the user enhances the world-wide reputation of the name of Oakey, enjoyed for more than 100 years.

WELLINGTON MILLS EMERY
AND
ENGINEERS' EMERY CLOTH

Representatives:
HAAS BROS., 75, West Street, New York City.

Wellington
John Oakey & Sons Limited, Wellington Mills, London, England.

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

BALLS (Steel Burnishing, also Cones, Pins, Slugs)
Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.

BARRELS
U. S. Galvanizing & Plating Equip. Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BASKETS, DIPPING
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

BILLET HEATING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

BLAST GATES — BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS — BLOWER SYSTEMS
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

BLOWERS AND BLOW PIPING (See also Fans.)
Astle, H. J., Co., Providence, R. I.
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

BOLTS, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

BRASS CEMENT
Smooth-On Mfg. Company, Jersey City, N. J.

BRASS FINISHERS' SOAP
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.

BRASS MILL PRODUCTS
Baltimore Brass Co., The, Baltimore, Md.
Western Cartridge Co., East Alton. Ill.

BRASS; SHEET, WIRE, ROD, TUBE (Also see Rods and Bars, Sheets; Strip Metals; Wire, Etc.)
Bristol Brass Corp., The, Bristol, Conn.
Waterbury Rolling Mills, Inc., Waterbury, Conn.
Western Cartridge Co., East Alton, Ill.

BRIGHT-ANNEALING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

BRIGHTENERS (For Plating Solutions.)
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

BRONZE (See Also Rods and Bars, Etc.)
Western Cartridge Co., East Alton, Ill.

BRONZE POWDERS
Crescent Bronze Powder Co., Chicago, Ill.

BRUSHES
Bogue Electric Co., West Paterson, N. J.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

BUFFING COMPOUND CLEANERS
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederic, Kearney, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BUFFING AND POLISHING COMPOSITIONS
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Beam-Knodel, Inc., New York
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City, N. J.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill. and Glen Ridge, N. J.
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J.

BUFFING AND POLISHING MACHINES
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Walker-Turner Company, Inc., Plainfield, N. J.

BUFFING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC (Also see Polishing Lathes and Heads.)
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.

*When writing to advertisers please mention METAL INDUSTRY

Steel Burnishing and Polishing Balls

Odd Shapes
Steel Burnishing Material
Burnishing Soap Chips

Manufactured by
The Hartford Steel Ball Company
Hartford, Conn.

UNITED LABORATORIES

YOU TRIED THE REST
NOW TRY THE BEST
CHROME ROUGE
STAINLESS STEEL COMPOSITION
SAMPLES ON REQUEST
ALSO
JOBBERS WANTED
UNITED LABORATORIES
LINDEN, N. J.

M & H ZINC

Ribbon Zinc • Sheet Zinc (Plain and Corrugated) • Slab Zinc
Zinc Rod and Wire • Lithographic Plates • Boiler Plates
Photo-Engravers' Plates • Sulphuric Acid

MATTHIESSEN & HEGELER ZINC CO.
General Offices: La Salle, Ill. Eastern Sales Office: 233 Broadway, New York

ALUMINUM
Rod—SHEET—CIRCLES—Wire
Angles—Solder—Wood Screws—Machine Screws
Washers—Nuts—Foil—Nails—Door Saddle—Soft Coils
Moulding, Bars, Rivets, Tubing, Ingots, Matting
Immediate Shipment from Stock
STRAHS ALUMINUM COMPANY
60 Walker St. New York City

RIBBON ZINC For stamping and drawing
FUSE METAL For fuse elements
ZINC WIRE
The Platt Bros. & Co., Waterbury, Conn.

BRASS—BRONZE—COPPER
NICKEL SILVER—ZINC
PHOSPHOR BRONZE
In gauges .001 and thicker—
1/16" to 16" wide
Tin Coated Metals in Coils and Strips
THE BALTIMORE BRASS CO.
1201 Wicomico St. Baltimore, Md.

ORDER IMMEDIATELY
MONARCH
Metal Melting Furnaces
All capacities, with and without crucibles, using Oil, Gas, Coal, Coke and Air.
For ferrous and non-ferrous metals and iron alloys of Nickel, Chromium, etc.
Shipment prompt, terms arranged.
References.
Also Monarch Oriole, Brass and Curtis, Aluminum
FLUXES
Specializing on Direct Lip Pour Tilting Furnaces to molds.
THE MONARCH ENGINEERING & MFG. CO.
Curtis Bay U. S. A. Baltimore, Md.

PHOSPHORUS
For Phosphor-Bronze, Copper, Tin, etc.
GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY
No. 1 South Broad Street, Lincoln-Liberty Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

BUFFING AND POLISHING WHEELS (Also See Buffs.)
Canvas, Cotton, Etc.
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City, N. J.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Eastern Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill. and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Stutz Mfg. Co., George A., Chicago, Ill.
Yerges Mfg. Co., The Fremont, O.
Felt
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City, N. J.
Eastern Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Stutz Mfg. Co., George A., Chicago, Ill.
Yerges Mfg. Co., The Fremont, O.

BUFFS (Used)
Michigan Buff Co., Inc., Detroit, Mich.

BUFFS (Also see Buffing and Polishing Wheels.)
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Ill.
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City N. J.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Hargy Buff Co., Lockland, Ohio
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill. and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Stutz Mfg. Co., George A., Chicago, Ill.
Yerges Mfg. Co., The Fremont, O.

BUFFS, STAINLESS STEEL
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Belke Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City N. J.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill. and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Yerges Mfg. Co., The Fremont, O.

BURNERS (Also see Furnaces.)
Air and Gas-Mixing
Campbell, Hausfeld Co., Harrison, Ohio

BURNISHING BALLS
Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Hartford Steel Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.

BURNISHING BARRELS
Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Grasselli Department, Wilmington, Del.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, O.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

BURNISHING COMPOUNDS AND CHIPS (also see Soap.)
Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.

BUYERS OF PLATING ROOM SCRAPS, SCRAP NICKEL ANODES, SCRAP METALS
Metallurgical Products Co., Phila., Pa.
Industrial Metal Co., Newark, N. J.

CADMIUM, CADMIUM OXIDE, CADMIUM CHLORIDE
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

CASTINGS, PICKLING, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

CARBURIZING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

CASTING CEMENT
Smooth-On Mfg. Company, Jersey City, N. J.

CATHODE ROD
J. Nelson & Son, Chicago, Ill.

CAUSTIC SODA
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

CEMENT
(For Brass and Bronze)
Smooth-On Mfg. Company, Jersey City, N. J.

CHAIN, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

CHEMICALS, DEALERS IN ALL KINDS
Platers
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio
Mutual Chemical Co. of America, New York, N. Y.
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

CHLORIDE
Nickel
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

CHROMIC ACID
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, O.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio
Mutual Chemical Co. of America, New York, N. Y.

CHROMIUM ANODES
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

CHROMIUM PLATING PROCESS
United Chromium, Inc., New York

CHROMIUM PLATING FUMES EXHAUST SYSTEMS
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

CHROMIUM PLATING MACHINERY
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

CHROMIUM PLATING POLISH
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill. and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.

*When writing to advertisers please mention METAL INDUSTRY

VIRGIN ALUMINUM
INGOTS BILLETS SHEETS
as produced by
THE BRITISH ALUMINIUM CO., LTD.
Imported by
ARTHUR SELIGMAN & CO., Inc.
R. C. A. Building
30 Rockefeller Plaza New York

NICKEL SILVER
Sheets — Rolls
Phosphor Bronze, Bronze Gilding Metal
Low Brass and Special Alloys
WATERBURY ROLLING MILLS, Inc.
Waterbury, Conn.

FISHER FURNACES
FOR MELTING
Brass—Bronze—Aluminum
Oil or Gas Fired
FISHER FURNACE COMPANY
1810-1836 N. Lamon Ave., Chicago, Ill.

BRASS SHEET
Bronze and Gilding
Processed For Difficult Drawing
Bright Finishes
ROD - WIRE
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT
Offices:
15 Park Row NEW YORK
Hospital Trust Building PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SOLDER, BABBITT, LINOTYPE, TIN AND LEAD MOULDS.
Send your inquiries on special designs.
Use only the
CHAS. K. SCHWEIZER CO.
MOULDS, Waterback and Plain
231 Russell Ave. ST. LOUIS, MO.

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

CHROMIUM PLATING TANKS
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York
Hauser Stander Tank Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
Miller, J. C. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

CHUCKING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

CLEANERS, METAL
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Ford, J. B., & Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederic, Kearney, N. J.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rumford Chemical Co., Rumford, R. I.
Ultrex Chemical Products Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CLEANING APPARATUS, AUTOMATIC METAL
Ransohoff, Inc., N., Cincinnati, O.

CLEANING COMPOUNDS (See also Fig Cleaner; Whale Oil Soaps.)
Metal
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Ford, J. B., & Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederick, Corning, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rumford Chemical Co., Rumford, R. I.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
Ultrex Chemical Products Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CLEANING SYSTEMS (Vacuum.)
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

COMPOSITIONS (See Buffing and Polishing Compositions
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City N. J.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill. and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Mc Aleer Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.
United Laboratories, Inc., Linden, N. J.

COMPOUNDS, CUTTING, GRINDING, DRAWING, STAMPING, STRIPPING
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederic, Kearney, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ultrex Chemical Products Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

CONTRACT FINISHING
Patent Button Co., Waterbury, Conn.

CONTROLLERS, TEMPERATURE
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill.

COPPER BRAZING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

COPPER CYANIDE
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Department, Wilmington, Del.

COPPER SULPHATE
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

CORE OIL AND COMPOUNDS
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

CORE OVENS
Coal and Coke
Oil and Gas
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

CRUCIBLES, METAL MELTING
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

*When writing to advertisers please mention METAL INDUSTRY

NATROLIN "C"
A METAL CLEANER
especially prepared for Cleaning Nickel before CHROMIUM Plating.
TRIAL barrel on APPROVAL.
SULPHUR PRODUCTS CO., Inc
Greensburg, Pa.

NELSON PATENT CATHODE ROD
Positive contact insures uniformity. Idle tank time reduced by half. For full information write
J. NELSON & SON
830 N. Wells Street, Chicago

OXYDYZENE
THE STRONGEST POSSIBLE
OXIDIZING AGENTS
Sold in LUMP and LIQUID--in Original Sealed Packages Only-By Leading Plater Supply Houses.
MANUFACTURED FOR 61 YEARS BY
KREMBS & COMPANY
669 W. OHIO ST. CHICAGO. U.S.A.

"NO-TARNISH"
No. 21 Brass — No. 22 Silver — No. 23 Copper
Durable clear finish for polished metals. In use nationally for 20 years.
Specify if for Outside Use
Samples on Request
CLEAVELAND
Laboratories & Mfg. Co., Inc.,
443 Wilson Ave., Newark, N. J.

McAleer's
The Recognized Headquarter for Buffing Compositions
Samples on Request
McALEER MANUFACTURING CO.
2435 Scotten Ave., Detroit, Mich.

CHROMIUM PLATING
SCREWS—RIVETS—
WASHERS
SMALL PARTS, ETC.
THE CHROMIUM PROCESS CO.
Shelton, Conn.

NORTON INSTRUMENTS
Heavy Shunts

Long Copper Blades
HAND — DRAWN
AMMETERS · VOLTMETERS
Reliable for nearly half a century
NORTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
93 Hilliard Street Manchester, Conn.

A CIDPROOF FLOORS
FOR
PLATING ROOMS
FULTON ASPHALT CO.
BUILDERS BUILDING
CHICAGO
EST. 1870 "68 YEARS OF SERVICE" RAN. 1760

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

CUTTING, STRAIGHTENING, FORMING & EXTRUDING MACHINERY
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Wire
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

CYANIDES
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

CYANIDE OF SODIUM
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

DIPPING BASKETS
Dipping and Plating
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

DRAWING COMPOUNDS
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan

DRAWING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

DRYERS
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

DRYING-OUT MACHINES
Automatic
Astle, H. J., Co., Providence, R. I.
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

DYNAMOS, LOW VOLTAGE, PLATING AND GALVANIZING
Columbia Elec. Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Motor Repair & Mfg. Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

DYNAMOS, PLATING USED
Baker, M. E., Co., The, Boston, Mass.
Holland & Sons, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Motor Repair & Mfg. Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (Also see Ammeters, Rheostats, Voltmeters.)
Columbia Elec. Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

ELECTROLYTIC NICKEL FOR ALLOYING
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

ELECTRIC FURNACES
Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio

ELECTRO GALVANIZING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (See Dynamos; Plating Barrels; Tanks, Etc.)
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

ELECTRO PLATING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (See also Kind Wanted.)
Beam-Knodel, Inc., New York
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Daniels Plating Mach. Co., Newark, N. J.
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
National Sherardizing & Mach. Co., Hartford Conn.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

ELECTROLYTIC COLOR PLATING
United Chromium Inc., New York

ELECTRO PLATING JOB & CONTRACT see Polishing and Burnishing; Plating, Barrel Method.)
Chromium Process Co., Shelton, Conn.
National Sherardizing & Mach. Co., Hartford Conn.
Tri Pact Plating Co., New York

ELECTRO PLATING TANKS
Beam-Knodel, Inc., New York
Daniels Plating Mach. Co., Newark, N. J.
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York
Hauser Stander Tank Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

ELECTROTYPING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

EMERY (Also see Abrasives.)
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City N. J.
Haas Bros., New York City
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.

EMERY CLOTH
John Oakey & Sons, Ltd., London, England
Haas Bros., New York City

EMERY PASTE
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City N. J.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.
John Oakey & Sons, Ltd., London, England

ENAMELING
Patent Button Co., Waterbury, Conn.

ENAMELING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

ENAMELING OVENS
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

ENAMELS
Colored
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.
Lacquer
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.
Wood
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.

ENGINEERS
Consulting Chemists
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Furnace
Campbell, Hausfeld Co., Harrison, Ohio

EQUIPMENT
Chromium Plating
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

FELT POLISHING
Eastern Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.

FELT POLISHING WHEELS
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Eastern Felt Co., Winchester, Mass.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

FIG CLEANERS (Also see Cleaning Compounds, Whale Oil Soap.)
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J.

FILTER SYSTEM FOR PLATING SOLUTIONS
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

BOGUE
QUALITY DYNAMOS
COMPLETE GENERATOR SETS
6-12 Volts—Sizes to 15000 Amps.
Special Voltages to Order
NEW SETS—EFFICIENT—DURABLE
REPAIRS—BRUSHES—ALL MAKES
BOGUE ELECTRIC CO.
WEST PATERSON, N. J.
Mfrs. over 46 years
Strictly Quality Generators
Also Rebuilt Sets

VULCAN SODIUM STANNATE
Manufactured by
THE VULCAN DETINNING CO.
SEWAREN, N. J.
Under Patents Nos. 1,575,217 and 1,708,392
FOR TIN ELECTROPLATING
SALES AGENTS
U. S. A.—The R. & H. Chemicals Dep't E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. Wilmington, Del.
Canada—Canadian Industries, Limited Toronto

Truly—Three Great Finishes!!
CHROMIUM—UDYLITE—SHERARDIZING
For over a quarter of a century building and installing portable sherardizing furnaces and equipment; metal finishing and plating. We invite your inquiry.
THE NATIONAL SHERARDIZING & MACHINE CO.
Office & Factory Hartford, Conn.
Foreign Representatives—Oliver Bros., Inc., 417 Canal St., N Y. City

OUR
REBUILT
BUFFS
Will SAVE YOU Money
INQUIRIES SOLICITED
HARGY BUFF COMPANY
LOCKLAND OHIO

AUTOMATIC POLISHING EQUIPMENT
VACUUM and MECHANICAL CHUCKS
HOLDERS for HAND-POLISHING
PLATING RACKS
(ALL KINDS)
R. WINKLER
MACHINE & MFG. COMPANY
129 Grand Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.

PLATING
Chromium and Gold on small parts
ALSO
Plating on Plastics and Non-Metallics
Production work our specialty.
TRI-PACT PLATING CO.
20 Eldridge St.
New York, N. Y.

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

FINISHING
Patent Button Co., Waterbury, Conn.

FLOORS
Acid Proof
Fulton Asphalt Co., Chicago, Ill.

FLUXES
Brazing, Soldering, Tinning & Welding
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Krembs & Co., Chicago, Ill.

FORGING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

FURNACES (See Annealing Furnaces; Burners; Melting Furnaces; Smelting Furnaces.)
Campbell, Hausfeld Co., Harrison, Ohio
Fisher Furnace Co., Chicago, Ill.
Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.

FUSE METAL
Platt Bros. & Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.

GENERATORS (See Dynamos; Motor-Generator Sets.)
Bogue Electric Co., West Paterson, N. J.
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Columbia Elec. Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J.

GENERATORS-SPECIAL ATMOSPHERE
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

GENERATORS, Plating Used
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J.

GOLD CYANIDE
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

GOLD HYDRATE
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

GOLD SOLUTIONS
A. Robinson & Sons., New York

GREASELESS COMPOSITIONS
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

GRINDERS & BUFFERS
Electric
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Mall Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Walker-Turner Co., Inc., Plainfield, N. J.

GRINDING COMPOUNDS
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
MacDermid, Inc., Waterbury, Conn.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.

GRINDING MACHINES
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Mall Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Walker-Turner Co., Inc., Plainfield, N. J.

HARDENING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

HEAT RESISTING LACQUERS
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

IMMERSION OPTICAL SURFACE RADIATION AND RAPID RECORDERS
Pyrometer Instrument Co., New York, N. Y.

JAPANNING
Patent Button Co., Waterbury, Conn.

JAPAN REMOVERS
Ford, J. B., & Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.

KILNS
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

KOROLAC COVERING & EQUIPMENT
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

KOTERAX COVERING & EQUIPMENT
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

LACQUER ENAMELS (See Enamels.)
Agate Lacquer Mfg. Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.

LACQUERS
Agate Lacquer Mfg. Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Varnish Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.
Colored
Agate Lacquer Mfg. Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Varnish Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.
For Incandescent Lamps
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.
Metal
Agate Lacquer Mfg. Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
Cleaveland Laboratories & Mfg. Co., Inc., Newark, N. J.
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Varnish Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.
Wood
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.
Varnish Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio
Zapon Company, Stamford, Connecticut.

LACQUER REMOVERS
Ford, J. B., & Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y.

LACQUERING EQUIPMENT
G. M. Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

LATHES (See also Polishing Lathes.)
Polishing
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.

LUBRICANTS
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York

MACHINERY
Plating (Mechanical)
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

MELTING FURNACES (Also see Burners.)
Pit
Campbell, Hausfeld Co., Harrison, Ohio

METAL CLEANERS (See also Cleaning Compounds)
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Bruce Products Corporation, Detroit, Michigan
Ford, J. B., & Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederic, Kearney, N. J.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Phila., Pa.
Rumford Chemical Co., Rumford, R. I.
Ultrex Chemical Products Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

METAL DEALERS
Gold, Silver, Platinum
Metallurgical Products Co., Phila., Pa.

METAL POLISH
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chicago, Ill.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.

MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

MONEL PICKLING BASKETS
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

MOTOR-GENERATOR SETS (Also see Dynamos; Plating and Galvanizing
Columbia Elec. Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

MOULDS
Chas. K. Schweizer Company, St. Louis, Mo.

NICKEL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

ANTI PITTING AGENTS
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J.

NICKEL BRONZES
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

NICKEL DETERMINATION APPARATUS
(Inquire Metal Industry, New York)
Paul Frank, New York

NICKEL SALTS
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

NICKEL SHOT
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

NICKEL SILVER (See also Brass, Sheets.)
Waterbury Rolling Mills, Inc., Waterbury, Conn.
Western Cartridge Co., East Alton, Ill.

NITRIDING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

NORMALIZING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

NUTS, WASHERS, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

OXIDIZING SOLUTIONS
Krembs & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Sulphur Products Co,, Inc., Greensburg, Pa

PAILS, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

pH PORTABLE EQUIPMENT
Paul Frank, New York

PICKLING EQUIPMENT
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

PICKLING TANKS
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

PIPE AND FITTINGS
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

PLATED AND POLISHED SHEET METALS (See also Sheets.)
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill.

PLATER CHEMICALS AND ACIDS
Mutual Chemical Co. of America, New York, N. Y.

PLATERS' SUPPLIES
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

PLATING BARRELS
Rotary
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

PLATING & GALVANIZING MACHINES
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

PLATING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Illinois
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Daniels Plating Mach. Co., Newark, N. J.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.
L'Hommedieu, Charles F. & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.
National Sherardizing & Mach. Co., Hartford Conn.
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J.
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich.

PLATING GENERATORS
Columbia Elec. Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

Zialite

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

THE ONE Nickel-plating Solution FOR 100 Plating Problems

Check These Advantages

1. *"Non-Strike"—no need for high initial current density.*
2. *Higher Throwing Power—plates uniformly into deepest recesses.*
3. *No Black Streaks on zinc at any current density.*
4. *A Dense, Adherent Deposit of fine grain structure.*
5. *Easy to Use—a non-critical bath, simple to maintain at full efficiency.*
6. *Economical—better work at lower over-all cost.*

Write today for full particulars

ZIALITE CORPORATION

521 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

ADVERTISERS' PRODUCTS

To Locate Advertisements of Firms Listed Refer to Alphabetical Index Page 34*

(Advertisers are entitled to one listing for each sixteenth page of space)

PLATING RACKS
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.

PLATING SOLUTION FILTER SYSTEM
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co., Chicago

PLATING TANKS
General Ceramics Co., New York
Hauser Stander Tank Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co., Chicago

POLISHERS, FLOOR AND BENCH
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.

POLISHING COMPOSITIONS (See Buffing and Polishing Compositions.)
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.

POLISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (See also Kinds Wanted.)
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill.
Haas Bros., New York
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo,
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J.
John Oakey & Sons,, Ltd., London, England
Stutz Mfg. Co., George A., Chicago, Ill.
Used
Holland & Sons, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Roe Mfg. Co., Lewis, Brooklyn, N. Y.

POLISHING MATERIALS
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J.
Haas Bros., New York City
John Oakey & Sons,, Ltd., London, England
Munning & Munning, Newark, N. J.

POLISHING WHEELS
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich.
J. C. Miller Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

POWDERS
(Gold-Silver and Copper Bronze)
Crescent Bronze Powder Co., Chicago, Ill.

PRE-FINISHED METALS
(Sheets—Coils) Nickel—Chromium
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill.

PRESSES
Bench and Foot
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Power, All Types
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

PROCESS (Chromium)
United Chromium, Inc., New York
Electrolytic Color Plating
United Chromium, Inc., New York
Gold
A. Robinson & Sons., New York
Nickel
Zialite Corp., New York

PROCESS HEATING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

PYROMETERS (Centrifugal) (For Brass and Aluminum.)
Pyrometer Instrument Co., New York, N. Y.

RACKS, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

REGULATORS, PRESSURE
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill.

REGULATORS, TEMPERATURE
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill.

ROUGE
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

RUST PREVENTATIVES
Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederick, Corning, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York

RUST REMOVERS
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York

SAND BLASTS (Inquire)
Cabinet
Astle, H. J., Co., Providence, R. I.

SCALE-FREE HARDENING FURNACES
Electric Furnace Company, Salem, Ohio.

SCRAP
Industrial Metal Co., Inc., Newark, N. J.
Metallrugical Products Co., Inc., Phila., Pa.

SHEETS (Also see Brass Mill Products; Brass, Copper and Nickel-Silver
Baltimore Brass Co., The, Baltimore, Md.
Nickel
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.
Plated and Polished
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill.
Zinc
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.

SHERARDIZING
National Sherardizing & Mach. Co., Hartford Conn.

SHERARDIZING EQUIPMENT
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

SILVER ANODES
Handy & Harman Co., New York

ILVER STERLING
Handy & Harman Co., New York

SILVER SOLDER
Handy & Harman Co., New York

SILVER AND GOLD
Handy & Harman Co., New York

SILVER POWDERS
Crescent Bronze Powder Co., Chicago, Ill.

SLAB ZINC
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.

SMELTERS & REFINERS
Precious Metals
A. Robinson & Sons., New York

SOAP AND SOAP CHIPS
Abbott Ball Co., The, Hartford, Conn.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SODIUM CYANIDE
McGean Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio

SODIUM STANNATE
Vulcan Detinning Company, Sewaren, N. J.

SOLUTIONS—Plating, Cleaning, Acid Treatment.
U. S. Galvanizing & Plating Equip. Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SOLUTION FILTER SYSTEM
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co., Chicago

SPRAY BOOTH COATING
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.

SPRAYING
Patent Button Co., Waterbury, Conn.

STAMPING AND DRAWING
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill.

STANNATE, SODIUM
Vulcan Detinning Co., The, Sewaren, N. J.

STEEL BALLS FOR BURNISHING BARRELS
Abbott Ball Co., The, Hartford, Conn.
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

STONEWARE TANKS
General Ceramics Co., Inc., New York

WOOD TANKS
Hauser Stander Tank Co., Cincinnati, Ohio

SYNTHETIC ENAMELS
Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J.

TANK FILTER
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co., Chicago

TANKS
Chromium
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Monel Metal
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

TEMPERATURE REGULATORS
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill.

TIE RODS, MONEL METAL
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

TIN ANODES
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

THERMOMETERS, DIAL AND RECORDING
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill.

TRAPS, STEAM (High Pressure)
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill.

TRIPOLI COMPOSITION
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.

TRIPOLI REMOVER
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.
International Chemical Co., Phila., Pa.
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oakite Products, Inc., New York

TUMBLING BARRELS (Also see Plating Barrels.)
All Kinds
Abbott Ball Co., The, Hartford, Conn.
Baker, M. E., Co., The, Boston, Mass.
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

TUMBLING COMPOUNDS
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.

VALVES AND FITTINGS
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y.

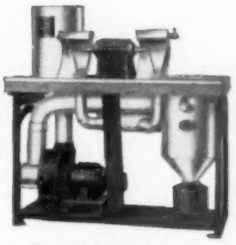
WIRE FORMING MACHINERY (See also Cutting, Straightening and Forming Machinery.)
Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

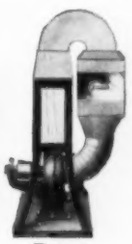
ZAM ANODES
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J.

ZINC ANODES, CYANIDE, DUST, SALTS, SULPHATE
E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., R. & H. Chemicals Dept., Wilmington, Del.

*When writing to advertisers please mention METAL INDUSTRY

Blower


Polishing Bench


Dryer

Tubbing

Sawdust Box

Sandblast

THE BOLAND SYSTEMS FOR FACTORY INSTALLATIONS
Tanks, Coloring Rooms, Dynamos, Sawdust Boxes

H. J. ASTLE & CO., INC. Established 1884 (Send for Catalogs) 118 Orange St., Providence, Rhode Island

«« INDEX TO ADVERTISERS »»

A

Abbott Ball Co., Hartford, Conn. 10
Acme Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich. 637
Allied Industrial Products Co., Chicago, Ill. .. 19
American Nickeloid Co., Peru, Ill. 642
Apothecaries Hall Co., Waterbury, Conn. .. 8
Associated Auctioneers, Inc., Phila., Pa. .. 23
Astle, H. J. Co., Providence, R. I. 33

B

Baird Machine Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn. .. 5
Baker, M. E. Co., The, Boston, Mass 23
Baltimore Brass Co., The, Baltimore, Md. .. 28
Beam-Knodel, Inc., New York 24
Bias Buff & Wheel Co., Inc., The, Jersey City, N. J. 635
Bogue Electric Co., West Paterson, N. J. 31
Bristol Brass Corp., The, Bristol, Conn. 29
Bruce Products Corp., Detroit, Mich. 3

C

Campbell, Hausfeld Co., Harrison, Ohio 647
Chromium Process Co., Shelton, Conn. 30
Cleaveland Laboratories & Mfg. Co., Inc., Newark, N. J. 30
Columbia Electric Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio 18
Crescent Bronze Powder Co., Chicago, Ill. 645
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co., Chicago, Ill. 638

D

Daniels Plating Mach. Co., Inc., Newark, N. J. 645
Du Pont, de Nemours & Co., Inc., E. I., R & H Chemical Division, Wilmington, Del. 641

E

Eastern Felt Co., Winchester, Mass. 643
Electric Furnace Co., Salem, Ohio 27

F

Fisher Furnace Co., Chicago, Ill. 29
Ford, J. B., & Co., Wyandotte, Mich. 16
Frank, Paul, New York 34
Fulton Asphalt Co., Chicago, Ill. 30

G

General Ceramics Co., New York 14
General Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa. 28
Gumm Chemical Co. Inc., Frederick, Kearney, N. J. 645

H

Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich. 30
Handy & Harman, New York 4
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J. 21, 22
Hartford Steel Ball Co., Hartford, Conn. ... 28
Hargy Buff Co., Lockland, Ohio 31
Harshaw Chemical Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio 19
Hauser Stander Tank Co., Cincinnati, Ohio .. 644
Holland & Sons, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y. 24

I

Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill. 643
Industrial Metal Co., Newark, N. J. 24
International Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa. ..... Back Cover
International Nickel Co., New York, N. Y. .. 653

K

Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, Ohio 9
Krembs & Co., Chicago, Ill. 30

L

Lasalco, Inc., St. Louis, Mo. 15
Lea Mfg. Co., The, Waterbury, Conn. 1
L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chas. F., Chicago, Ill. 7

M

Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark, N. J. 8
Magnus Chemical Co., Garwood, N. J. 636
Magnuson Products Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y. 649
Mall Tool Co., Chicago, Ill. 642
Matchless Metal Polish Co., Chicago, Ill., and Glen Ridge, N. J. 643
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill. 28
McAleer Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich. 30
McGean Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio 651
Metallurgical Products Co., Philadelphia, Pa. 25
Michigan Buff Co., Inc., Detroit, Mich. .. 24, 25
Miller, J. C., Co., Grand Rapids, Mich. 16
Monarch Eng. & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md. .. 28
Motor Repair & Mfg. Co., The, Cleveland, Ohio 23
Mutual Chemical Co. of America, New York, N. Y. 18
Munning & Munning, Inc., Newark, N. J. ... 34

N

National Sherardizing & Mach. Co., Hartford, Conn. 31
Nelson, J. & Son, Chicago, Ill. 30
Norton Electrical Instrument Co., Manchester, Conn. 30

O

Oakey, John & Sons, Ltd., London, England .. 27
Oakite Products, Inc., New York, N. Y. 14

P

Pacific Mills, Inc., Boston, Mass. 20
Patent Button Co., Waterbury, Conn. 9
Philadelphia Quartz Co., Philadelphia, Pa. .. 642
Plating Products Co., Newark, N. J. 23
Platt Bros. & Co., The, Waterbury, Conn. ... 28
Powers Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill. 640, 647
Pyrometer Instrument Co., New York, N. Y. 34

R

Ransohoff, Inc., N. Cincinnati, Ohio 640
Robinson & Sons, A., New York 27
Rumford Chemical Works, Rumford, R. I. .. 646

S

Schweizer, Chas., K., St. Louis, Mo. 29
Seligman & Co., Inc., Arthur, New York, N. Y. 29
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J. 648
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B., Detroit, Mich. 17
Strahs Aluminum Co., New York 28
Stutz Mfg. Co., Geo. A., Chicago, Ill. 10
Sulphur Products Co., Inc., Greensburg, Pa. 30, 34

T

Tri Pact Plating Co., New York 31

U

Ultrex Chemical Products, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y. 644
United Chromium, Inc., New York .. 11, 12, 13
United Laboratories, Linden, N. J. 28

V

Varnish Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio 644
Vulcan Detinning Co., The, Sewaren, N. J. ... 31

W

Walker-Turner Co. Inc., Plainfield, N. J. 651
Waterbury Rolling Mills, Inc., Waterbury, Conn. 29
Western Cartridge Co., East Alton, Ill. 649
Winkler Mach. & Mfg. Co., R., Brooklyn, N. Y. 31

Y

Yerges Mfg. Co., The, Fremont, Ohio 646

Z

Zapon Co., New York and Stamford, Conn. .. 2
Zialite Corp., New York 32

pH PAPERS

FOR DETERMINING pH VALUES OF ACID OR ALKALINE SOLUTIONS

SIMPLE—CONVENIENT—DEPENDABLE—QUICK—NO APPARATUS—RESULT IN FEW SECONDS

Just dip strip of pH paper in solution and read off pH value. Can be carried in pocket. Always handy.

PAUL FRANK
SOLE IMPORTER

456 Fourth Ave. **New York**

PYRO THE IMPROVED IMMERSION PYROMETER

A Self-Contained, Rugged, Quick-Acting, Accurate and Handy Portable Precision Pyrometer—

Indispensable in any MODERN non-ferrous foundry.

KNOW the TRUE POURING temperatures of your metal—Reduce spoilage and secure UNIFORM, SOUND CASTINGS. PYRO will save you many times its cost.

By means of patented clamping device the pointer remains fixed at correct indication—a PYRO feature not found in any other pyrometer. Exceptionally low maintenance cost.

Scale range 200 to 2500°F.

Write for bulletin No. 50.

The Pyrometer Instrument Co.
109 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

A Complete Line of Requirements for the Electroplating Industry

MUNNING

MUNNING & MUNNING, Inc.
Manufacturers of Electroplating, Buffing, Polishing Apparatus and Supplies.
202-208 Emmet St. Newark, N. J.
Branch Offices: New York, Philadelphia, Windsor, Ct., Woonsocket, R. I.

Address
McKeon's
"Liquid Sulphur"
TRADE MARK REG'D
"THE Oxidizing Agent of Today"
Greensburg, Pa.
For FREE sample and Special Formula for YOUR finish.

New England Library

DEC 8 1937

METAL INDUSTRY

FABRICATION · ASSEMBLING · PLATING · FINISHING

ROCKEFELLER CENTER

is furnished with

P. & F. CORBIN HARDWARE

Attractive Hardware . . . Finished by the **LEA METHOD**

Unit locks, door knobs, door pulls and other builders' hardware used throughout that most modern of office buildings—Rockefeller Center—carry the name "P. & F. Corbin".

While P. & F. Corbin is the name made known to the occupants and general public by the trademarks, the name LEA, too, is important. It was LEA Compound and the LEA Method of Satin Finishing that gave this hardware its attractive appearance.

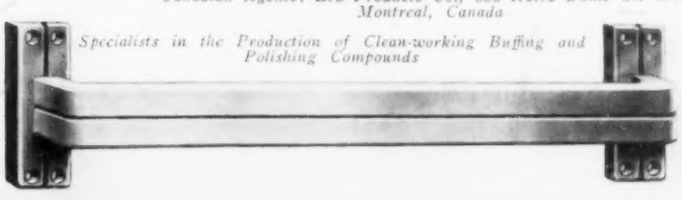
Builders' hardware is but one of many different articles that are now marketed with finishes produced at lower cost, or more satisfactorily, by the LEA Method. Why not check up on your products? Find out if a better job can be done—and done at a lower cost—by the LEA Method. Send a sample with details of the finish desired for our recommendations.

THE LEA MFG. CO.

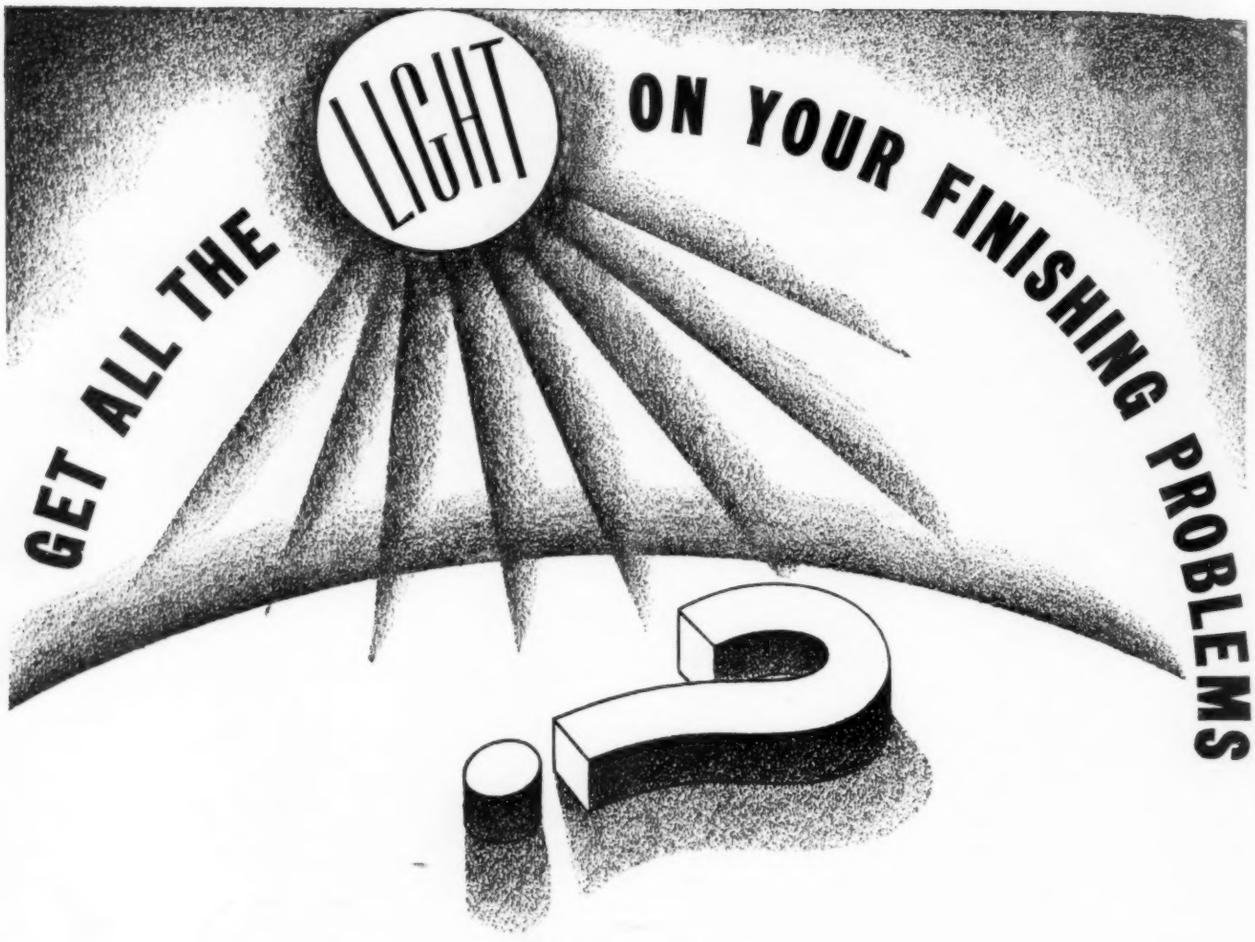
24 CHERRY AVE., WATERBURY, CONN.

Canadian Agents: Lea Products Co., 686 Notre Dame St. West, Montreal, Canada

Specialists in the Production of Clean-working Buffing and Polishing Compounds



EMBER, 1937—35th YEAR



If you have a finishing problem, it's sound policy to consult with ZAPON. Not because ZAPON is infallible in solving finishing problems (although our average is pretty high) but because ZAPON represents a goodly part of all that is known today about industrial finishes. ¶ ZAPON, since its beginnings more than fifty years ago, has specialized in producing finishes for industrial products—from buttons to grand pianos—and out of this specialization has gained an almost encyclopedic knowledge and experience of the problems and requirements of finishers. ¶ If you are seeking the solution of a finish problem don't stop short of ZAPON!

You're not "finished" until you have consulted ZAPON.

ZAPON
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

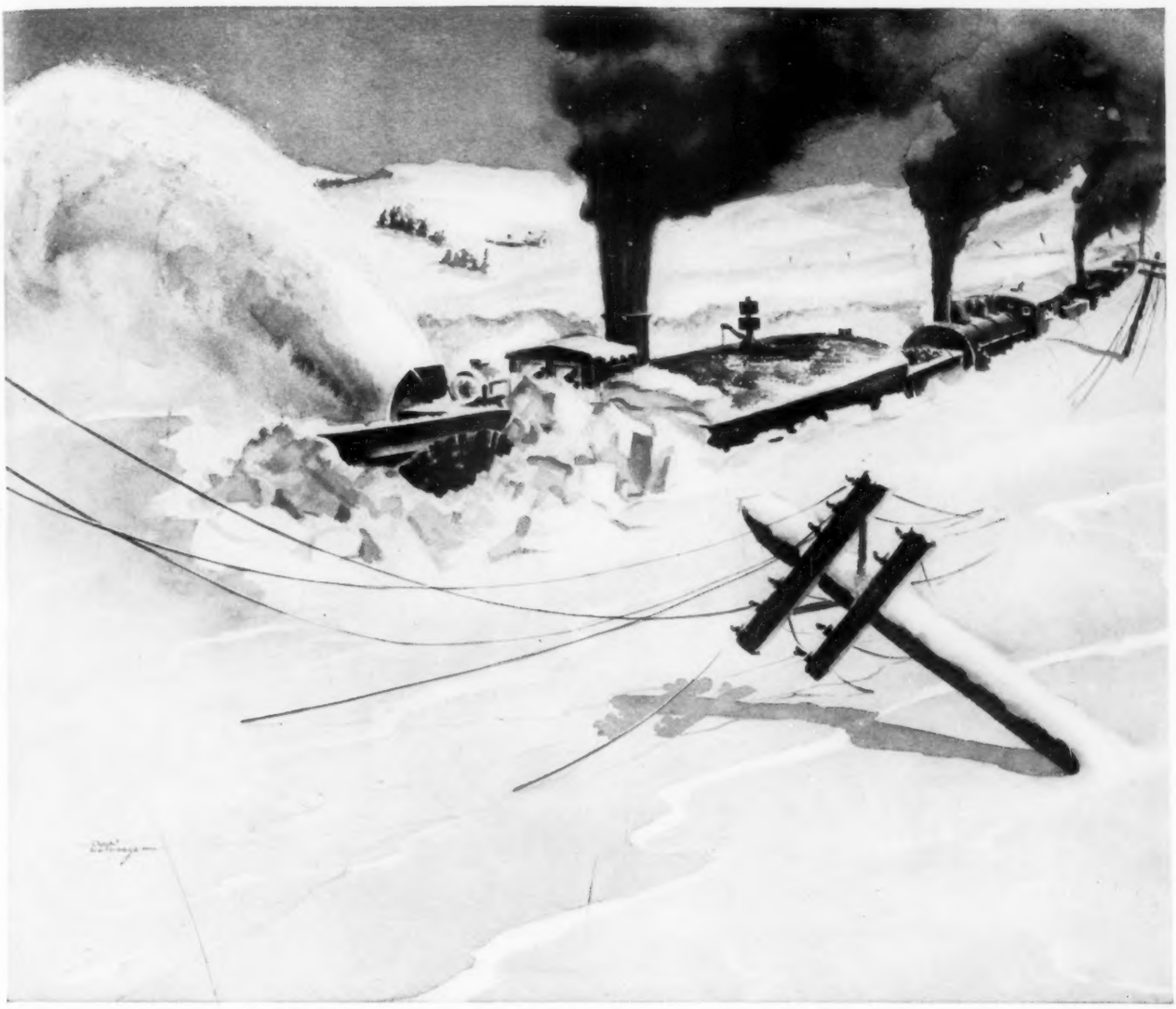
EASTERN SALES:
ZAPON DIVISION
ATLAS POWDER COMPANY
Stamford, Conn.

WESTERN SALES:
ZAPON-BREVOLITE DIVISION
ATLAS POWDER COMPANY
North Chicago, Ill.

LACQUERS
BREVOLITE
ENAMELS
VALUES THAT ENDURE
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

INDUSTRIAL FINISHES

METAL INDUSTRY is Published monthly by The Metal Industry Publishing Company, 116 John Street, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Entered as second class matter February 25, 1903, at the Post Office in New York under the Act of March 3, 1879.
Volume 35, Number 12, December, 1937. Two Dollars Per Year.



WHEN YOU'RE SNOWED UNDER

with Advertising and Selling Problems

. . . the METAL INDUSTRY men can help you plow through to market!

Whether you sell to industrial executives, professional men or merchants, it is certain that your customers and prospects look to A.B.P. publications for the progressive ideas that enable them to conduct their businesses more profitably. That puts the A.B.P. publication representatives in a sweet spot to help you level the drifts of sales resistance. For one thing, they can give you a clean-cut picture of the outstanding advertising values of vigorously edited, ethically administered business papers that offer the Audit Bureau of Circulations' measurement of *Paid Circulation* plus the Associated Business Papers' brand of authentic readership analysis.

But A.B.P. publication representatives can do much more to help you to reach your prospects economically and effectively. They and their editors stand ready to give you the benefit of their intimate knowledge of the buyer's side of the fence in your markets. Surely, a fresh slant on any one of the points listed at the right will help clear the road to increased sales. Let the next METAL INDUSTRY man who calls add the weight of *his* specialized experience to your own thorough knowledge of *your* business.

HOW THE METAL INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVES CAN HELP YOU

1. To sense and evaluate significant trends.
2. To determine market potentials.
3. To suggest product or package changes.
4. To help you select and reach your prime prospects.
5. To help plan sales and advertising strategy.
6. To aid in improving sales and distributive set-ups.
7. To translate all available market and sales statistics into terms of your particular problem.
8. To scan copy for trade jargon.
9. To suggest new products, or new markets for old products.
10. To suggest ways to make sales promotion more effective.
11. To help devise practical merchandising material.
12. To point out specific sales opportunities.

METAL INDUSTRY PUBLISHING CO., INC.

Impartial measurement of reader interest in terms of paid circulation — MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

116 John Street

New York

ABP — Authentic facts relating to editorial scope and readership analysis

INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN—
UNIVERSALLY USED

CLEANERS FOR
PLATING WASHING MACHINES JAPANNING
ALUMINUM AND DIE CASTINGS
ELECTRIC CLEANING VITREOUS ENAMELING
RAILWAY AND MOTOR REPAIR PARTS
LACQUERING TINNING, ETC.

CLEANERS FOR REMOVING
JAPANS AND LACQUERS
LITHOGRAPHIC INKS BURNT-ON OIL
BUFFING COMPOUNDS, ETC.

Specialized Service to the Metal Industries since 1906

WATER SOLUBLE LUBRICANTS FOR
DRAWING FORMING STAMPING PUNCHING
CUTTING AND GRINDING
MACHINE TOOL OPERATIONS, ETC.

SPECIALTIES FOR
TUMBLING BARRELS BURNISHING COMPOUNDS
RUST PROOFING, ETC.

BENZINE SUBSTITUTES

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CO., Inc.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

INTERNATIONAL